

NOVEMBER 1987 / \$2.50

ham radio magazine



hr
focus
on
communications
technology

annual RECEIVER issue



NEW FROM ICOM
IC- μ 2AT 2-Meter Micro Handheld
IC-03AT 220MHz Handheld

ICOM HAND HELDS

SURROUND YOURSELF WITH THE BEST!

Reliable. ICOM's extensive line of reliable, field-proven handhelds and interchangeable accessories give you the most options for handheld communications. 2-meter, 220MHz, 440MHz or 1.2GHz...ICOM has your frequency covered.

2-Meters. For 2-meter coverage, ICOM offers the IC-02AT and IC-2AT handhelds. The versatile IC-02AT covers 140.000-151.995MHz, the IC-2AT 141.500-149.995MHz...both include frequencies for MARS and CAP operation. The IC-02AT features an LCD readout, 32 PL tones standard, DTMF, direct keyboard entry, three watts output, (optional 5 watts output with IC-BP7 battery pack), 10 memories and three scanning functions. The IC-2AT, the most rugged handheld on the market, has a DTMF pad, 1.5 watts output and thumbwheel frequency selection. The IC-2A is also available and has the same features as the IC-2AT except DTMF.

220MHz. To get away from the crowd, ICOM has the IC-3AT 220.000-224.990MHz handheld with 1.5 watts output, thumbwheel selection and a DTMF pad.

440MHz. For 440MHz operation, ICOM has two handhelds available, the versatile IC-04AT and the IC-4AT. The IC-04AT and IC-4AT offer full coverage from 440.000-449.995MHz. The IC-04AT includes an LCD readout, 32 PL tones standard, DTMF direct keyboard entry, three watts output, (optional 5 watts output with IC-BP7 battery pack), 10 memories and three scanning systems. The IC-4AT has a DTMF pad, thumbwheel selection and 1.5 watts output.

1.2GHz. ICOM announces the IC-12AT 1260.000-1299.990MHz handheld, the first 1.2GHz handheld available. The IC-12AT features 10 memories, an LCD readout, DTMF direct keyboard entry, two scanning systems and one watt output.

Accessories. A variety of interchangeable accessories are available, including the IC-BP8 800mAh long-life battery pack, HS-10 boom headset, CPI cigarette lighter plug and cord, HM9 speaker mic (for IC-02AT, IC-04AT and IC-12AT), leather cases, and an assortment of battery pack chargers.

 **ICOM**
First in Communications

NOW — ALL KANTRONICS KPCs and KAM ARE TCP/IP NETWORKING COMPATIBLE INCLUDE THE PACKET MAILBOX AND COME WITH 32K RAM

EXTRA FEATURES — NO EXTRA CHARGE

That's right! Now all Kantronics packet units* include the Personal Packet Mailbox™, come with 32K RAM, and are TCP/IP Networking compatible — ALL AT NO EXTRA CHARGE. And there's more . . .

KAM and KPC owners** — you can add the Packet Mailbox and TCP/IP compatibility for the special low price of just \$15.00.

At Kantronics we're committed to keeping you current. Check below and see — we offer more features and the best customer support around.

KPC-2™ This low cost/high performance Kantronics TNC features a built-in HF/VHF modem, the Personal Packet Mailbox, full duplex operation, and multiple connect capability. The serial RS-232/TTL port allows easy interfacing with all computers, even Commodores. KPC-2 is TCP/IP Networking compatible, includes 32K RAM, and uses only five front panel indicators for easy operation. Like all Kantronics units, KPC-2 is fully compatible with existing TNCs.

KAM™ KAM is the fully programmable All Mode unit that lets you operate VHF Packet, HF Packet, CW/RTTY/ASCII/ and AMTOR. But that's not all . . .

Only KAM's dual VHF/HF radio ports work together for simultaneous Connects, Digipeating, and VHF/HF GATEWAY operations. And now KAM is TCP/IP Networking compatible, comes with 32K RAM, and has the Personal Packet Mailbox ALL STANDARD.

KAM includes watchdog timers on each port, an RS-232/TTL serial port, and a bargraph tuning indicator for HF operation. KAM even comes with an external modem connection point for optional 2400 b/s packet operation. For the greatest degree of sensitivity and flexibility, turn to KAM, Kantronics All Mode.

KPC-4™ Only KPC-4 features simultaneous Connects, Digipeating, and Gateway functions on two fully functional VHF radio ports — each of which includes a watchdog timer. What's more — you can add 2400 b/s operation to port 2 with Kantronics optional 2400 Modem™.

KPC-4 includes the Personal Packet Mailbox and 32K RAM (expandable to 64K), and is TCP/IP Networking compatible. The RS-232/TTL serial port assures easy interfacing with any computer. Make KPC-4 your GATEWAY into packet flexibility.



Suggested Retail \$169.00



Suggested Retail \$319.00



Suggested Retail \$329.00

 **Kantronics**
RF Data Communications Specialists
1202 E. 23 St Lawrence, Kansas 66046 (913) 842-7745

* KAM, KPC-2, KPC-4, and KPC-2400 units shipped 7-31-87 or later.
** KPC-1 (Packet Communicator), KPC-2, KPC-4, KPC-2400.

KENWOOD

...pacesetter in Amateur Radio

#1 Rated HF

“DX-cellence!”

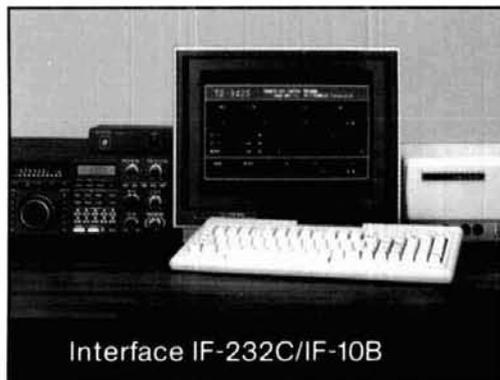
TS-940S

The new TS-940S is a serious radio for the serious operator. Superb interference reduction circuits and high dynamic range receiver combine with superior transmitter design to give you no-nonsense, no compromise performance that gets your signals through! The exclusive multi-function LCD sub display graphically illustrates VBT, SSB slope, and other features.

- 100% duty cycle transmitter. Super efficient cooling system using special air ducting works with the internal heavy-duty power supply to allow continuous transmission at full power output for periods exceeding one hour.
- High stability, dual digital VFOs. An optical encoder and the flywheel VFO knob give the TS-940S a positive tuning “feel!”
- Graphic display of operating features. Exclusive multi-function LCD sub-

display panel shows CW VBT, SSB slope tuning, as well as frequency, time, and AT-940 antenna tuner status.

- Low distortion transmitter. Kenwood's unique transmitter design delivers top “quality Kenwood” sound.
 - Keyboard entry frequency selection. Operating frequencies may be directly entered into the TS-940S without using the VFO knob.
 - QRM-fighting features. Remove “rotten QRM” with the SSB slope tuning, CW VBT, notch filter, AF tune, and CW pitch controls.
 - Built-in FM, plus SSB, CW, AM, FSK.
 - Semi or full break-in (QSK) CW.
 - 40 memory channels. Mode and frequency may be stored in 4 groups of 10 channels each.
 - Programmable scanning.
 - General coverage receiver. Tunes from 150 kHz to 30 MHz.
 - 1 yr. limited warranty. Another Kenwood First!
- Optional accessories:
 • AT-940 full range (160-10m) automatic antenna tuner • SP-940 external



Interface IF-232C/IF-10B

speaker with audio filtering • YG-455C-1 (500 Hz), YG-455CN-1 (250 Hz), YK-88C-1 (500 Hz) CW filters; YK-88A-1 (6 kHz) AM filter • VS-1 voice synthesizer • SO-1 temperature compensated crystal oscillator • MC-43S UP/DOWN hand mic. • MC-60A, MC-80, MC-85 deluxe base station mics. • PC-1A phone patch • TL-922A linear amplifier • SM-220 station monitor • BS-8 pan display • SW-200A and SW-2000 SWR and power meters.



Complete service manuals are available for all Kenwood transceivers and most accessories. Specifications and prices are subject to change without notice or obligation.



More TS-940S information is available from authorized Kenwood dealers.

KENWOOD

KENWOOD U.S.A. CORPORATION
2201E. Dominguez St., Long Beach, CA 90810
P.O. Box 22745, Long Beach, CA 90801-5745

ham radio

magazine

NOVEMBER 1987

volume 20, number 11

T. H. Tenney, Jr., W1NLB
publisher

Rich Rosen, K2RR
editor-in-chief
and associate publisher

Dorothy Rosa, KA1LBO
managing editor

Tom McMullen, W1SL
Joseph J. Schroeder, W9JUV
Alfred Wilson, W6NIF
associate editors

Susan Shorrock
editorial production

editorial review board

Peter Bertini, K1ZJH
Forrest Gehrke, K2BT
Michael Gruchalla, P. E.
Bob Lewis, W2EBS
Mason Logan, K4MT
Vern Riportella, WA2LQQ
Ed Wetherhold, W3NQN

publishing staff

J. Craig Clark, Jr., N1ACH
assistant publisher

Rally Dennis, KA1JWF
director of advertising sales

Dorothy Sargent, KA1ZK
advertising production manager

Susan Shorrock
circulation manager

Therese Bourgault
circulation

Hans Evers, PA0CX
cover

ham radio magazine is published monthly by
Communications Technology, Inc.
Greenville, New Hampshire 03048-0498
Telephone: 603-878-1441

subscription rates

United States:

one year, \$22.95; two years, \$38.95; three years, \$49.95

Europe (via KLM air mail), \$37.00; effective January 1, 1988, \$40.00

Canada, Japan, South Africa and other countries (via surface mail),

one year, \$31.00; two years, \$55.00; three years, \$74.00

All subscription orders payable in U.S. funds, via international
postal money order or check drawn on U.S. bank

international subscription agents: page 99

Microfilm copies are available from
University Microfilms, International
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106
Order publication number 3076

Cassette tapes of selected articles from ham radio
are available to the blind and physically handicapped
from Recorded Periodicals,
919 Walnut Street, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19107

Copyright 1987 by Communications Technology, Inc.
Title registered at U.S. Patent Office

Second class postage paid
at Greenville, New Hampshire 03048-0498
and at additional mailing offices
ISSN 0148-5989

Send change of address to ham radio
Greenville, New Hampshire 03048-0498



contents

**8 tomorrow's receivers:
what will the next 20 years bring?**
Robert J. Zavrel, Jr., W7SX

17 designing a state-of-the-art receiver
Ulrich L. Rohde, KA2WEU/DJ2LR

**26 a CAT control system
for the Yaesu FT-757GX**
Kjell W. Strom, SM6CPI

**33 a thumbwheel frequency selector
for the Yaesu FT-757GX**
Brian J. Mork, KA9SNF

**41 ham radio techniques:
a new country for you?**
Bill Orr, W6SAI

**49 practically speaking:
using voltage comparators**
Joe Carr, K4IPV

65 an rf voltmeter
Ian Braithwaite, G4COL

**77 VHF/UHF world:
low-noise receiver update
— part 1**
Joe Reisert, W1JR

**100 Elmer's notebook:
receiver buzz words**
Tom McMullen, W1SL

**106 advertisers index
and reader service**
6 comments
57 DX forecaster
96 flea market

98 ham mart
91 new products
4 reflections
81 short circuits



REFLECTIONS

specs in secs: an idea whose time has come

What's smaller than a bread box, lighter than a Bic pen, faster than a speeding bullet, and of interest to thousands of Radio Amateurs (or least it *will* be)?

You guessed it. It's Motorola's solution to our transistor specification problem, all on a single floppy disk. Appropriately labeled *Specs in Secs*, that's exactly what you get when you load it into your IBM PC-compatible computer.

In the program, Motorola has provided device information for over 1600 bipolar power transistors and TMOS™ Power MOSFETs, and included a user-friendly method of retrieving the data as well. It's not only extremely useful, but also fun to use. And because of its flexibility, you feel like you're making real design decisions — and you are!

Did I just hear someone say "Now just hold on one dang minute! We're Radio Amateurs, not engineers. Why do we need this information, anyway?"

I'm really glad you asked. First of all, some of us are engineers or technicians, in addition to being licensed Radio Amateurs. And even if you're not an engineer or a technician, I'm willing to bet that sometime in your Ham career you've designed some circuit, or at least wished that you could have. *Specs in Secs* won't do the circuit design for you (although there are software programs out there that will). What it will do is, through a few keystrokes, provide parts choices in *seconds*.

"Great!" you say, with a little bit of sarcasm. Now you have 1600 or so *power* device specifications. But like most other Radio Amateurs, you're interested in *rf* circuits — oscillators, preamplifiers, etc. Well, don't sell a power device short before you look at its specifications — f_T , for example, which is related to maximum frequency of operation. Some of these power devices provide real gain at frequencies that are of interest to us.

Without dwelling on this point, let me mention that Motorola indicated in the brochure that accompanied this diskette that they're working on entering their entire semiconductor product line on a single 360K floppy disk, and that takes time. I should know; I've done something similar with my compendium of Amateur Radio article references, *From Beverages Thru OSCAR — A Bibliography* (November 1980), and that only took me six years and eight diskettes, and I'm *almost* finished!

"But is *Specs in Secs* easy to use?" you ask.

It couldn't be simpler. You place the disk in any drive, type the letter M (Enter), and away you go. A menu provides a number of choices, including, in essence, an on-screen manual. Actually, the first thing you see is a "Start-up Screen" with a carefully chosen set of choices (defaults) that you'll probably want anyway.

Here's where it really becomes useful. Selection "D" is called "Parametric Search." With this choice, you're given the opportunity not only to choose the important parameters, but their order and value as well. The more specific you are, the more quickly you'll arrive at the appropriate component. Motorola does, however, recommend that you also have the hard copy (selection guide) available for the final decision-making process.

If you're reasonably sure of the component you want to use, just enter its part number after pressing Selection "C," appropriately labeled "Part Number Search." If it can't be found, you won't be hit over the head or knocked out of your chair by a loud noise. The program will just quietly tell you that it can't find that particular part number. Believe me, you still have many other choices.

I could easily go on about its other features, but for \$2 you can get your own copy and see for yourself. By the way, Parlez-vous Francais? Or German, Spanish, or Italian? The on-screen manual is written in these other languages as well, and you can print all of them out and have a copy at your side.

For your copy of *Specs in Secs* (DK101/D), send a check or money order for \$2 to Motorola Semiconductor Products, Literature Distribution Center, P.O. Box 20924, Phoenix, Arizona 85063.

Rich Rosen, K2RR
Editor-in-Chief

KENWOOD

...pacesetter in Amateur Radio

New
220 MHz

220: FM for All!



Kenwood brings you a wide range of 220 MHz gear designed for every need. Choose from two types of mobile and two types of HT. The TH-315A is a

TH-315A
Full-featured HT

full-featured HT covering 220–225 MHz. Ten memory channels and 2.5 watts of power. (5 W with PB-1 or 12 V DC.) Uses the same accessories as the TH-215A for 2 meters or TH-415A 440 MHz. For truly "pocket portability," choose the TH-31BT, a thumb-wheel programmable, 1 watt unit. For mobile use, select the TM-321A or TM-3530A.

The TM-321A is the 25 W, 220 MHz, 14-channel version of the super popular, super compact TM-221A. The 25-watt TM-3530A has 23 channels, a 15 telephone number memory and auto dialer. Direct keyboard frequency entry and front panel DTMF pad enhances operating convenience. Novice to Amateur Extra, these transceivers will put everyone on the air "Kenwood Style"!

TM-321A
Compact mobile transceiver

TH-31BT/31A
Pocket-held HT



TM-3530A
Full-featured mobile transceiver

KENWOOD

A complete line of accessories is available for all models.

Complete service manuals are available for all Kenwood transceivers and most accessories. Specifications and prices are subject to change without notice or obligation.

KENWOOD U.S.A. CORPORATION
2201 E. Dominguez St., Long Beach, CA 90810
P.O. Box 22745, Long Beach, CA 90801-5745

Are you
radioACTIVE?



Dean LeMon, KR0V sure is! Dean got active in Amateur Radio when he was 16 years old and earned his Extra Class license in less than four years! "It's a fascinating hobby and a great way to meet all kinds of new people from all over the world."

Dean has cerebral palsy and got started in Amateur Radio with help from the Courage HANDI-HAM System. The HANDI-HAM System is an international organization of able-bodied and disabled hams who help people with physical disabilities expand their world through Amateur Radio. The System matches students with one to one helpers, provides instruction material and support, and loans radio equipment.

Isn't it time you got radioACTIVE with the Courage HANDI-HAM System?

Call or write the Courage HANDI-HAM System W0ZSW at Courage Center, 3915 Golden Valley Road, Golden Valley, Minnesota 55422, phone (612) 588-0811.

Are you
radioACTIVE?



comments

Dick Smith kits

Dear HR:

Perhaps you've heard this, but in case not: I just found out that Dick Smith Electronics is no longer doing business in the United States. The Dick Smith kits are now being sold by American Electronics, P.O. Box 301, Greenwood, Indiana 46142.

Joe Moell, K0OV
Fullerton, California 92633

say what you think

Dear HR:

What a delightful guest editorial by Robert Zavrel, Jr., W7SX (September, 1987)! Nearly everything listed was something I could identify with. However, I had to move some of the "don't likes" into the "do likes" column, and vice versa. Not many, but some.

That started me thinking. Wouldn't it be interesting to see how other readers felt? As Bob said in the article, "there comes a time when a guy's got to say what he really thinks!" My mind started wandering. It would be really fun to see what men and women hams think about things! What about a checklist with an item per line, and a box for "Y" or "N" after each one?

Bob listed 28 "really don'ts" and 49 "really dos." That makes a total of 77 things to feel strongly about. I would like readers to send me their opinions on any or all of these 77 "reallys," either by mail or by packet BBS (KZ10 @ WB1DSW). The message could be kept short by just sending a

77-character long "opinion string" of Y's (like) and N's (don't like).

I'll tabulate the answers and send the results to *ham radio* magazine, because, as the last line of the editorial said I also like "magazines crazy enough to publish this."

That's what the last "Y" in my opinion string stands for:

YYNNNNYYNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNN
NNNNNNYYYYYYYYYYNNYYYYYY
YYYYYYNNYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYY
YYYYYYYY.

I'm looking forward to hearing from a lot of readers!

Dave Bushong, KZ10
2 South Spring Street
Concord, NH 03301-2424

a word of caution

Dear HR:

Thank you for the article, "Solar Activity and the Earth's Magnetosphere," (August, 1987). It's very well written, and Bradley Wells is to be congratulated. For the layman, it answered many questions regarding the sun's relation to radio propagation. It also provided a good summary of the mechanics of the lines of magnetism.

There is one point I would like to bring to your attention, however. There are at least two instances where the phrase "may be visible to the naked eye" occur: on page 11, under the subhead "sunspots," and on page 13 under "flares."

At the risk of appearing overly cautious, it seemed to me that this implies that all one has to do is to gaze at the sun and these flares or sunspots would be apparent. However, readers who value their eyesight should be warned that "gazing" (my word) at the sun can be devastating. I'd therefore suggest a word of caution to the casual reader.

I hope there will be many more pieces about the sun; with the Solar year apparently coming out of its "dip," we could all benefit from a greater understanding of solar phenomena.

Rupert A. Wood, WB4ZOF
Bethesda, Maryland 20816-1760

KENWOOD

...pacesetter in Amateur Radio

Good
for Satellite
Digital QSOs

Matching Pair

TS-711A/811A VHF/UHF all-mode base stations

Look for
FUJI
and
PHASE III-C

The TS-711A 2 meter and the TS-811A 70 centimeter all mode transceivers are the perfect rigs for your VHF and UHF operations. Both rigs feature Kenwood's new Digital Code Squelch (DCS) signaling system. Together, they form the perfect "matching pair" for satellite operation.

- **Highly stable dual digital VFOs.** The 10 Hz step, dual digital VFOs offer excellent stability through the use of a TCXO (Temperature Compensated Crystal Oscillator).
- **Large fluorescent multi-function display.** Shows frequency, RIT shift, VFO A/B, SPLIT, ALERT, repeater offset, digital code, and memory channel.
- **40 multi-function memories.** Stores frequency, mode, repeater offset, and CTCSS tone. Memories are backed up with a built-in lithium battery.



- **Versatile scanning functions.** Programmable band and memory scan (with channel lock-out). "Center-stop" tuning on FM. An "alert" function lets you listen for activity on your priority channel while listening on another frequency. **A Kenwood exclusive!**
- **RF power output control.** Continuously adjustable from 2 to 25 watts.

- **Automatic mode selection.** You may select the mode manually using the front panel mode keys. Manual mode selection is verified in International Morse Code.
- **All-mode squelch.**
- **High performance noise blanker.**
- **Speech processor.** For maximum efficiency on SSB and FM.
- **IF shift.**
- **"Quick-Step" tuning.** Vary the tuning characteristics from "conventional VFO feel" to a stepping action.
- **Built-in AC power supply.** Operation on 12 volts DC is also possible.
- **Semi break-in CW, with side tone.**
- **VS-1 voice synthesizer (optional)** More TS-711A/811A information is available from authorized Kenwood dealers.



Optional accessories.

- IF-10A computer interface
- IF-232C level translator
- CD-10 call sign display
- SP-430 external speaker
- VS-1 voice synthesizer
- TU-5 CTCSS tone unit
- MB-430 mobile mount
- MC-60A, MC-80, MC-85 deluxe desk top microphones
- MC-48B 16-key DTMF, MC-43S UP/DOWN mobile hand microphones
- SW-200A/B SWR/power meters:
 - SW-200A 1.8-150 MHz
 - SW-200B 140-450 MHz
- SWT-1 2-m antenna tuner
- SWT-2 70-cm antenna tuner
- PG-2U DC power cable

Complete service manuals are available for all Kenwood transceivers and most accessories. Specifications and prices are subject to change without notice or obligation.

KENWOOD

KENWOOD U.S.A. CORPORATION
2201E. Dominguez St., Long Beach, CA 90810
P.O. Box 22745, Long Beach, CA 90801-5745

tomorrow's receivers: what will the next 20 years bring?

New techniques, technologies
promise lower power,
smaller size,
higher performance

It seems that with each new issue of *ham radio* and other journals, we witness new technological developments affecting nearly every aspect of Amateur Radio. From time to time many of us ponder the questions, "Where is it all going?" and "What will rigs look like 10, 20, or more years from now?"

Predicting the effects of today's research on tomorrow's reality is always tricky business. But new techniques now in use in commercial and military radio systems are likely to find their way into Amateur applications sooner or later. I've discussed some of these techniques here, emphasizing what I see as their implications for Amateur Radio design.

Recent breakthroughs in technology may change some of the fundamental ground rules not only of radio engineering, but of electrical engineering in general. Consequently, two levels of development will be addressed here: first, those techniques in current use and second, those which may be possible in the near future.

Figure 1 shows a block diagram of a typical radio receiver. This is the familiar superheterodyne design, which has been predominant for nearly 60 years. Most commercial receivers on the market today use this same architecture — and in truth, there's been little improvement in radio performance for the past 30 years!

Other characteristics have certainly changed for the better, however: size, power consumption, 12-volt operation, frequency stability and accuracy, and ease of operation, for example. Yet the basic receiver functions remain the same; an rf signal down to the sub-microvolt level must be amplified, converted, filtered,

amplified again, demodulated, amplified again, and then converted into acoustic audio. There's nothing to suggest that the principle of rf input and audio output will change as a basic function for radio engineers. Rather, it's how you get from point A to point B that's undergoing a quiet revolution.

Perhaps the most striking developments have been in miniaturization. There's a continuous trend towards developing components with excellent specifications but with smaller sizes and lower power consumption.

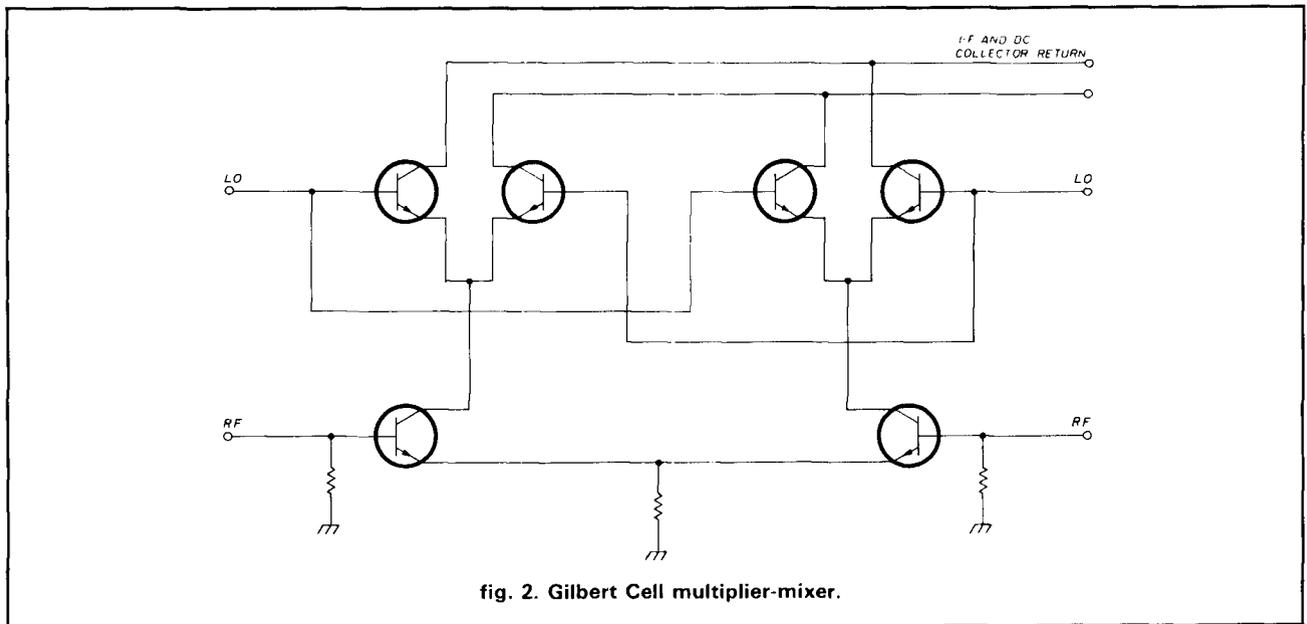
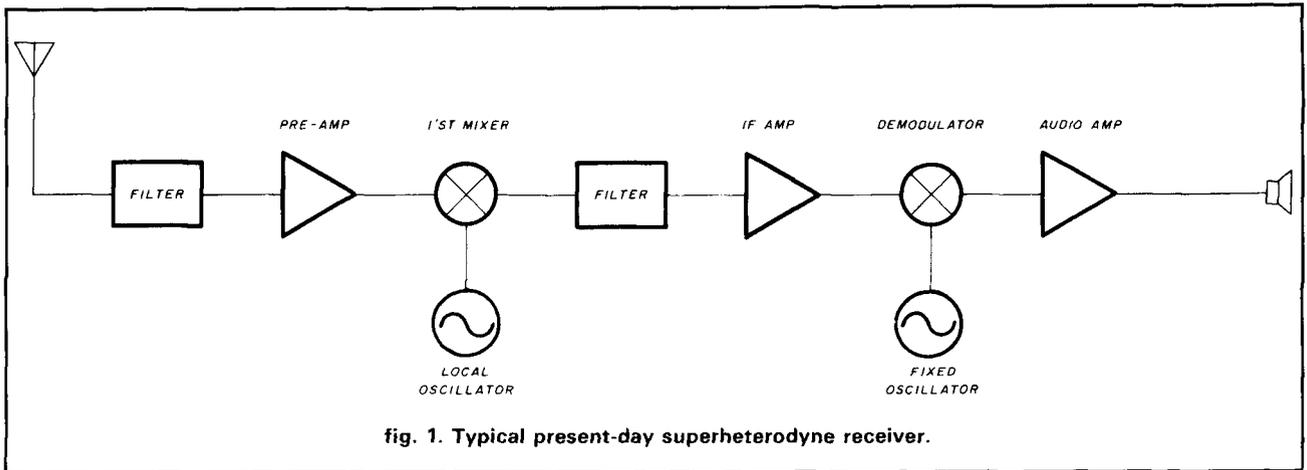
rf amplifier

The first stage of a receiver largely determines the noise figure. Up to about 15 or 20 MHz, there's little advantage in using low-noise amplifiers because atmospheric and galactic noise are more significant than the noise figure of the typical first mixer stage. For this reason the preamp has actually disappeared from many hf receivers. Diode ring mixers typically have about a 7-dB noise figure, which is quite adequate for most hf receivers. The preamp also lowers the dynamic range of a receiver as it increases the rf level to the first mixer. At VHF and higher, the atmospheric noise drops and the receiver noise figure becomes one of the most important system specifications. At VHF frequencies and higher, the GaAsFET has dramatically reduced receiver noise figure specifications. This trend will continue as GaAs technology improves and prices decline.

first mixer

The most common rf mixer is the passive quad diode ring. It has a relatively low noise figure and the limitation to dynamic range is mainly a function of LO power used. A generalization can be made about the LO power necessary to handle a given rf power level: the ratio of maximum rf input power to minimum LO power is about 1:10. That is, for a diode mixer to handle 100 mW of rf, the LO power must be at least 1 watt.

By Robert J. Zavrel, Jr., W7SX, P.O. Box 23447, Tucson, Arizona 85734



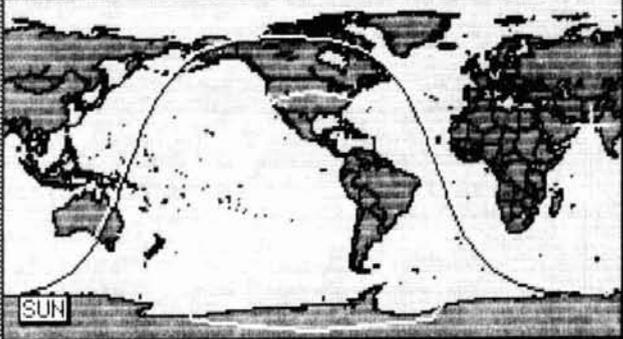
There have been two major developments in mixer technology during the past few years. The first is the passive FET ring, exemplified by the Siliconix Si8901. With this device, gate voltage rather than a forward-biasing current turns the switches "on" and "off." Since the gates represent high impedances, voltage/power ratios can be increased, thus lowering the LO power requirements dramatically. Indeed, to handle the same 100-mW rf power in our diode ring example, the Si8901 requires about 25 mW of LO power instead of the 1 watt mandated by the diode rings. The other critical specification is the third-order intercept point, which is necessary for defining the useful dynamic range. Again, the Si8901 greatly surpasses the old diode ring mixer.²

Working from the same empirical thinking that led to the development of the Si8901, a passive GaAsFET ring should surpass the performance of the silicon Si8901 by perhaps a 7-dB increase in third-order in-

tercept point specification. Since the GaAs devices would be used as switching elements rather than active amplifiers, the 1/f noise limits of these devices wouldn't be an issue. They could be used at sub-audio frequencies with comparable noise performance at hf.

Although purported as a passive mixer, the Si8901 should also make an excellent active mixer. Using the same concepts as the old U350, the DMOS Si8901 should outperform its JFET cousin. The smaller geometry SD201 DMOS family made excellent VHF low-noise amplifiers before Signetics discontinued its DMOS line several years ago. Siliconix and the other DMOS manufacturers have chosen not to build these smaller devices, although both mixer and amplifier performance could be enhanced by such a modification.

As the world of digital integrated circuits has shifted its attention to faster CMOS technologies, advances in analog bipolar IC techniques have quietly proceeded. A fundamental bipolar mixer circuit is the



TRACK
ZOOM 1
SAT
OBS
EPOCH
ASTRO
MOVE
HELP
QUIT

LAT 23.7° S	ECHO 86 mS	ELEV -2.1°
LOX 95.3° W	FRQ 145.8076	AZIM 153.7°
HGT 7782 km	DOP -1359 Hz	ORBIT 3403
RNG 12862 km	DRFT -14 Hzm	φ 123

MIRAGE/KLM

COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT, INC.

P.O. BOX 1000 MORGAN HILL, CA 95037

MIRAGE TRACKING INTERFACE

"MTI" IS THE ONLY SMART INTERFACE BOX THAT WORKS WITH SILICONE SOLUTIONS™ SOFTWARE.

"MTI" OFFERS AUTOMATIC TRACKING OF ANY ORBITING BODY.

"MTI" KEEPS ANTENNAS AIMED CORRECTLY AT ALL TIMES.

"MTI" COMES WITH A ONE YEAR WARRANTY FROM MIRAGE/KLM.

"MTI" OFFERS ONE YEAR SOFTWARE SUPPORT TO REGISTERED OWNERS.

"MTI" IS AVAILABLE FROM MIRAGE/KLM ONLY. CALL FOR MORE DETAILS ...

(408) 779-7363 or outside CA, (800) 538-2140

FEATURES INCLUDE:

- SWITCH SELECTABLE — ELEVATION FROM 0° - 90° AND 0° - 180°
- " — ELEVATION SCALING X1 OR X2
- " — NORTHERN OR SOUTHERN HEMISPHERE
- " — MANUAL OR AUTOMATIC MODE
- " — BAUD RATE (300 - 2400)
- 100 PAGE DETAILED MANUAL
- CABLE FOR KENPRO'S™ "A" SERIES CONTROLLER

MIRAGE/KLM

COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT, INC.

P.O. BOX 1000 MORGAN HILL, CA 95037

(408) 779-7363

(800) 538-2140 (outside CA)

PRESENTS 5 NEW ANTENNAS

440-6X

ELECTRICAL:

BANDWIDTH.....	420-460 MHz
GAIN.....	8.9 dBd
VSWR.....	1.5:1
F/B.....	20 dB
BEAMWIDTH.....	60°
FEED IMP.....	50 ohm
BALUN.....	4:1 coax

MECHANICAL:

ELEMENT LENGTH.....	13½" max.
BOOM LENGTH.....	28"
TURN RADIUS.....	28"
WINDLOAD.....	.2 sq. ft.
WEIGHT.....	1 lb.
MAST.....	1½" o.d.
MOUNT.....	Rear

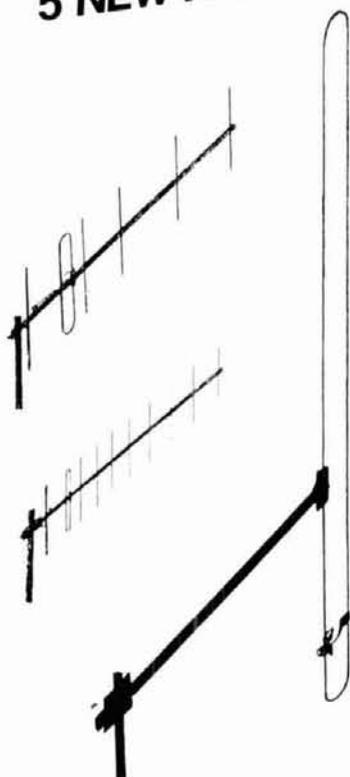
440-10X

ELECTRICAL:

BANDWIDTH.....	420-460 MHz
GAIN.....	11.2 dBd
VSWR.....	1.5:1
F/B.....	20 dB
BEAMWIDTH.....	48°
FEED IMP.....	50 ohm
BALUN.....	4:1 coax

MECHANICAL:

ELEMENT LENGTH.....	13½" max.
BOOM LENGTH.....	64"
TURN RADIUS.....	64"
WINDLOAD.....	.4 sq. ft.
WEIGHT.....	1½ lbs.
MAST.....	1½" o.d.
MOUNT.....	Rear



ALL CJ ANTENNAS INCLUDE INSULATED SUPPORT MAST

CALL YOUR DEALER TO ORDER ONE NOW!

CJ2M

ELECTRICAL:

BANDWIDTH.....	144-148 MHz
GAIN.....	1.8 dBd
VSWR.....	1.5:1
FEED IMP.....	50 ohms

NO GROUND PLANE REQUIRED

MECHANICAL:

HEIGHT.....	.61"
WEIGHT.....	.2½ lbs.
MAST.....	1½" o.d.

CJ220

ELECTRICAL:

BANDWIDTH.....	220-224 MHz
GAIN.....	1.8 dBd
VSWR.....	1.5:1
FEED IMP.....	50 ohms

NO GROUND PLANE REQUIRED

MECHANICAL:

HEIGHT.....	.40"
WEIGHT.....	.2 lbs.
MAST.....	1½" o.d.

CJ440

ELECTRICAL:

BANDWIDTH.....	420-470 MHz
GAIN.....	1.8 dBd
VSWR.....	1.5:1
FEED IMP.....	50 ohms

NO GROUND PLANE REQUIRED

MECHANICAL:

HEIGHT.....	.19¼"
WEIGHT.....	.1 lb.
MAST.....	1½" o.d.

Gilbert Cell (**fig. 2**). Though the most familiar Gilbert Cell ICs are the Motorola MC1496 and MC1596, there are many manufacturers of these devices today. Over the past few years there have been several variations on this original commercial design. Good noise performance has been achieved with the Signetics NE602, but it can't handle the higher input levels necessary for good hf first mixer design. The NE602, however, is perhaps the finest mixer available among low power consumption mixers. Advances in bipolar processing are pushing noise figures down and power handling capabilities up in simulation models as well as in newly available devices. If this trend continues, the diode ring may become an endangered species.

local oscillator

Perhaps the most dramatic advances in receiver technology have been in the design of local oscillator circuitry. Very exotic mechanical assemblies evolved for LO tuning in the 1950s. (Remember the NC300, HQs, and Collins receivers?) Permeability tuned oscillators (PTOs) simplified things in the 1960s with the SB300, R4, and S-lines. Today, PTO LO performance remains difficult, if not impossible to duplicate with PLL synthesis, given the constraints of typical Amateur budgets. Synthesizers offer distinct advantages in that they can be directly controlled by microprocessors and don't require special mechanical rigidity or moving parts. A single crystal oscillator frequency is divided down to some low value and then "phase-locked" up to the desired LO frequency. At the output of the VCO, a multiple of the reference frequency equal to the reference frequency times the divider's "N" value appears (see **fig. 3**). This represents a simple phase-locked loop synthesizer, but it contains all the necessary building blocks of a more sophisticated system. If the reference is 1 kHz and the divider is set to $N = 7005$, the VCO output will be $7005 \times 1 \text{ kHz}$, or 7.005 MHz. Discrete frequency steps of 1 kHz will be possible because only division by whole numbers is possible in this system. N determines the output frequency because the dc control voltage feedback will "lock" the VCO to the output frequency that provides equal frequency inputs to the phase detector.

Another type of synthesizer — the "direct digital synthesizer" or DDS — holds great promise. To understand how DDS works, two concepts must be understood: first, the concept of how digital-to-analog converters function and second, the Nyquist Theorem. I'll discuss each of these very briefly.

A digital-to-analog converter (DAC) takes a binary number and "converts" it into a discrete voltage or current value. An eight-bit DAC, for example, can have a maximum of 256 different voltage outputs. The digital eight-bit "word" can be generated by a micro-

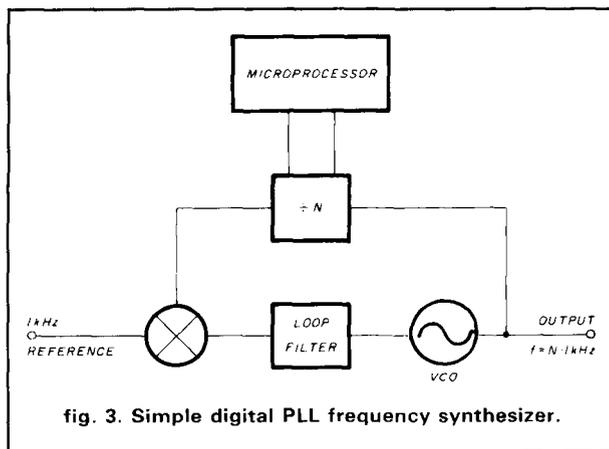


fig. 3. Simple digital PLL frequency synthesizer.

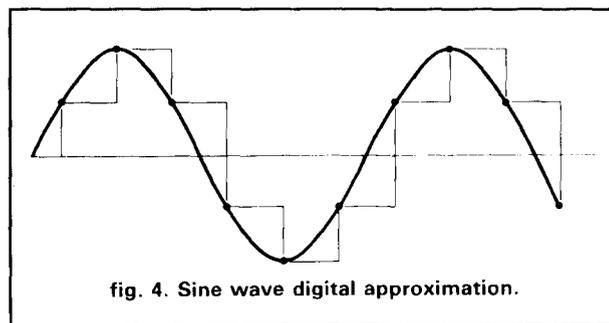


fig. 4. Sine wave digital approximation.

processor or memory circuit. A sine wave or any other waveform can be approximated by discrete steps as shown in **fig. 4**. For LO applications, sine wave approximation is preferred because sine waves have the lowest harmonic content. (A perfect sine wave will have no harmonic content.)

The Nyquist Theorem states that a sine wave can be derived if at least two discrete amplitude samples per period are obtained. Thus, if we want to synthesize a 5-MHz sine wave with a DDS, we'll need an updating clock rate of at least 10 MHz. With DDS, a constant sample rate can be used to synthesize any frequency up to half the sample rate with excellent frequency resolution (0.1 Hz typical). **Figure 5** shows how 1- and 2-MHz sine waves can be generated by a 10-MHz clock and a DAC. The microprocessor computes the values to be sequenced by the DAC for a given frequency output and a given clock rate. This special processing function is called a phase accumulator. Higher clock rates allow for more samples per period. More samples, in turn, allow for better approximation of the sine wave shape. Also, the greater number of bits allows for more discrete amplitude steps, which also enhance the accuracy of the sine wave approximation. DAC integral linearity affects waveform accuracy and harmonic levels. Indeed, the major efforts in DAC development are directed towards

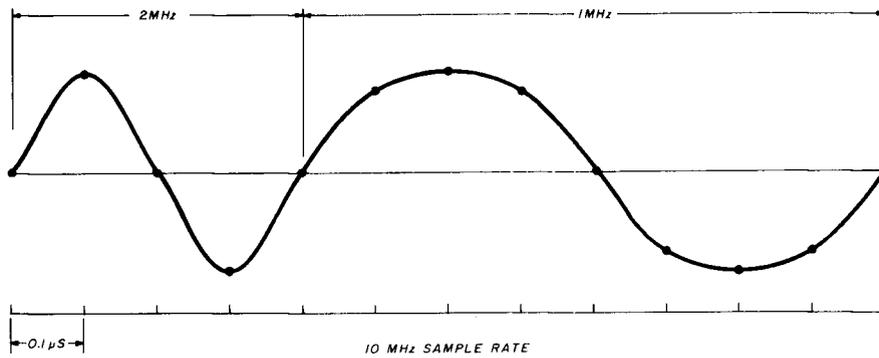


fig. 5. DDS sinewave synthesizer. Any frequency can be synthesized up to 1/2 the sample rate by changing the digital numerical value at each sample point.

better resolution (i.e., more bits) at higher update speeds. Off-the-shelf video-speed DACs now allow excellent performance for DDS circuits well into the hf spectrum. The Burr-Brown DAC63 is such a device. As DACs become faster and more accurate, the phase noise and harmonic performance improve.

Compared with PLL synthesizers, DDS offers other advantages. Since all the parameters of the waveform (frequency, amplitude, and phase) are digitally controlled, frequency hopping, or QSY, is almost *instantaneous*. PLL systems, on the other hand, have some finite settling time. In addition, nearly any type of modulation is possible if the applicable parameter is changed in accordance with a modulating wave-

form. Outstanding linearity is possible even at very wide bandwidths — in fm, for example.³ To achieve the necessary low spectral noise densities demanded by hf LOs, more work is needed; however DDS holds great promise as a replacement for PLL synthesizers.

Figure 6 shows a direct conversion phasing SSB receiver. Traditional analog phase and amplitude nulling techniques employing all-pass active filters could yield 40-dB image rejection at best. The problem of this nulling is compounded by the need for broadband 90-degree phase shifters.⁴ However, if we digitize the two signals the phase and amplitude nulling can be performed using a digital signal processor (DSP). Small errors in phase and amplitude can be removed

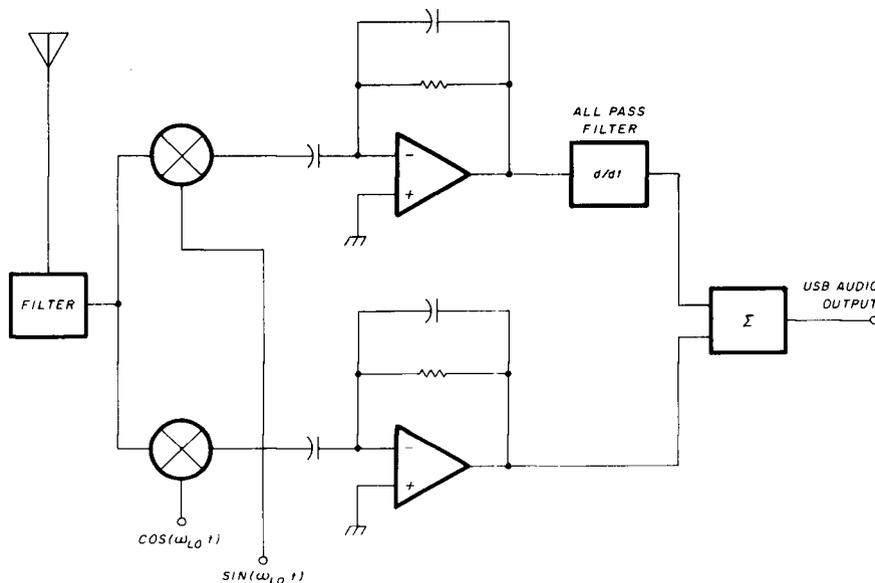
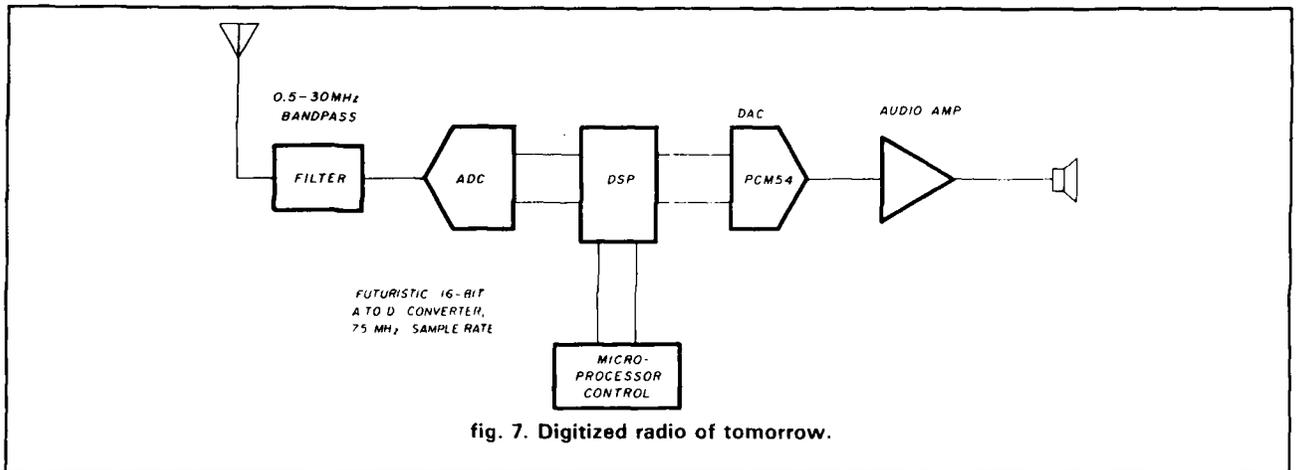


fig. 6. Direct conversion SSB receiver.



and the ultimate image rejection will correspond to the bit resolution of the analog-to-digital converter ADC. A 16-bit ADC, for example, could provide 96-dB image rejection using an ideal DSP. This would make an excellent receiver. Very sharp analog audio filters would be required before the ADCs. Philips has produced such a dual-channel filter in monolithic form, but it's not yet commercially available. More traditional upconversion schemes using DSP are discussed in an outstanding new textbook.⁵

Once the demodulated audio baseband signal is digitized, digital filtering techniques can be used. Very steep skirt notch and bandpass filters can be arranged. The amplitude coefficients can be manipulated to allow idealized audio AGC. Alternately, an AGC voltage can be provided through a DAC which controls an rf stage gain. Finally, the digitized audio can be converted back into analog form via a DAC, in much the same way as compact disc players function. The Burr-Brown PCM54 is an excellent 16-bit DAC for this application.

Figure 7 represents a daydream of where radio engineering state of the art might be within 20 or 30 years. A bandpass filter from 0.5 to 30 MHz tunes the entire hf spectrum. A futuristic 16-bit ADC with a 75-MHz sampling rate provides a 96-dB dynamic range over the bandwidth. The entire spectrum is digitized. All filtering, demodulation, AGC, and such, is performed in the rather sophisticated DSP. A PCM54 is then used to output the audio to an audio amplifier.

superconductors

In April the news media reported that a group working at an IBM facility in Switzerland had developed a new material that remains a superconductor up to 85 degrees K. This material, by itself, makes superconductors possible at liquid nitrogen temperatures, thus dramatically lowering the costs of using this class of material. Perhaps of far greater importance is that this work represents a crucial breakthrough for creat-

ing better superconducting materials. There is even talk of superconductors at room temperatures. What can this mean?

Superconductors are created when a material is cooled down to a critical temperature. Below the critical temperature the material exhibits *zero* electrical resistance. When superconductor offers literally *no* resistance at room temperature, electronic device technology could advance dramatically. Josephson junction or SQUID digital circuits could render even the fastest computers now available obsolete. For analog and rf circuits, zero resistance could have great implications for speed and noise specifications. Thermal noise disappears in superconductors as $V^2 = 4KTRB$. Never mind Boltzman; R is now zero. With zero resistance, charge mobility — a limiting factor for the speed of any semiconductor material — becomes quite high.

With superconductors, storage "battery" technology would be revolutionized. Imagine an electromagnetic car battery the size and weight of a donut! Charging efficiency would approach 100 percent.

Superconducting antennas and transmission lines would improve efficiency and lower system noise figures. Can you imagine 160-meter loading coils with zero resistance?

This is the most exciting development in solid-state physics since the invention of the transistor. The implications may by far outweigh the transistor's effects on the world. Electronic and electrical power engineers will have to rewrite all the books — again.

what to watch for

The radio art is in constant evolution. Here are some of the trends to watch for between now and the advent of the twenty-first century:

- Continued miniaturization of all components, thanks to higher levels of circuit integration and advances in wafer processing techniques.
- Lower supply voltage and current requirements for

BEST OF MFJ

MFJ, Bencher and Curtis team up to give you America's most popular keyer in a compact package for smooth easy CW



\$129.95 MFJ-422B

The best of all CW worlds - a deluxe MFJ Keyer using a Curtis 8044ABM chip in a compact configuration that fits right on the Bencher iambic paddle!

This MFJ Keyer is small in size but big in features. It features iambic keying, adjustable weight and tone and has front panel volume and speed controls (8-50 WPM), dot dash memories, speaker, sidetone and push button selection of semi-automatic/tune or automatic modes. It's also totally RF proof and has ultra-reliable solid state outputs that key both tube and solid state rigs. Uses 9 V battery or 110 VAC with MFJ-1305, \$9.95.

The keyer mounts on a Bencher paddle to form a small (4 1/8 x 2 5/8 x 5 1/2 inches) attractive combination that is a pleasure to look at and use.

America's favorite paddle, the Bencher, has adjustable gold-plated silver contacts, lucite paddles, chrome plated brass, and a heavy steel base with non-skid feet.

You can buy just the keyer assembly, MFJ-422BX, for only \$79.95 to mount on your Bencher paddle.

MFJ's best selling TUNER

MFJ-941D \$99.95



The MFJ-941D is MFJ's best selling (and probably the world's best selling) 300 W PEP antenna tuner! Why? Because it has more features than tuners costing much more and matches everything from 1.8 to 30 MHz for your solid state or tube rig: dipoles, inverted vees, random wires, verticals, mobile whips, beams, balanced and coax lines.

New dual-range SWR wattmeter reads forward and reflected power in both 30 and 300 watt ranges. Convenient front-panel mounted 6-position antenna switch lets you select 2 coax lines, direct or through tuner, random wire/balanced line or tuner bypass for dummy load. New, larger, more efficient airwound inductor gives lower losses and more watts out. Plus . . . built-in 4:1 balun for balanced lines. 1000 V capacitor spacing, brushed aluminum front panel on all-metal cabinet. 11x3x7 inches.

RX NOISE BRIDGE

Make your antenna perform like you know it should!

MFJ-202B tells whether to shorten or lengthen antenna

for minimum SWR. Also measure resonant frequency, radiation resistance and reactance.

Exclusive features: individually calibrated resistance scale, expanded reactance range, built-in range extender for measurements beyond scale readings. 1-100 MHz. Uses 9 V battery. 2x4x4 in.



MFJ-202B \$59.95

1 KW DUMMY LOAD

Tune up fast, extend life of finals, reduce QRM! Rated 1KW CW or 2KW PEP for 10 minutes. Half rating for 20 minutes, continuous at 200 W CW, 400 W PEP. VSWR under 1.2 to 30 MHz. 1.5 to 300 MHz. Oil contains no PCB. 50 ohm non-inductive resistor. Safety vent. Carrying handle. 7 1/2 x 6 3/4 in.

MFJ-250 \$44.95



INDOOR ACTIVE ANTENNA

"World Grabber" rivals or exceeds reception of outside long wires! Unique tuned Active Antenna minimizes intermode, improves selectivity, reduces noise outside tuned band, even functions as preselector with external antennas. Covers 0.3-30 MHz. Telescoping antenna.

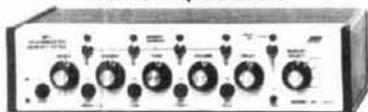
Tune, Band, Gain, On-off bypass controls. 6x2x6 inches. 9V battery, 9-18 VDC or 110 VAC with MFJ-1312, \$9.95.



MFJ-1020A \$79.95

Grandmaster MEMORY KEYER

MFJ-484C \$139.95



The MFJ-484C "GRANDMASTER" memory keyer is THE choice of CW contesters. Why? Because it's so easy to use, it's second nature . . . you don't have to learn complex commands . . . and it has all the features you'll ever need for easy CW.

Features like these . . . store up to twelve 25 character messages plus a message of up to 100 characters. Or use a switch to combine 25 character messages for up to three 50 character messages. Repeat any message continuously or pause between repeats and change or insert into a playing message by simply sending. And you don't lose your settings when you lose power.

The MFJ-484C is RF proof, sends 8-50 WPM and measures just 8x2x6 inches. It uses 12 to 15 VDC or 110 VAC with MFJ-1312, \$9.95.

POLICE/FIRE/WEATHER 2 M HANDHELD CONVERTER

Turn your synthesized scanning 2 meter handheld into a hot Police/Fire/Weather band scanner! 144-148 MHz handhelds receive Police/Fire on 154-158 MHz with direct frequency read-out. Hear NOAA maritime coastal plus more on 160-164 MHz. Mounts between handheld and rubber ducky. Feedthru allows simultaneous scanning of both 2 meters and Police/Fire bands. No missed calls. Crystal controlled. Bypass/Off switch allows transmitting (to 5 watts). Use AAA battery. 2 1/4 x 1 1/2 x 1 1/2 in. BNC connectors



MFJ-313 \$39.95

MFJ's smallest VERSA TUNER

\$59.95 MFJ-901B

The MFJ-901B is our smallest -- 5x2x6 inches -- (and most affordable) 200

watt PEP Versa tuner -- when both your space and your budget is limited. Matches dipoles, inverted vees, random wires, verticals, mobile whips, beams, balanced and coax lines from 1.8-30 MHz. Excellent for matching solid state rigs to linears. Efficient airwound inductor. 4:1 balun.



RTTY/ASCII/CW COMPUTER INTERFACE

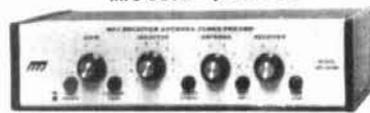
MFJ-1224 \$99.95



Free MFJ RTTY/ASCII/CW software on disk and cable for VIC-20 or C-64. Send and receive computerized RTTY/ASCII/CW with nearly any personal computer (VIC-20, Apple, TRS-80, Atari, TI-99, Commodore 64, 128 etc.) Use Kantronics or most other RTTY/CW software. Copies both mark and space, any shift (including 170, 425, 850 Hz) and any speed (5-100 WPM RTTY/CW, 300 baud ASCII). Sharp 8 pole active filter for CW and 170 Hz shift. Sends 170, 850 Hz shift. Normal/reverse switch eliminates retuning. Automatic noise limiter. Kantronics compatible socket plus exclusive general purpose socket. 8 x 1 1/4 x 6 inches. 12-15 VDC or 110 VAC with adapter, MFJ-1312, \$9.95.

RECEIVER ANTENNA TUNER/PREAMPLIFIER

MFJ-959B \$89.95



Impedance match your antenna to your receiver to increase your signal strength with this MFJ-959B and you may hear signals that you didn't even know were there. A 20 dB preamplifier with gain control boosts weak stations and a 20 dB attenuator prevents overload. It has switches for selecting between two receivers and two antennas. Covers 1.8 to 30 MHz. 9x2x6 inches. Uses 12 VDC or 110 VAC with MFJ-1312, \$9.95.

ORDER ANY PRODUCT FROM MFJ AND TRY IT-NO OBLIGATION. IF NOT SATISFIED RETURN WITHIN 30 DAYS FOR A PROMPT REFUND (less shipping).

• One year unconditional guarantee • Add \$5.00 each shipping/handling • Call or write for free catalog, over 100 products.

MFJ

MFJ ENTERPRISES, INC.
Box 494, Miss. State, MS 39762

TO ORDER OR FOR YOUR NEAREST DEALER CALL TOLL FREE

800-647-1800

Call 601-323-5869 in Miss. and outside continental USA. Telex 53-4590 MFJ STK



MFJ . . . making quality affordable

comparable performance and improved performance, generally among all building-block components.

- Increased use of digital techniques in LO circuitry, and use of DSP for filtering, demodulation, and other functions.
- Appearance of data conversion devices, first at base-band, then at the i-f, and then moving closer to the antenna circuitry.
- Dick Tracy's two-way wrist radio will become a reality by 1995.

Putting predictions into print preserves the prophet's prognostications for posterity. It might be amusing, in the year 2007, to dust off your yellowed, musty copy of this issue to see just how far off the mark we were. Happy dreams!

references

1. Doug DeMaw, W1FB, and Wes Hayward, W7ZOI, "Modern Receivers and Transceivers: What Ails Them?", *QST*, January, 1983.
2. Ed Oxner, "Designing a Super-High Dynamic Range Double-Balanced Mixer," Silicon Applications Note, revised October, 1986.
3. Earl McCune, "Direct Digital Synthesis and the Numerically Controlled, Modulated Oscillator," *Digital RF Solutions*, proceedings of the RF Technology Expo, February, 1987.
4. Robert J. Zavrel Jr., "ICs Simplify Design of Single-Sideband Receivers," *EDN*, April 3, 1986.
5. William E. Sabin and Edgar O. Schoenike, *Single-Sideband Systems and Circuits*, McGraw-Hill, 1987.

ham radio

Join AMSAT...Today

Amateur Radio Satellite OSCAR 10 provides:

- **A New Worldwide DX Ham Band** open 10 hours a day.
- **Rag Chew With Rare DX Stations** in an uncrowded, gentlemanly fashion.
- **Popular Modes In Use:** SSB, CW, RTTY, SSTV, Packet
- **Full Operating Privileges** open to Technician Class licensee or higher.

Other AMSAT Membership Benefits:

Newsletter Subscription:

Dependable technical articles, satellite news, orbital elements, product reviews, DX news, and more.

Satellite Tracking Software

Available for most popular PCs.

QSL Bureau, AMSAT Nets, Area Coordinator Support, Forum Talks

Construction of Future Satellites For Your Enjoyment!

AMSAT Membership is \$24 a year, \$26 outside North America. VISA and MC accepted.

AMSAT

P.O. Box 27

Washington, DC 20044

301 589-6062

✓ 110

K.V.G. CRYSTAL PRODUCTS



9 MHz CRYSTAL FILTERS

MODEL	Application	Bandwidth	Poles	Price
XF-9A	SSB	2.4 kHz	5	\$61.00
XF-9B	SSB	2.4 kHz	8	83.00
XF-9B-01	LSB	2.4 kHz	8	110.00
XF-9B-02	USB	2.4 kHz	8	110.00
XF-9B-10	SSB	2.4 kHz	10	145.00
XF-9C	AM	3.75 kHz	8	89.00
XF-9D	AM	5.0 kHz	8	89.00
XF-9E	FM	12.0 kHz	8	89.00
XF-9M	CW	500 Hz	4	62.00
XF-9NB	CW	500 Hz	8	127.00
XF-9P	CW	250 Hz	8	175.00
XF-910	IF noise	15 kHz	2	21.00

10.7 MHz CRYSTAL FILTERS

WRITE FOR FULL DETAILS OF CRYSTALS AND FILTERS
Export inquiries invited.

Shipping: \$3.75

ANTENNAS

2M			
10X-Y-2M	\$80.00	LOOP YAGIS	
70cm		1268-LY	55.00
70/MBM28		1296-LY	55.00
70/MBM48	90.00	1691-LY	65.00
70/MBM88	115.00	order loop yagi connector extra	
DY20-900 MHz	80.00		

Send 66¢ (3 stamps) for full details of all our VHF & UHF equipments and KVG crystal products.

Shipping: FOB Concord, Mass.



si

(617) 263-2145
SPECTRUM
INTERNATIONAL, INC.
Post Office Box 1084
Concord, MA 01742, U.S.A.



Cards and plaque courtesy W6TC

EIMAC's new DX champion! The 3CX800A7.

Varian EIMAC continues to commit its development of reliable tubes for HAM radio.

The new, rugged 3CX800A7 power triode provides 2 kW PEP input for voice service or 1 kW cw rating up to 30 MHz. Two tubes will meet the new, higher power ratings authorized by the FCC.

Designed for today's low profile, compact linear amplifiers, the 3CX800A7 powerhouse is only

2½ inches (6.35 cm) high. Cooling requirements are modest and a matching socket, air chimney and anode clamp are available.

A data sheet and more information is available from Varian EIMAC. Or the nearest Electron Device Group sales office. Call or write today.

Varian EIMAC
301 Industrial Way
San Carlos, California 94270
Telephone: 415-592-1221



designing a state-of-the-art receiver

Readily understood
— though not greatly
utilized — concepts
mean better performance

The state of the art in hf receiver design using semiconductors has improved greatly. The use of either CATV-type transistors and double-balanced mixers using hot carrier diodes or double-balanced mixers with switch-type FETs has eased the large-signal handling problem of just a decade ago.

One weak link in the chain, however, remains; this is the synthesizer, with its inherent noise contributions. To a large extent the overall architecture of the receiver and the synthesizer determines its performance, and even the best high-performance components — placed in the wrong sequence — can cause a good design to fail.

systems approach

Because military and commercial users depend on high performance receivers for surveillance and/or point-to-point communication, it's inevitable that these same technological advances will filter down to the Amateur community. In fact, in a cursory examination, the spec sheets of both commercial and Amateur communications receivers look quite similar.

Besides providing the "essentials," modern communication receivers offer additional features, sometimes re-

ferred to as "bells and whistles"; these features include improved user interfaces or computer interfaces for remote control. Since the commercial and Amateur markets are price-sensitive and also very sensitive to proof of performance, any claims of lower capabilities are noticed. Consequently, when on-the-air tests of some late-model receivers suggested poorer performance than previous models, this raised the question of why, despite the knowledge acquired in recent years, such an inconsistency should occur.

Figure 1 is a functional block diagram of a modern microprocessor-controlled communication receiver. This diagram is representative of most modern design approaches and can be used to evaluate possible advantages and weaknesses, and to point out areas of potential difficulty.

operation

The rf signal is introduced into the receiver in one of two ways:

- at the input of a 30-MHz low-pass filter via a variable attenuator, which is controlled by an overload detection circuit activated at the first and second i-f level;
- or for receiving frequencies below 400 kHz, via a variable attenuator and low-pass filter combination.

The first mixer, which is responsible for the third-order intercept point, is driven by an extremely pure synthesized local oscillator. To terminate the double-balanced mixer properly, a diplexer (high-pass/low-pass filter) is used to absorb energy outside the crystal filter passband. The input impedance of the crystal filter rises significantly outside the passband of the crystal filter.

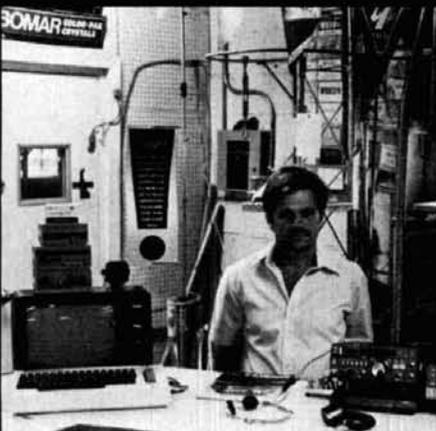
By Ulrich L. Rohde, KA2WEU/DJ2LR, 52 Hillcrest Drive, Upper Saddle River, New Jersey 07458



Rob, WA3QLS



Katherine, KA3IYO



Paul, WA3QPX

Delaware Amateur Supply

71 Meadow Road, New Castle, Del. 19720 302-328-7728

Factory Authorized Dealer

9-5 Daily, 9-8 Friday, 9-3 Saturday

AEA • ALINCO • AMERITRON • CUSHCRAFT • ICOM
KANTRONICS • KENWOOD • MOSLEY • SANTEC
TELEX HY-GAIN • TENTEC • YAESU • AND MORE!

800-441-7008

New Equipment Order & Pricing

Large Inventory



Prices are subject to
change without notice
or obligation.
Products are not sold
for evaluation.

**NO Sales Tax
in Delaware!**
one mile off I-95

**SERVICE,
USED GEAR INFO:
302-328-7728**

Daily UPS Service



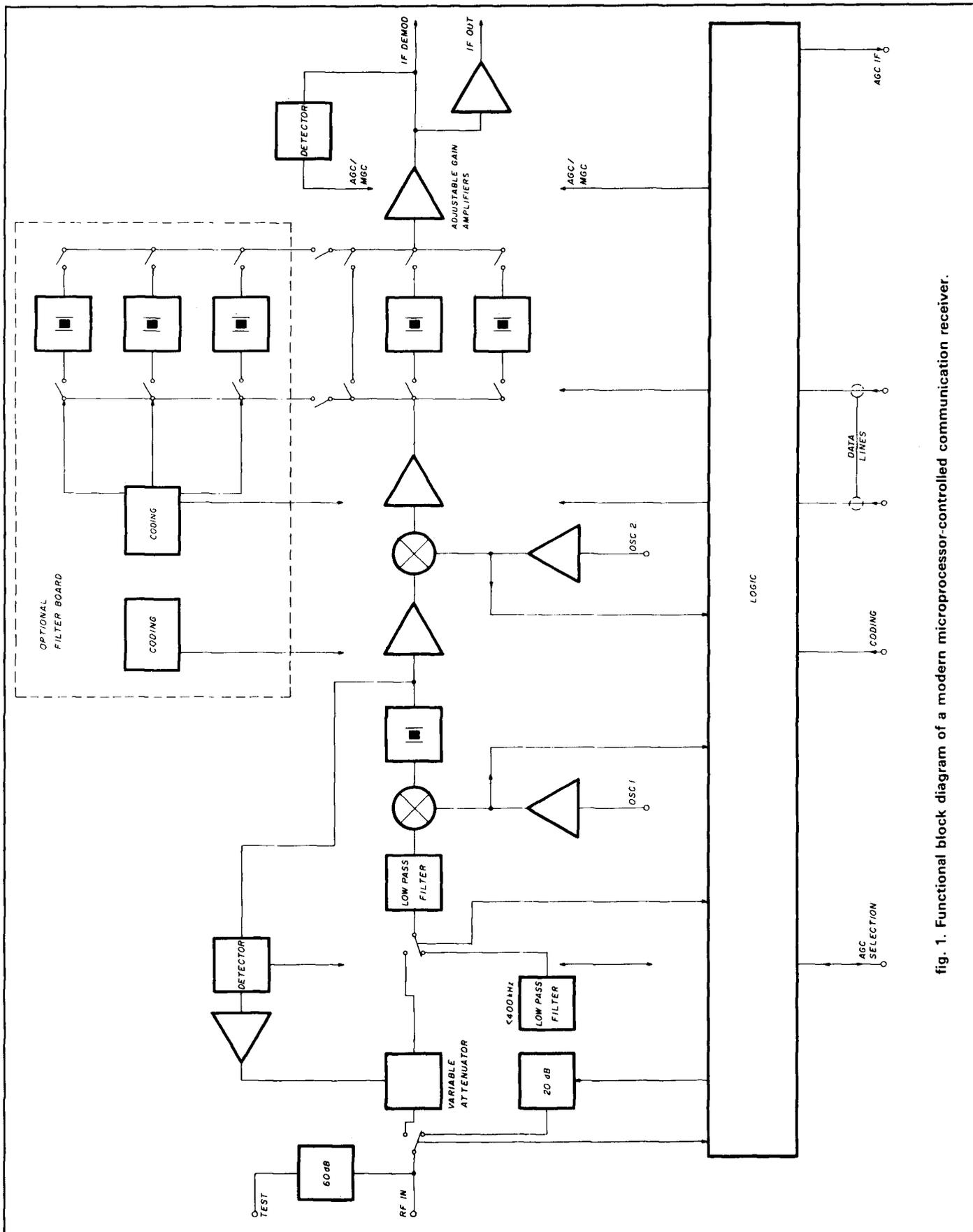


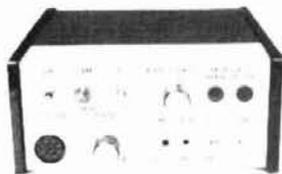
fig. 1. Functional block diagram of a modern microprocessor-controlled communication receiver.



THE NEW "KREEPIE PEEPIE" ATV TRANSMITTER

1. New final transistor typically gives more than 1.5 watts output on sync tip with 13.8 vdc applied.
2. Now you can see your own transmitted video with the on-board RF detector/monitor 1 v output.
3. Final RF output test point for setting up blanking pedestal with a voltmeter.
4. Improved lower distortion subcarrier sound generator IC for cleaner audio and 4.5 mHz stability.
5. All this at no increase in price! Single freq. KPA5-c board still \$159 delivered*. Two freq. \$174.

NEW TX70-1 ATV TRANSMITTER contains the KPA5 and T/R relay ready to go in a small 6x5.2x2.5" shielded cabinet. Has both the 10 pin "VHS" camera & RCA phono jack video/audio inputs. If you are one of those with just a downconverter, saw some pictures and was bitten by the ATV bug, then this ATV transmitter is for you. No need to sell your downconverter and get a transceiver, just connect its input to the downconverter BNC connector on the back of the TX70-1. \$229 delivered.



NEW TX70-1 \$229 delivered



KPA5-c board still \$159*



KPA5-c 70CM ATV XMTR BOARD FEATURES:

- >1 WATT P.E.P. RF OUTPUT ON SYNC TIP.
Run barefoot for portable. Output properly matches Mirage D15N 15 watt or Mirage D24N-ATV 50 watt linear amp for full output and the Mirage D1010N-ATV to over 50 watts p.e.p.
- FULL COLOR AND SOUND on a small 3.25x4" board
- Wired and tested board runs on external 13.8vdc @ 300ma. supply or 12 V battery
- Accepts composite video from cameras, VCRs, computers, etc.
- 2 audio inputs, one for low Z dynamic mic, & one line level from most cameras & VCRs
- Supplied with one xtal on 426.25, 434.0, or 439.25. 2nd xtal add \$15. Specify freq. when ordering, check with local ATVers, ARRL Repeater Directory or call us. Only 2 channels available in any given area due to video bandwidth of 9.1 mHz.
- * Price still **\$159 delivered** via UPS surface in contiguous USA. Transmitters sold only to licensed Technician class or higher amateurs for legal purposes. We verify name, call letters, & QTH in the Callbook. If recently licensed or upgraded send a copy with order.

KPA5 APPLICATIONS:

- PORTABLE CORDLESS TV CAMERA. Think of it as a video HT. Place the KPA5 in one of the Hammond Dicast aluminum boxes, 1/4 wave (6.5") whip on top or half wave at the end of 50Ω coax attached to a headset. Plug into a 12-14 v source such as the Radio Shack 12v 5Ah battery power pack (23-182). Depending on terrain & receiving antenna DX is typically over 1 mile. With KLM 440-27s at both ends DX is 22 miles snow-free line-of-sight.
- Transmit the video to a remote VCR rather than lug it.
 - Great for public service events: marathons, parades, damage assessment, search & rescue, CAP, etc.
 - Mount in a R/C airplane or robot to enable remote control when the vehicle is out of sight.
 - Put it in your own cabinet for base, portable or mobile. When more power is needed, connect to either the Mirage D15N for over 15 watts or to the Mirage D24N or D1010N-ATV amps for over 50 watts.
 - Place a KPA5 in a dicast box with a VOR (video operated relay) to make a hill top video repeater. Repeat other ATVers, weather radar or Space Shuttle video.

WHAT IS REQUIRED FOR A COMPLETE OPERATING SYSTEM? Either a TVC-2G or TVC-4G downconverter connected to any TV set tuned to channel 3, and coax cable to a good 70cm antenna to receive. Connect up the TX70-1 or package up the KPA5, add 12 to 14 vdc, antenna, and any home TV camera, VCR, or computer with composite video output. **It's that easy!**

ACCESSORIES:

- TVC-2G GaAsfet downconv. board wired & tested....\$59
varicap tuned, 420-450 MHZ to ch3. Req 12vdc
- TVC-4G (TVC-2G in cabinet with 120vac supply).....\$99
- TVCX-70 crystal controlled GaAsfet downconv.....\$99
specify in freq. & out on ch 3 or 45mhz IF. 2 freq.....\$114
- Hammond 1590D Use for KPA5. 7.3x4.7x2".....\$17
- 1590C 4.6x3.6x2" aluminum box. Fits TVCX-70.....\$11
- 800J 10 pin VHS color camera chassis connector.....\$10
- VOR Video (horiz sync) operated relay board.....\$25

- MIRAGE D15N-ATV 1in / 15 out all mode amp.....\$119
- MIRAGE D24N-ATV 1in / 50 out all mode amp.....\$219
- 450 ISOPOLE omni 4dbd vert. gain antenna.....\$65
- KLM 440-6X 8.9dbd ant., 28" boom, >50 deg BW....\$51
- KLM 440-10X 11.2dbd, antenna, 64" boom.....\$65
- KLM 440-27 14dbd, 36 deg. BW antenna.....\$107
- SAXTON 8285 100ft 50 ohm coax 3.5db/C loss.....\$41
- UG21 type N male connectors for larger ID coax.....\$5

HAMS! Call or write for our full line ATV catalog...Downconverter boards start at only \$39

While most commercial or military high-performance receivers employ the input stage combination, most Amateur equipment uses a double-balanced mixer that incorporates adjustable-gain JFETs. As a result of its sensitivity to output impedance changes, the mixer suffers reduction in large-signal performance. The recent trend in mixer design involves the use of termination-insensitive mixers whose cleverly designed bridge circuits ignore the effects of reactive terminations. Passive mixers use hot carrier diodes; switching-type mixers use FETs — for example, a pair of matched SD 100 transistors — and achieve intercept points between +35 and +45 dBm.

Following a six- to eight-pole crystal filter is an amplifier stage which has medium gain and high dynamic range. This is typically achieved through the use of rf feedback. In addition, it is worthwhile to incorporate an AGC circuit between this amplifier and the mixer.

The signal, which is now in the 75- to 100-MHz frequency range, is converted to a low i-f frequency — for example, from 200 kHz to 2 MHz — by the second mixer. The second mixer must also have high dynamic range, but it can be a passive double-balanced mixer. (The latest advances in receiver design have included the use of careful filtering of the local oscillator synthesizer outputs, thereby reducing spurious responses.) The amplifier that follows this mixer compensates for the second i-f mixer losses. This, in turn, is followed by a popular frequency range crystal filter that is readily available from a number of manufacturers.

gain distribution is important

Each of these stages has very little gain — typically less than 12 dB. The main amplification of the signal takes place in the i-f sections. (This is different from what happens in Amateur receiver designs.) The problem with designing most of the gain into the i-f stages has to do with the ability to build the i-f amplifier circuits stable and free of unwanted oscillations. To minimize in-band intermodulation distortion, differential-type amplifiers with AGC stages are used. In many cases this requires a great deal of shielding and careful selection of grounds, since up to 100-dB open loop gain in the i-f section may be required.

One sign of good receiver design is evident when the noise of the first mixer, with no antenna connected, already shows slight AGC action, which can be monitored on the S-meter of the receiver. If signals of 1- μ V or better are required before any S-meter action occurs, then the above design guidelines have *not* been followed.

Although I've noted these things thoroughly and repeatedly in previous articles, very few companies have followed through with this concept because it's much less expensive to move the gain towards the antenna than to build high-gain i-f stages.

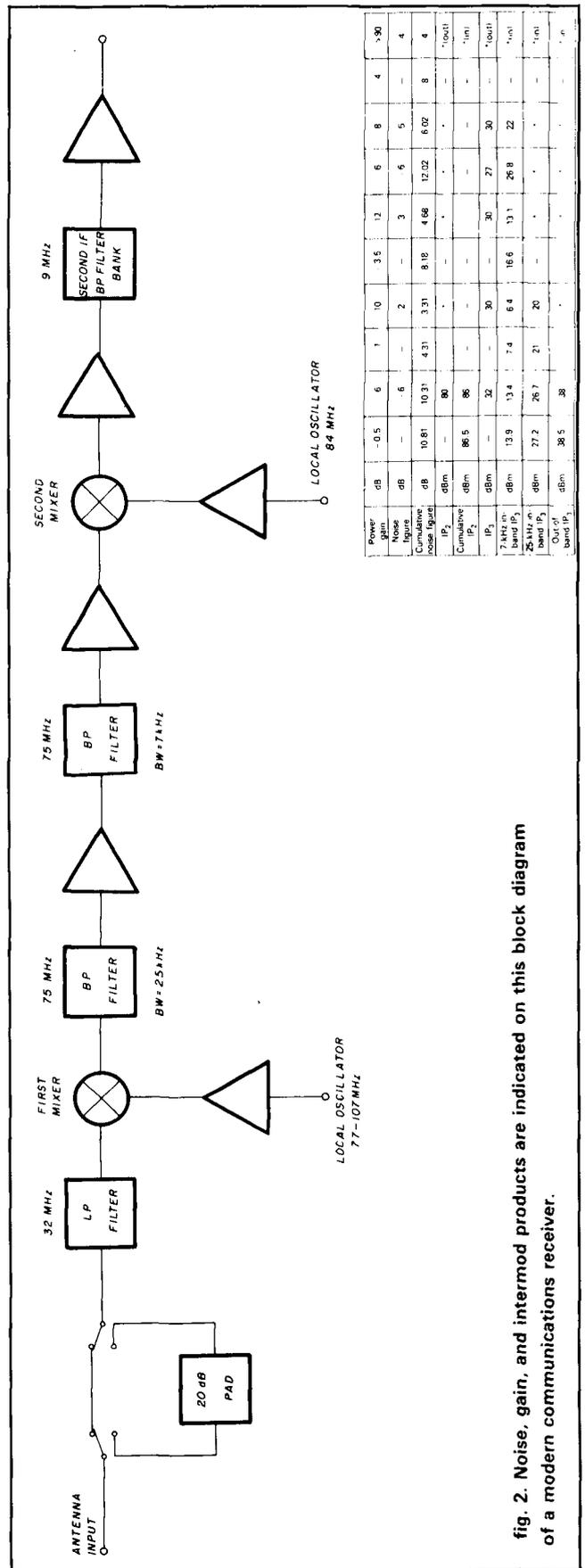


fig. 2. Noise, gain, and intermod products are indicated on this block diagram of a modern communications receiver.

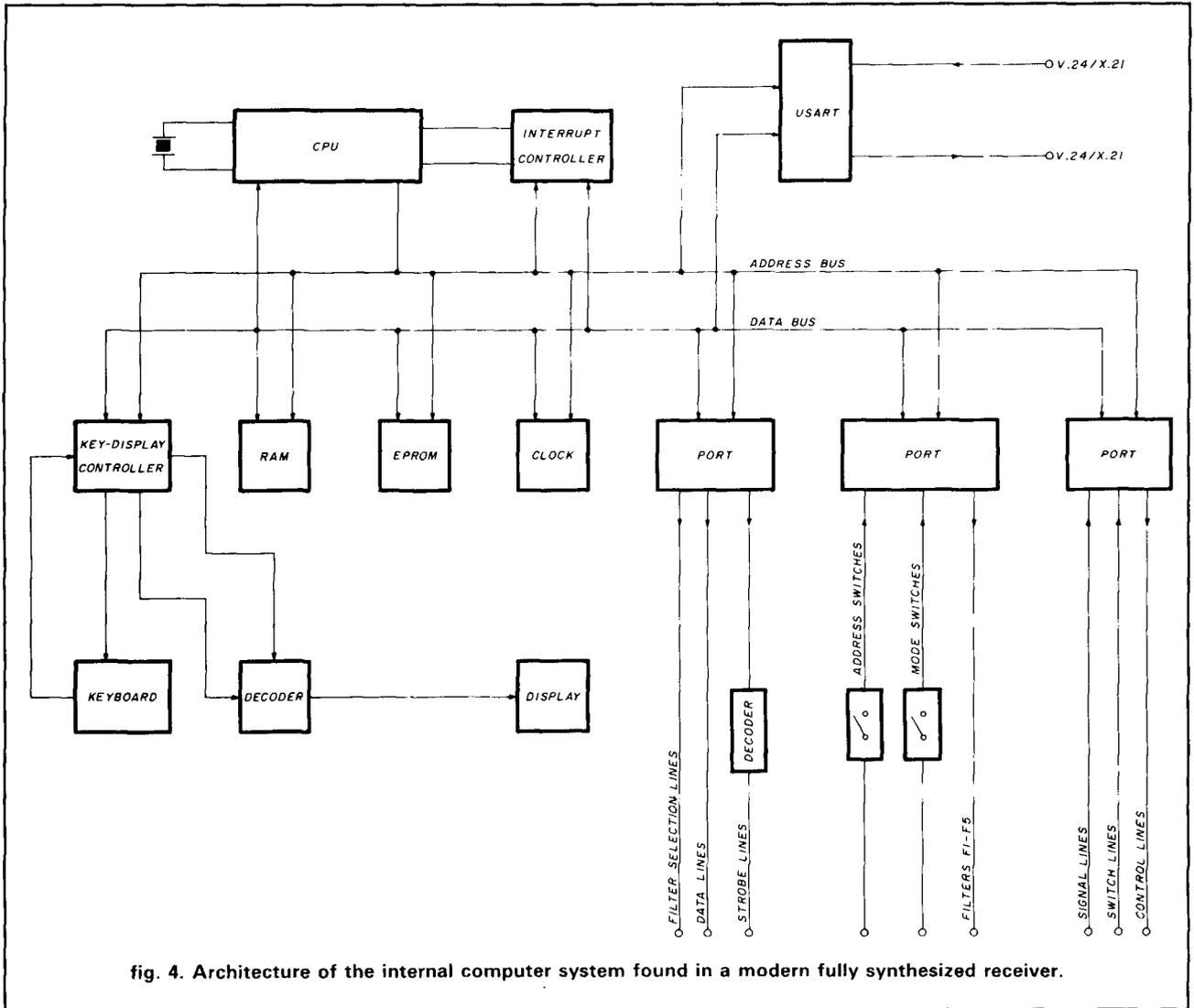


fig. 4. Architecture of the internal computer system found in a modern fully synthesized receiver.

Interestingly enough, the NRD 525 receiver, which follows these recommendations but is still fairly inexpensive, is one of the better designs. **Figure 2** shows a typical block diagram with the various noise, gain and intermodulation distortion products specified. Such an analysis must be carried out and should be published together with the receiver specifications.

In **fig. 1**, the internal bus for the receiver that controls a variety of functions transfers digital data streams that consist of short-duration pulses with fast rise times. Consequently, significant shielding is required in this section in order to isolate the digital circuits and their concomitant switching spikes from the analog portion of the receiver. Many modern receivers suffer from this effect, in which background switching noise masks lower level signals. To make things worse, the synthesizer can also pick up some of the switching signals.

synthesizer design

Modern receivers should incorporate fully synthesized

local oscillators and provide between 1- and 10-Hz resolution. All of the auxiliary frequencies in the design must be derived from the master (oscillator) standard.

The frequency synthesizer in this example uses two main loops in its multi-loop design. VCO1, which oscillates between 127 MHz and 139 MHz, is phase locked in steps of 1.2 kHz; its output is then divided by 120 to an output frequency of approximately 1 MHz, which is then mixed with the 79.2-MHz standard. The difference frequency components are introduced into a 78.1-MHz crystal filter which removes all unwanted signals. The other portions of the synthesizer provide auxiliary frequencies. The areas where the phase detectors are located are heavily shielded; fairly high frequencies for the reference detectors are used for best noise performance.

Figure 3 shows a synthesizer that utilizes this design approach. In this design, analog and digital circuits are carefully separated. The sections of the synthesizer most vulnerable to picking up extraneous signals are the lines going into the output VCO (VCO2).

The XP-706-US Multiband Antenna

In the final
analysis quality is
less expensive

*The unique design of the XP-706-US antenna system gives you MONOBAND PERFORMANCE in a Multiband beam. The antenna USES NO TRAPS of loading coils that rob power and limit bandwidth. Sommer Antennas use the FULL surface area of the elements on ALL bands.

Our commitment to use only the finest materials insures that your investment will last for years. Our system uses a Double rectangular boom, CAST aluminum element mounting brackets, all stainless hardware and a high power balun.

Monoband performance on a Multiband beam is yours when you move up to Sommer, the last beam you'll have to buy. We believe Sommer is your best antenna value when compared to the construction and performance of other multi and monoband antenna systems.

H.J. Theller Corp.
P.O. Box 5369
Spartanburg, SC 29304
(803) 576-5566

SOMMER

118



HERE'S A NEAT GIFT IDEA

When we first saw the Casio PQ-40U Portable World Time Clock, we knew instantly that Ham Radio Bookstore customers would love this one.

This time piece is more than a simple clock. Besides all the standard features, alarm, snooze, lightweight portable design and digital readout, this clock gives you time at 21 different locations around the world at the twist of a dial. DX'ers will delight at being able to get rid of their cumbersome manual time calculators: determining band and path to use will be greatly simplified. Contesters can simultaneously display both local and UTC times for logging purposes. In fact, every Amateur will find at least a dozen uses for this nifty clock. You can take it with you when you go on vacation—business trips—set the alarm and get out of meetings early—anywhere you need a clock, the PQ-40U can go with you. Get a couple of them and give them as gifts, one for the house, car, office, just about anywhere you need a clock, the PQ-40U can go with you. Quantities are limited—order now and avoid disappointment.

PQ-40U \$29.95

Please enclose \$3.50 shipping and handling

ham
radio magaZINE **BOOKSTORE**
GREENVILLE, NH 03048 603-878-1441

Depending on the type of phase detector used, the lines that feed the tuning diodes can be either very high impedance or low impedance. Inexpensive solutions frequently lead to such high-impedance feeding points, which then become "antennas" collecting all the switching noise. The use of circuits incorporating microwave transistors allows the design of discrete low-impedance amplifiers for this purpose. If the driving point impedances for the tuning diodes can be held at 100 ohms as opposed to the 100-k line impedance typically found, the sensitivity for pickup of stray signals is reduced by a factor of 100,000.

Another reason for noisy synthesizers is the use, in the synthesizer loops, of operational amplifiers that are too noisy. Wherever possible, either discrete low-noise amplifiers or Darlington stages must be used.

use of microprocessors

Today's microprocessor-controlled receivers feature built-in clocks, frequency scanning with variable scan rates, availability of at least 100 channels and channel scanning, plus a combination of receiver control functions such as the serial RS-232 or IEEE-488 bus remote control capabilities. Because the BFO and the main oscillator are both synthesized, the combination of the two allows either passband tuning or variable bandwidth.

Another area of interest in the use of microprocessors is the linearization of the transfer characteristic of the tuning range of the oscillator and the linearization of the S-meter. The microprocessor can also switch the tuning rates to correspond to the operating mode and select the appropriate bandwidth receiving crystal filters required for that same mode. Digital implementation of signal analysis allows demodulation of RTTY and Morse code. Many other novel approaches are possible.

Figure 4 shows the architecture of such an internal computer system. One of the frequent mistakes made in this context is the use of only one microprocessor, which gets overloaded, or the use of four-bit microprocessors. In better radios, eight-bit microprocessors, which can handle all these functions efficiently, are used. The best approach is parallel processing.

summary

By following these simple guidelines and using architecture similar to that illustrated in figs. 1 and 2, it is possible to build receivers that come close to the limits of physics, yet still remain cost-effective.

bibliography

Ulrich L. Rohde, KA2WEU/DJ2LR, *Digital PLL Frequency Synthesizers: Theory and Design*, Prentice-Hall, Inc., Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey 07632, 1983. (Currently out of print, this book is available in limited quantities through the author.)

Ulrich L. Rohde, T. T. N. Bucher *Communications Receivers: Principles and Designs*, McGraw Hill, New York, N. Y., 1988.

ham radio

Radio Shack Parts Place™

HOLIDAY HAMMING WITH SHACK® GEAR

Plugs / Adapters



- (1) **Eight-Pin Mike Plug.** Fits many popular Ham transceivers. #274-025 2.19
 (2) **Headphone Adapter.** Accepts 1/4" stereo plug. Plugs into 1/8" monaural jack of home com. gear. #274-360 1.89
 (3) **Mini to Submini Monaural Adapter.** Great for HTs! Accepts 1/8" plug. Plugs into 1/32" jack. #274-327 1.29

Our Improved RG8A/U Coax Cable



NEW! 36¢
Per Foot

- 95% Shielding
- Low-Loss Polyethelene Dielectric
- All-Copper Conductors

New high-grade coax with extra-heavy shielding delivers more signal and less chance of RFI. Velocity factor: 66%. Loss per 100 ft. at 100 MHz only 2.5 dB! Give it a try! #278-1323

Coax RF Connectors, Adapters, Crimping Tools & Cutters

(4) **PL-259 Plug.** Standard UHF-type connector with screw-on lock. #278-205 Pkg. of 2/1.99

(5) **Outdoor RF Connector Sealant.** Designed for TV antenna, satellite dish and other connections. Waterproof and non-corrosive. Stays flexible. #278-1645 2.49

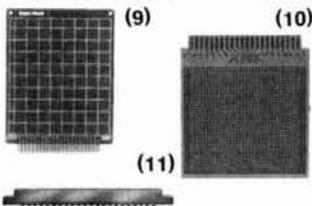
(6) **M-359 Right Angle Adapter.** SO-239 socket to PL-259 plug. For tight spots. #278-199 2.19

(7) **NEW! Coax Cable Cutter.** Blades do not flatten cable, preserve correct impedance. #278-244 4.95

(8) **Coax Cable Stripper.** Adjustable blades give perfect strips with RG6, RG59, RG58, RG8B and RG62 cables. For cables from 1/8" to 3/8" diameter. #278-240 11.95



Boards for Building



- (9) **Plug-In Board With Ground Plane.** 4 1/2 x 5 1/2". #276-188 4.99
 (10) **Multipurpose Plug-In Board.** Three buses, 4 1/2 x 4", 1/16" grids. #276-154 2.99
 (11) **44-Position Card-Edge Socket.** #276-1551 2.99

IC Handlers



- (12) **IC Inserter/Extractor Set.** Helps you install/remove ICs from sockets without bending pins. For 6-pin to 40-pin DIPs. Extractor works with LSI, MSI and DIP devices. Both tools are groundable. #276-1581 6.95
 (13) **IC Pin Aligner.** With just a squeeze, bent pins become factory-straight. For 6-pin to 40-pin DIPs. Conductive plastic. #276-1594 2.99

Hookups for Computers & Peripherals

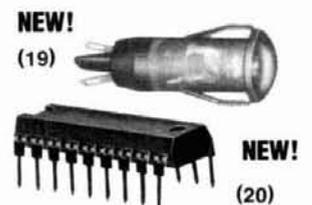


Fig.	Type	Positions	Cat. No.	Ea.
14	Male	9	276-1537	1.49
15	Female	9	276-1538	2.49
16	Hood	9	276-1539	1.99

Type	Positions	Cat. No.	Ea.
Male	25	276-1547	1.99
Female	25	276-1548	2.99
Hood	25	276-1536	1.99

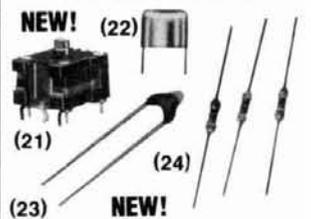
- (17) **RS-232 Inline Tester.** Diagnose interface problems in micros and peripherals. Instantly detect communication "glitches"! #276-1401 14.95
 (18) **RS-232 Surge Absorber.** AC line protection is not enough. Guard each PIA port with a surge absorber to stop spikes. Shielded. #276-1402 16.95

Hobby Widgets



- (19) **Brilliant Red LED With Holder.** Incredible 500 mcd, 20 mA. #276-088 1.79
 (20) **TDA7000 FM Receiver on a Chip.** Combines RF mixer, IF and demodulator stages in one IC. With application notes. #276-1304 5.95

Parts-Pourri



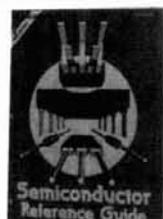
- (21) **Variable Tuning Capacitor.** 335 pF. Two section, PC mount. #272-1337 4.95
 (22) **6-50 pF Trimmers.** #272-1340 2/1.59
 (23) **Thermistor.** 271-110 1.99
 (24) **1/4 Watt Carbon Film Resistors.** Assortment of 500. #271-312 7.95

Fan & Transformer



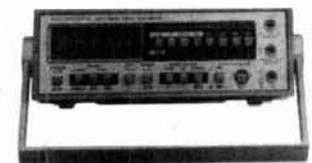
- (25) **Brushless 3" DC Fan.** Airflow: 27 cubic feet per minute. Requires 7 to 13.8 VDC. #273-243 14.95
 (26) **1:1 Audio Transformer.** For telephone interconnects, interstage coupling, more. #273-1374 3.49

'88 Semiconductor Guide



- NEW! 3.99**
Semiconductor Reference Guide. Cross-reference/substitution section lists over 80,000 types and low-cost Radio Shack replacements. Data on linear and digital ICs, modules, SCRs, LEDs, diodes and opto devices. Illustrated, 288 pages. 276-4011

Bench Multimeter



99.95 Low As \$15 Manual or Per Month* Autoranging

The 31-segment analog bar graph display makes input peaks and trends easier to follow. Transistor checker measures h_{FE} (gain). Tests diode junctions. Memory function and buzzer continuity checker. Measures to 1000 VDC, 750 VAC, 10 AC/DC amps, 30 megohms. Input impedance: 10 megohms on DCV/ACV. #22-195

Radar Detector



199.95 Low As \$15 Per Month*

The Micronta Road Patrol XK® is a palm-sized performance giant! GaAs Schottky diode front-end and dual-superhet provide astonishing sensitivity. Exclusive FAST™ processor reduces false alarms. Separate LEDs and tones for X/K bands. #22-1617

8-Channel Pager



99.95
Super for Public Service Events
 Digitally encoded for private paging! Push a button on transmitter and receiver "beeps" to alert user to check in. With one receiver. Transmitter is AC powered. Receiver operates on 3 "AAA" batteries (extra). #49-710 99.95
 Extra Receiver. 49-711 29.95

"Hotline" Service



■ Fast Service ■ No Minimum
 ■ No Postal or Shipping Charge
 Your Radio Shack store can special order thousands of parts and accessories not stocked in our stores. Includes semiconductors, tubes, needles, crystals and more. Delivery time, about a week!

Over 1000 items in stock: Binding posts, Books, Breadboards, Buzzers, Capacitors, Chokes, Clips, Coax, Connectors, Fuses, Hardware, ICs, Jacks, Knobs, Lamps, Multimeters, PC Boards, Plugs, Rectifiers, Resistors, Switches, Tools, Transformers, Transistors, Wire, Zeners and more!

Revolving credit from Radio Shack. Actual payment may vary depending on purchases.

*Radar detectors not sold where prohibited. Use may be regulated by state or local law.

Radio Shack®

A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Prices apply at participating Radio Shack stores and dealers

a CAT control system for the Yaesu FT-757GX

C-64 BASIC routine tunes popular transceiver

An earlier article on the CAT system, based on the Tandy TRS-80 Model 100, attracted the attention of a considerable number of users of Commodore 64® microcomputers.^{1,2} But while it was a relatively simple task to convert the TRS-80 program for other micros with a standard RS-232C port, it wasn't as easy to convert the program for the popular C-64.

Converting the unique Commodore "inverted TTL level" format is no problem because the CAT system also works with TTL levels. But the standard baud rates of the C-64 stop at 2400, and CAT works at 4800 baud. (In this case, baud and bps give the same number, so we'll stick to "baud," since that's what's used in the Commodore and Yaesu literature.)

It's possible to obtain the proper parameters for 4800 baud using a two-step formula for calculating "user-specified baud rates."² Checking the output with an oscilloscope looked promising, but in practice the data transfer wasn't reliable, and bytes sometimes were lost on their way from BASIC to the radio. Commodore specialists have several explanations for this. Some say that it depends on the physical layout of the printed circuit board; others contend that Commodore BASIC has problems handling the NUL character. Whatever the reason, the data didn't always reach the RS-232C output buffer in good order.

In this program these problems are avoided by replacing the BASIC RS-232C statements with routines written in machine language. The parameters are POKed into temporary storage in memory locations 52592 to 52596. The command byte (see **table 1**) goes into location 52592. The frequency number is sliced into four bytes (i.e., 12,345.67 kHz converts to 01, 23, 45 and 67), which are stored in the next four locations.

Another problem has also been solved in machine lan-

guage. The frequency bytes just mentioned are in the CAT Binary Coded Decimal format, and ideally would be passed as such to the RS-232C port. But the Commodore BASIC interpreter expects all numbers to be in decimal form and converts them into hexadecimal when the program is executed. A look-up table is used to reconvert the hex into the proper BCD format. The five bytes are then sent out one by one, starting from the highest address, as required by the CAT system.

BASIC program

The BASIC part of the program (**fig. 1**) is straightforward and can be segmented as follows:

The program is initialized in **lines 100 to 220**. A title screen at **lines 3000 to 3160** (subroutine) is displayed while the machine language part in **lines 4000 to 4114** (subroutine) is being loaded. **SYS 52480** is similar to **OPEN File No. 1** for 4800 baud, eight bits per byte, two stop bits, and no parity. **Line 210** determines the starting frequency.

The main screen is set up in **lines 1000 to 1150** (see **fig. 2**). The keys available for commands are indicated within brackets. The upper row on the keyboard is used for general commands; the lower row — plus "A" and ";" — for tuning in steps of 10 Hz to 100 kHz. "F" is for steps of any size and "Q" for quitting the program.

Note that Band Down and Band Up have different functions, depending on whether the FT-757GX is in Amateur Band or General Coverage mode, and whether or not MR/VFO has been activated (see the FT-757GX Operating Manual). This short program doesn't take into account frequency changes made with Band Down or Band Up, so in order to get the correct screen display, you'll need to reinitialize the program by pressing "F" and entering the actual frequency before using the Fine Tuning keys. This isn't a problem, since you can still go directly to any frequency with the "F" command.

By Kjell W. Strom, SM6CPI, P.O. Box 2, I-28041 Arona, Italy

Table 1. Command byte codes.

function	hexadecimal	decimal
Band Down (multifunction)	08	8
Band Up (multifunction)	07	7
Dial Lock (on/off)	04	4
Clarifier (on/off)	09	9
Split Frequency (on/off)	01	1
Switch between VFO A and B	05	5
Transfer VFO to Memory	03	3
Transfer Memory to VFO	06	6
Exchange between VFO and Memory	0B	11
Temporary check of Memory	02	2
Frequency Set	0A	11

fig. 1. BASIC language program for CAT control of Yaesu FT-757GX.

```

10 REM =====
20 REM CAT CONTROL FOR YAESU FT-757GX
30 REM AND COMMODORE 64
40 REM BY KJELL W. STROM, SM6CPI
50 REM JUNE 5, 1987
60 REM =====
70 REM
100 REM *** LOAD ML AND OPEN FILE FOR 4800 BAUD ***
110 GOSUB 3000:GOSUB 4000:SYS 52480
200 REM *** SET INITIAL FREQ (10000 KHZ) ***
210 A=10000
220 GOSUB 2100
1000 REM *** MAIN SCREEN ***
1010 PRINTCHR$(147)"[RVS] YAESU FT-757GX CAT PROGRAM BY SM6CPI "
1015 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT
1020 PRINT"NEW FREQUENCY [F] QUIT [Q]"
1030 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT" FINE TUNING"
1040 PRINT" << - <KHZ> +> >> "
1050 PRINT"[A]100 100[;]"
1060 PRINT
1070 PRINT"10 5 1 .1 .01 .01 .1 1 5 10"
1080 PRINT"[Z] [X] [C] [V] [B] [N] [M] [,] [.] [/]"
1090 PRINT"[DOWN]-----"
1100 PRINT" [1] BAND DOWN [2] BAND UP"
1110 PRINT" [3] DIAL LOCK [4] CLARIFIER"
1120 PRINT" [5] SPLIT FQ [6] VFO A/B"
1130 PRINT" [7] V->M [8] M->V"
1140 PRINT" [9] V=>/<=M [0] MR/VFO"
1150 PRINT "[HOME][DOWN][DOWN] KHZ":PRINT"[UP]"A
1160 GET C$:IF C$="" GOTO 1160
1170 IF C$="B" THEN A=A-.01:GOTO 1600
1180 IF C$="N" THEN A=A+.01:GOTO 1600
1190 IF C$="V" THEN A=A-.1:GOTO 1600
1200 IF C$="M" THEN A=A+.1:GOTO 1600
1210 IF C$="C" THEN A=A-1:GOTO 1600
1220 IF C$="," THEN A=A+1:GOTO 1600
1230 IF C$="X" THEN A=A-5:GOTO 1600
1240 IF C$="." THEN A=A+5:GOTO 1600
1250 IF C$="Z" THEN A=A-10:GOTO 1600
1260 IF C$="/" THEN A=A+10:GOTO 1600
1270 IF C$="A" THEN A=A-100:GOTO 1600
1280 IF C$=";" THEN A=A+100:GOTO 1600
1290 IF C$="F" THEN GOSUB 2800:GOTO 1000
1300 IF C$="1" THEN POKE 52592,8:SYS 52526:GOTO 1160
1310 IF C$="2" THEN POKE 52592,7:SYS 52526:GOTO 1160
1320 IF C$="3" THEN POKE 52592,4:SYS 52526:GOTO 1160
1330 IF C$="4" THEN POKE 52592,9:SYS 52526:GOTO 1160
1340 IF C$="5" THEN POKE 52592,1:SYS 52526:GOTO 1160
1350 IF C$="6" THEN POKE 52592,5:SYS 52526:GOTO 1160
1360 IF C$="7" THEN POKE 52592,3:SYS 52526:GOTO 1160
1370 IF C$="8" THEN POKE 52592,6:SYS 52526:GOTO 1160
1380 IF C$="9" THEN POKE 52592,11:SYS 52526:GOTO 1160

```

```

1390 IF C$="0" THEN POKE 52592,2:SYS 52526:GOTO 1160
1580 IF C$="Q" GOTO 2900
1590 GOTO 1160
1600 REM *** ROUND OFF AND CHECK RANGE ***
1610 A=INT(A*100+.5)*.01
1620 IF A<500 THEN A=500
1630 IF A>29999.99 THEN A=29999.99
1640 GOSUB 2100
1650 GOTO 1150
2100 REM *** SLICE FREQ AND OUTPUT ***
2110 A$=MID$(STR$(A),2)
2120 IF A=INT(A) THEN A$=A$+","
2130 A$="000"+A$+"00"
2140 FOR I=1 TO LEN(A$)
2150 DP$=MID$(A$,I,1)
2160 IF DP$="." THEN DP=I:GOTO 2400
2170 NEXT
2400 A$=MID$(A$,DP-6,6)+MID$(A$,DP+1,2)
2410 F1=VAL(MID$(A$,1,2))
2420 F2=VAL(MID$(A$,3,2))
2430 F3=VAL(MID$(A$,5,2))
2440 F4=VAL(MID$(A$,7,2))
2450 POKE 52593,F1
2460 POKE 52594,F2
2470 POKE 52595,F3
2480 POKE 52596,F4
2490 POKE 52592,10
2500 SYS 52512
2510 RETURN
2800 REM *** NEW FREQUENCY ***
2810 INPUT"[DOWN][DOWN][DOWN]FREQUENCY KHZ":A
2820 A=INT(A*100+.5)*.01
2830 IF A<500 THEN A=500
2840 IF A>29999.99 THEN A=29999.99
2850 GOSUB 2100
2860 RETURN
2900 REM *** REM CLOSE FILE AND QUIT ***
2905 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT
2910 PRINT" ARE YOU SURE?"
2920 GET C$:IF C$="" GOTO 2920
2930 IF C$="Y" THEN SYS 52578:PRINT CHR$(147):END
2940 GOTO 1000
3000 REM *** TITLE SCREEN WHILE ML IS LOADING ***
3010 H1$=" CAT PROGRAM FOR"
3020 H2$=" YAESU FT-757GX"
3030 H3$=" BY KJELL W. STROM, SM6CPI"
3040 PRINTCHR$(147):PRINT:PRINT:PRINT
3050 FOR I=1 TO LEN(H1$)
3060 PRINT MID$(H1$,I,1);
3070 NEXT
3080 PRINT:PRINT
3090 FOR I=1 TO LEN(H2$)
3100 PRINT MID$(H2$,I,1);
3110 NEXT
3120 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT
3130 FOR I=1 TO LEN(H3$)
3140 PRINT MID$(H3$,I,1);
3150 NEXT
3160 RETURN
4000 REM *** LOAD ML ROUTINES ***
4010 FOR I=52480 TO 52696:READX:POKEI,X:NEXT
4020 RETURN
4100 DATA 169,1,162,2,160,3,32,186,255,169,4,162,104,160,205
4101 DATA 32,189,255,32,192,255,162,3,189,108,205,149,247,202
4102 DATA 16,248,96,162,3,188,113,205,185,117,205,157,113,205
4103 DATA 202,16,244,162,1,32,201,255,173,14,220,41,254,141
4104 DATA 14,220,162,4,189,112,205,168,173,161,2,41,1,208,249
4105 DATA 152,32,210,255,202,16,238,173,161,2,41,1,208,249
4106 DATA 32,204,255,173,14,220,9,1,141,14,220,96,169,1,32
4107 DATA 195,255,96,0,0,2,0,0,206,0,207,75,87,83,56,55,0,1,2
4108 DATA 3,4,5,6,7,8,9,16,17,18,19,20,21,22,23,24,25,32,33
4109 DATA 34,35,36,37,38,39,40,41,48,49,50,51,52,53,54,55,56
4110 DATA 57,64,65,66,67,68,69,70,71,72,73,80,81,82,83,84,85
4111 DATA 86,87,88,89,96,97,98,99,100,101,102,103,104,105,112
4112 DATA 113,114,115,116,117,118,119,120,121,128,129,130,131
4113 DATA 132,133,134,135,136,137,144,145,146,147,148,149,150
4114 DATA 151,152,153
10000 REM *** 'RUN 10000' FIRST TO CHECK ML DATA LINES ***
10010 S=0:FORI=52480TO52696:READX:S=S+X:NEXT
10020 IF S<>22360 THEN PRINT"CHECK ML DATA!":END
10030 PRINT"ML DATA OK!"

```

READY.

**TE
SYSTEMS****RF POWER AMPLIFIERS**

- Lowest NF GaAs FET Preamp
- Finest Quality Military Construction
- Off-The-Shelf Dealer Delivery



For the past five years, Amateurs worldwide have sought quality amplifier products from TE Systems. Renowned for the incorporation of high quality, low-noise GaAs FET preamplifiers in RF power amplifiers, TE Systems offers our fine line of products through select national distributors.

All amplifiers are linear (all-mode), automatic T/R switching with adjustable delay and usable with drive levels as low as 1/2 Watt. We incorporate thermal shutdown protection and have remote control capability. All units are designed to ICAS ratings and meet FCC part 97 regulations. Approx. size is 2.8 x 5.8 x 10.5" and weight is 5 lbs.

Consult your local dealer or send directly for further product information.

SPECIFICATIONS

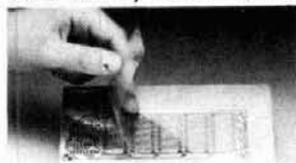
Model	Freq. MHz	Power Input	Power Output	Preamp NF-dB	Preamp Gain-dB	DC +Vdc	Power A	RF Conn.
0508G	50-54	1	170	.6	15	13.6	28	UHF
0510G	50-54	10	170	.6	15	13.6	25	UHF
NEW 1409G	144-148	2	160	.6	15	13.6	25	UHF
1410G	144-148	10	160	.6	15	13.6	25	UHF
1412G	144-148	30	160	.6	15	13.6	20	UHF
2210G	220-225	10	130	.7	12	13.6	21	UHF
2212G	220-225	30	130	.7	12	13.6	16	UHF
4410G	420-450	10	100	1.1	12	13.6	19	N
4412G	420-450	30	100	1.1	12	13.6	19	N

Models also available without GaAs FET preamp (delete G suffix on model #). All units cover full amateur band - specify 10 MHz bandwidth for 420-450 MHz amplifier.

Amplifier capabilities: 100-200 MHz, 225-400 MHz, 1-2 GHz, Military (28V), Commercial, etc. also available - consult factory.

**TE
SYSTEMS****TE SYSTEMS**

P.O. Box 25845
Los Angeles, CA 90025
(213) 478-0591

**MAKE CIRCUIT BOARDS
THE NEW, EASY WAY****WITH TEC-200 FILM****JUST 3 EASY STEPS:**

- Copy circuit on TEC-200 film using any plain paper copier
- Iron film on to copper clad board
- Peel off film and etch

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
convenient 8 1/2 x 11 size

5-Sheets for \$3.95
10 sheets only \$5.95

add \$1.00 postage - NY res. add sales tax

The MEADOWLAKE Corp.

DEPT. H, P.O. Box 497
Northport, New York 11768

✓ 121

**Full Feature
Remotely Programmable
Repeater Controller
for under \$600**

- ✓ Field tested for over 2 years
- ✓ Full 2 year warranty

FREE

Free Full Color Brochure

Call Toll-Free

1-800-621-8387

ext. 244, 8 am - 5 pm Mountain Time



Or Write: **S-COM**
INDUSTRIES

P.O. Box 8921 • Fort Collins, CO 80525

✓ 122

**A better way to design
and analyze Long wires,
Vee's, and Rhombics.**



Easy to use, menu driven, select wire length, height, frequency, ground type, and get a color coded sinusoidal projection of your HF antenna.

DOS 2.0 or higher, 256K, color required

Price \$35.00
IBM/MS-DOS COMPUTERS
EPSILON CO

Box 715, Trumbull CT, 06611, (203) 261 7694

✓ 123

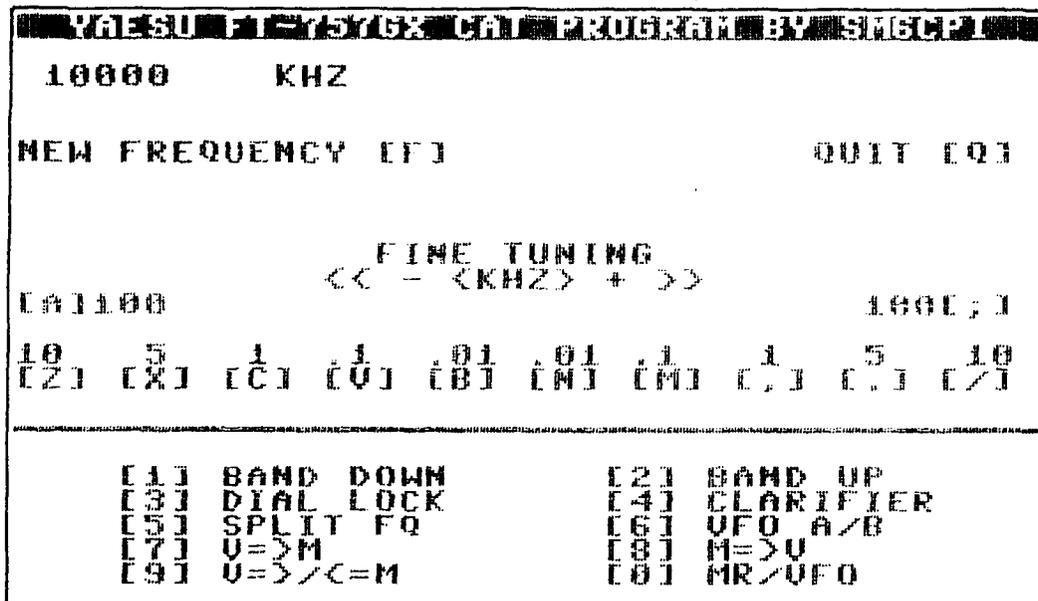


fig. 2. Screen display.

Commands entered from the keyboard are decoded by lines 1160 to 1590. **SYS 52526** sends the bytes to the radio without converting from hex to BCD, since this isn't required for the single-byte commands.

Verification that the frequency is inside the range of the FT-757GX is accomplished with lines 1600 to 1650.

In lines 2100 to 2510 the frequency parameter is sliced into four bytes, as described above, after having been converted into a string and having found the position of the decimal point. **SYS 52512** is the call for sending out the frequency byte after a hex-to-BCD conversion.

The frequency input subroutine used with the "F" command is contained in lines 2800 to 2860.

The subroutine for the QUIT command is in lines 2900 to 2940.

The last part of the program contains subroutines for the title screen and for loading of the machine language part, as mentioned before.

The numbering of the program lines may seem haphazard; this is because some numbers were intentionally omitted in order to reduce the time needed for some of the GOSUBs and GOTOs. Renumbering to a tighter sequence may slow down the program a little.

After typing in the program, SAVE it and type **RUN 10000 /RETURN/** to confirm that the DATA lines have been entered correctly. Otherwise, if there's a mistake in the DATA and you try a RUN, you may lose the program!

interface

An interface circuit serves two purposes: it translates the input level to a suitable output level and stops poten-

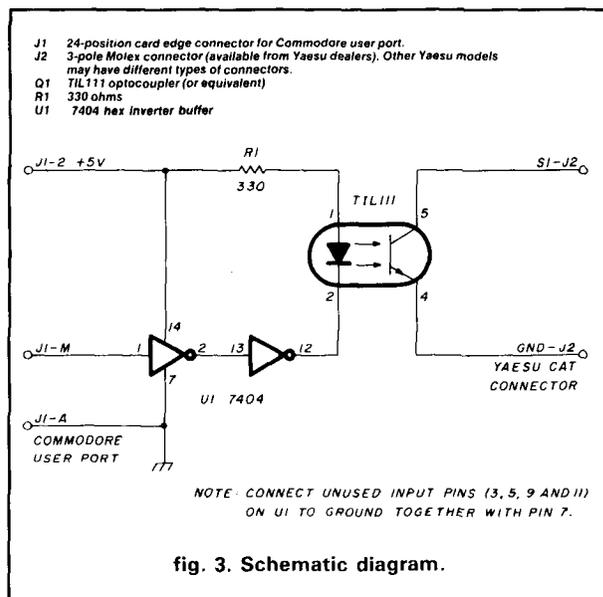


fig. 3. Schematic diagram.

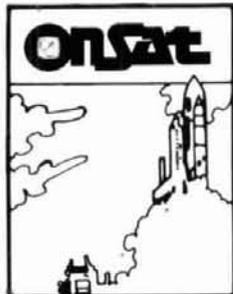
tially harmful interference from one connected unit from reaching the other, and vice versa.

Both the C-64 and the FT-757GX CAT system work with the same TTL levels, but the current needed to pull the CAT SI line to low, through a 680-ohm resistor, is probably higher than can be considered safe for the delicate C-64 CIA chip. We also want to minimize the possibility of computer noise reaching the receiver and of transmitter rf reaching the computer.

The Yaesu FIF-232C interface does this job. It accepts the inverted TTL level format from the C-64 if the internal switch S01 is set to the position opposite from nor-

ONSAT

"America's Weekly Guide to Satellite TV"



The best in satellite programming! Featuring: ★ Over 120 Channels listed ★ Weekly, Updated Listings ★ Magazine Format ★ Complete Alphabetical Movie Listings ★ Sports Specials ★ Prime Time Grids ★ Specials ★ Programming Updates!

- Only \$45.00 per year (52 weekly issues)
- 2 Years \$79.00 (104 weekly issues)
- \$1.00 for sample copy

*NC Residents must add 5% Sales Tax

Subscribe Today!

call toll free 1-800-234-0021
Visa® and MasterCard® accepted

OnSat PO Box 2347 Shelby, NC 28151-2347



mal. Since it also works with standard RS-232C format and with the two-way CAT systems of the FT-980, FT-757GX II, and FT-767GX, it can be regarded as a very flexible solution, especially since it has its own built-in power supply.

For our purpose we can also use the simple interface circuit shown in **fig. 3**. It receives 5 volts from the C-64 and can be assembled on a small IC-spacing perforated board as close as possible to the 24-position user port card edge connector. The cable from the TIL111 optocoupler output side should be shielded, with the screen connected to ground at the transceiver side only, not to computer ground. Connect all unused input pins on the 7404 IC to ground, together with pin 7.

summary

This article has been intended to show how easily you can interface and use the CAT system with the Commodore 64 and the Commodore 128 in C-64 mode. It also offers four machine language routines you can use in much more powerful programs, thereby adding your own special features to one of today's most appreciated transceivers.

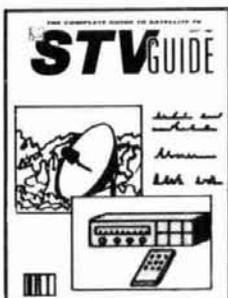
references

1. K. W. Strom, SM6CPI, "A CAT Control System," *QST*, October, 1985, page 38.
2. K. W. Strom, SM6CPI, "Feedback", *QST*, April, 1986, page 41.

ham radio

STV GUIDE

The new **STV Guide** contains valuable information on zoning regulations, scrambling, plus technical tips for installing or updating a satellite system—and now a precise monthly guide to satellite TV with the latest program listings for over 90 channels!



All this in each complete issue of **STV Guide!**

- Only \$48.00 per year (12 monthly issues)
- \$2.00 for a sample copy

*NC Residents must add 5% sales tax

Subscribe Today!

Call toll free 1-800-234-0021
Visa® and MasterCard® accepted

STV Guide PO Box 2384 Shelby, NC 28151-2384



HIGH PERFORMANCE PRESELECTOR-PREAMP

The solution to most interference, intermod, and desense problems in **AMATEUR** and **COMMERCIAL** systems.



- 40 to 1000 Mhz - tuned to your frequency
- 5 large helical resonators
- Low noise - High overload resistance
- 8 dB gain - ultimate rejection > 80 dB
- 10 to 15 volts DC operation
- Size - 1.6 x 2.6 x 4.75" exc. connectors
- **FANTASTIC REJECTION!**

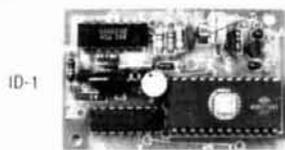
Typical rejection:

- ± 600 KHz@ 144 Mhz: -28dB
- ± 1.6 Mhz@ 220 Mhz: -40dB
- ± 5 Mhz@ 450 Mhz: -50dB

Price - CALL bipolar w/RCA jacks
Connector options: BCN \$5, UHF \$6,
N \$10

SUPER HOT! GaAs Fet option \$20

AUTOMATIC IDENTIFIERS



ID-1



ID-2

- For transceivers and repeaters - **AMATEUR** and **COMMERCIAL**
 - Automatic operation - adjustable speed and amplitude
 - Small size - easy installation - 7 to 15 volts DC
 - 8 selectable, reprogrammable messages - each up to 2 min. long
 - Wired, tested, and programmed with your message(s)
- Model ID-1 - \$49.95 Model ID-2 w/2 to 10 minute timer - \$69.95

We offer a complete line of transmitter and receiver strips and synthesizers for amateur and commercial use.

Request our free catalog. Allow \$2 for UPS shipping - Mastercard and VISA welcome

GLB ELECTRONICS, INC.

Dept H, 151 Commerce Pkwy., Buffalo, NY 14224
716-675-6740 9 to 4

Introducing...

The AR 2002

The Professional Monitor Receiver



Now! In America

For the first time, the AR2002 is available in the U.S.A.! Acclaimed worldwide for its full spectrum coverage, its superior sensitivity, excellent selectivity and convenient, compact design; it has all the features a sophisticated and discerning public service band radio user desires. Experts in Europe, and around the world report excellent performance in independent lab tests. For example: sensitivity across all bands will typically exceed .3 microvolts in NFM. And now the AR2002 is available to you exclusively through this offer.

Performance Above and Beyond

You'll hear signals from 25 through 550 MHz, plus 800 MHz through 1.3 GHz. In any mode: narrow band FM, wide band FM, or AM. Search through entire bands, or enter selected frequencies into any of 20 memory channels. The sidelighted LCD gives full information on status and programming. Profession quality hinged keys and a digitized front

panel control knob make tuning easier than ever before. There's even a real time clock with backup, a signal strength meter and a front panel head phone jack. Plus, programmable search increments, a laboratory quality BNC antenna connector with switchable attenuator, full memory backup, and power cords for AC or DC operation. A professional quality swivel mount telescoping antenna is also supplied.

...And More!

Every AR2002 has a special connector on the rear panel. It interfaces to our custom RC-pack. A little device that makes the AR2002 controllable by ANY computer with an RS-232C port. The possibilities that result from this option are nearly limitless. In effect, virtually your only monitoring constraint will be your imagination.

Yet Convenient to Own

The AR2002 is available exclusively through us — so call us direct, TOLL FREE. We'll be happy to answer any questions you may have. And if you

respond like thousands of other monitor users the world over, we'll be shipping you an AR2002 within 48 hours by surface UPS for only \$455. Plus we pay all freight and handling charges. Remember to ask about our custom test and triple extended buyer protection warranty plans, and our express shipping option. If you're not satisfied within 25 days, return your AR2002. We'll refund your purchase and return shipping costs. There are no catches, no hidden charges.

The AR 2002

The Professional Monitor Receiver



10707 East 106th Street, Indianapolis, IN 46256

Call Toll Free 800-445-7717

Visa and MasterCard

COD slightly higher

In IN 317-842-7115 Collect

Warehouse: 22511 Aspan Street, Lake Forest, CA 92630
(7¹/₈"D × 5³/₁₆"W × 3¹/₈"H Wt. 2 lbs., 10 oz.)

TURBO PC/XT COMPATIBLE

\$649.00

PRICE INCLUDES
PHOENIX BIOS

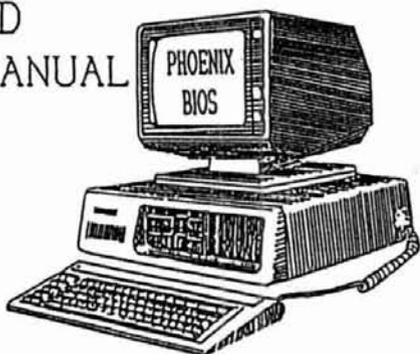
HI-RES SAMSUNG MONITOR
2 DISK DRIVES DS/DD 360K
DELUXE KEYBOARD
MS DOS 3.1 WITH MANUAL
PRINTER PORT
SERIAL PORT
GAME PORT
CLOCK CALENDER
256K MEMORY

4.77 OR 8MHZ OPERATION
EXPANDABLE TO 640K
8 SLOT MOTHER BOARD
FREE SOFTWARE

AZOTIC INDUSTRIES INC.
2026 W BELMONT
CHICAGO ILL 60618
(312)-975-1288

1 YEAR WARRENTY ON DRIVES MONITORS
KEYBOARD POWER SUPPLIES.
90 DAY WARRENTY ON MOTHER BOARDS
AND I/O CARDS. EXTENDED WARRENTY
AND MAINTANCE AVAILABLE.

COMING SOON
BBS SERVICE &
FAX SERVICE



WE STOCK

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

HARD DISK DRIVES

MONITORS CABLES

I/O CARDS MODEMS

OCR PC-FAX EGA

SERVICE & REPAIRS

✓ 126

800-882-1343

ICOM



	IC-735	List	Juns
IC-761 New Top of Line		2499.00	Call \$
IC-735 Gen. Cvg. Xcvr		\$999.00	Call \$
IC-751A Gen. Cvg. Xcvr		1649.00	Call \$
R7000 Gen. Cvg. Rcvr.		1099.00	Call \$
R71A Gen. Cvg. Rcvr.		949.00	Call \$
IC-28A/H FM Mobile 25w/45w		429/459	Call \$
IC-37A FM Mobile 25w		499.00	Call \$
IC-900 Super Multi-Band Mobile		589.00	Call \$
IC-04AT UHF HT		449.00	Call \$
IC-48A UHF 45w		459.00	Call \$
IC-38A FM Mobile 25w		459.00	Call \$
IC-02AT FM HT		399.00	Call \$
IC-μ2AT Micro HT		329.00	Call \$

KENWOOD



	TS-440S/AT	List	Juns
TS-940SAT Gen. Cvg. Xcvr.		\$2249.95	Call \$
TS-430S Gen. Cvg. Xcvr.		819.95	Call \$
TS-711A All Mode Base 25w		899.95	Call \$
TR-751A All Mode Mobile 25w		599.95	Call \$
TS-440S/AT Gen. Cvg. Xcvr		1199.95	Call \$
TM-2530A FM Mobile 25w		429.95	Call \$
TM-2550A FM Mobile 45w		469.95	Call \$
TM-2570A FM Mobile 70w		559.95	Call \$
TH-205 AT, NEW 2m HT		259.95	Call \$
TH-215A, 2m HT Has It All		349.95	Call \$
TH21BT 2M HT		259.95	Call \$
TH31BT 220 HT		269.95	Call \$
TM-3530A FM 220 MHz 25w		449.95	Call \$

YAESU



	FT 757GX	List	Juns
FT-757 GX Gen. Cvg. Xcvr.		\$995.00	Call \$
FT-767 4 Band New		1895.00	Call \$
FT-211 RH		459.95	Call \$
FT-290R All Mode Portable		579.95	Call \$
FT-23 R/TT Mini HT		299.95	Call \$
FT-209RH RM Handheld 5w		359.95	Call \$
FT-726R All Mode Xcvr.		1095.95	Call \$
FT-727R 2M/70CM HT		479.95	Call \$
FT2700RH 2M/70CM 25w		599.95	Call \$



3919 Sepulveda Blvd.
Culver City, CA 90230
213-390-8003

✓ 128

SOMETHING NEW UNDER THE SUN

CAROLINA WINDOM

B4-2K Balun 132" overall length

Something NEW
Broadband 75-90 M coverage.
Tunable 75-40 M coverage.
Users report outstanding
performance, much
better than dipoles.
How can it work so well?
ALL BAND ANTENNA
with transmatch
if you hear one,
You'll want one!

Vertical
Radiator
C1-2K

"NEW"

New G5RV
SuperLoop
BigBig Loop
In-Tree-Vert
Universal Antenna
BALUNS: Utility
Remote & High Power
Precision 1:1 & 4:1

RADIO WORKS

Discover
The RADIO WORKS

It's all here in our informative new catalog
\$1 (refundable)
Box 6159, Portsmouth, VA 23703 (804) 484-0140

Mobile, VHF, B&W, Alpha-Delta, Connectors, Wire & Cable,
Synthetic Rope, Spi-Ro, MFJ, Heil, Metz, Smiley ducks.

✓ 173



the weekender

a thumbwheel frequency selector for the Yaesu FT-757GX

If you happen to own a Yaesu FT-757GX transceiver, this one-evening project will make its operation more convenient and enjoyable. If you don't own one, you may find that this article will show the ease and simplicity with which features of modern computer-controllable radios can be accessed.

Because the 757's minimum incremental tuning is in 500-kHz steps and the tuning dial moves only 10 kHz per rotation, any frequency change in other than 500-kHz steps takes several presses of the button and an average of 12-1/2 knob rotations! This project allows thumbwheel entry of any frequency, in or out of the current band. The design makes *no* modifications to the radio and connects to it with only two plugs on the back panel. A circuit board layout is given for those who wish to etch a board; the design can also be wire-wrapped, with no degradation in performance. All normal radio functions — including tuning with normal front panel controls — are still available.

design considerations

It's best to think of the thumbwheel frequency selector (TWFS) as a unidirectional data source. Yaesu provided an interface to accept commands from an external source on the back panel of the 757, which, among other things, accepts serially encoded binary data as requests for frequency selection options; these are documented on page 10 of the 757 Technical Supplement Manual. In addition to duplicating front panel

operations, a command is provided for loading any specific frequency. Using this command, discrete frequencies may be entered without all the front panel dial spinning. The 757 never sends data, so no provision needs to be made for data flow *from* the transceiver.

This circuit sends a prepackaged stream of 50 bits to the radio at 4800 bits per second every time you push a "load" button. The outputs of six BCD thumbwheel switches are part of the 50-bit stream and indicate what frequency is requested. The thumbwheels provide frequency selection with a resolution of 100 Hz. A two-wire data cable goes from the TWFS to the radio back panel and connects to pins 1 and 2 (the left and middle pins as viewed from the back) of a three-pin connector formally designated as J12 or the EXT CNTL jack. (See pages 9, 10, and 40 of the 757 Technical Supplement Manual for additional details.)

This pair of data wires, carrying TTL voltage levels, is the only connection to the 757 radio that's necessary. But in order to operate the TWFS, a power source providing 5 volts is also required. One additional connection to the 757 back panel provides 13.8 vdc at 800 mA through an RCA phono plug. Using a three-terminal fixed regulator to convert the 13.8 volts provided by the transceiver to a regulated 5 volts, the prototypes were measured to draw 165 mA from the radio. If no other accessories use this connection, it may be used to power the TWFS.

design details

The schematic for the TWFS is shown in **fig. 1**. The 555 provides the clock pulses to the 74LS393 at a frequency of 19.2 kHz. The internal Q_a and Q_b stages of the 393 divide the signal frequency by 4 and the remaining six count-stages provide a 6-bit binary number updated at the rate of 4800 Hz. The frequency adjustment of the 555 is done with a ten-turn rheostat. Frequency stability of the 555 is sufficient in this application because of the short bursts of data that are sent. For instance, assume that the Yaesu can tolerate a 1/8 bit error in order to read the data correctly. A 1/8 bit error on the 50th bit implies 0.25-percent relative error, allowing a frequency range of the 555 from 19.152 to 19.248 kHz.

The 393 is configured as a 6-bit counter that automatically shuts itself off when it gets to a count of 50. Every time the load button is pressed, the counter is reset to zero and counts to 50 one more time. The 6-bit binary number generated by the 393 is interpreted by the three 74150 and one 153 multiplexers so that one of 50 TTL levels are sequentially provided at the output of the 153.

When no data is being sent (i.e., you haven't pressed the load button recently), both address lines to the 153 are high and the HALT signal on pin 13 of

Brian J. Mork, KA9SNF, 215 Paddock Drive East, Savoy, Illinois 61874

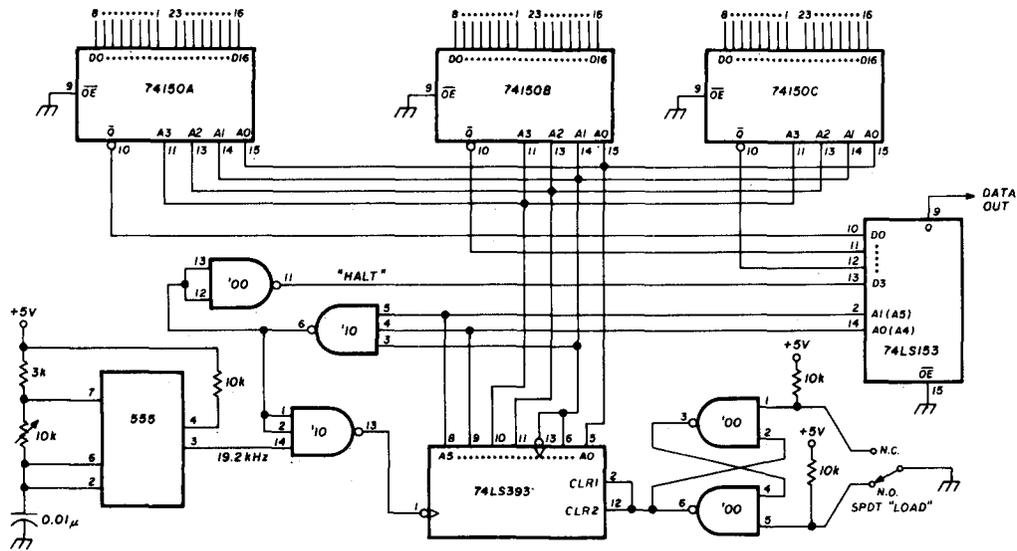


fig. 1. Schematic for the TWFS. Connections for these 48 pins are given in tables 2 and 3.

Table 1. Wiring and data description.

Bit no.	Data source	Wire to	Description	Bit no.	Data source	Wire to	Description
0	74150A - 8	0	partial bit	26	74150B - 21	p20	1 MHz - 1
1	- 7	1	start	27	- 20	p19	1 MHz - 2
2	- 6	1	10 Hz - 1	28	- 19	p22	1 MHz - 4
3	- 5	1	10 Hz - 2	29	- 18	p21	1 MHz - 8
4	- 4	1	10 Hz - 4	30	- 17	0	stop
5	- 3	1	10 Hz - 8	31	- 16	1	start
6	- 2	p4	100 Hz - 1	32	74150C - 8	p24	10 MHz - 1
7	- 1	p3	100 Hz - 2	33	- 7	p23	10 MHz - 2
8	- 23	p6	100 Hz - 4	34	- 6	p26	10 MHz - 4
9	- 22	p5	100 Hz - 8	35	- 5	p25	10 MHz - 8
10	- 21	0	stop	36	- 4	1	100 MHz - 1
11	- 20	1	start	37	- 3	1	100 MHz - 2
12	- 19	p8	1 kHz - 1	38	- 2	1	100 MHz - 4
13	- 18	p7	1 kHz - 2	39	- 1	1	100 MHz - 8
14	- 17	p10	1 kHz - 4	40	- 23	0	stop
15	- 16	p9	1 kHz - 8	41	- 22	1	start
16	74150B - 8	p12	10 kHz - 1	42	- 21	1	
17	- 7	p11	10 kHz - 2	43	- 20	0	
18	- 6	p14	10 kHz - 4	44	- 19	1	
19	- 5	p13	10 kHz - 8	45	- 18	0	
20	- 4	0	stop	46	- 17	1	
21	- 3	1	start	47	- 16	1	
22	- 2	p16	100 kHz - 1	48	- HALT -		command
23	- 1	p15	100 kHz - 2	49	- HALT -		to load
24	- 23	p18	100 kHz - 4	50	- HALT -		frequency
25	- 22	p17	100 kHz - 8				

NOTE: The column headed "Wire to" lists either a header pin number, a "0," or a "1." Header pin numbers 1 and 2 are grounded. Each of the remaining 24 header pins must have a 10k pullup resistor. "0" bits are wired to ground and "1" bits are wired to the 580 - ohm pullup resistor. The column headed "Description" indicates how the bit will be interpreted by the 757 transceiver. Remember that the 150s invert the data.

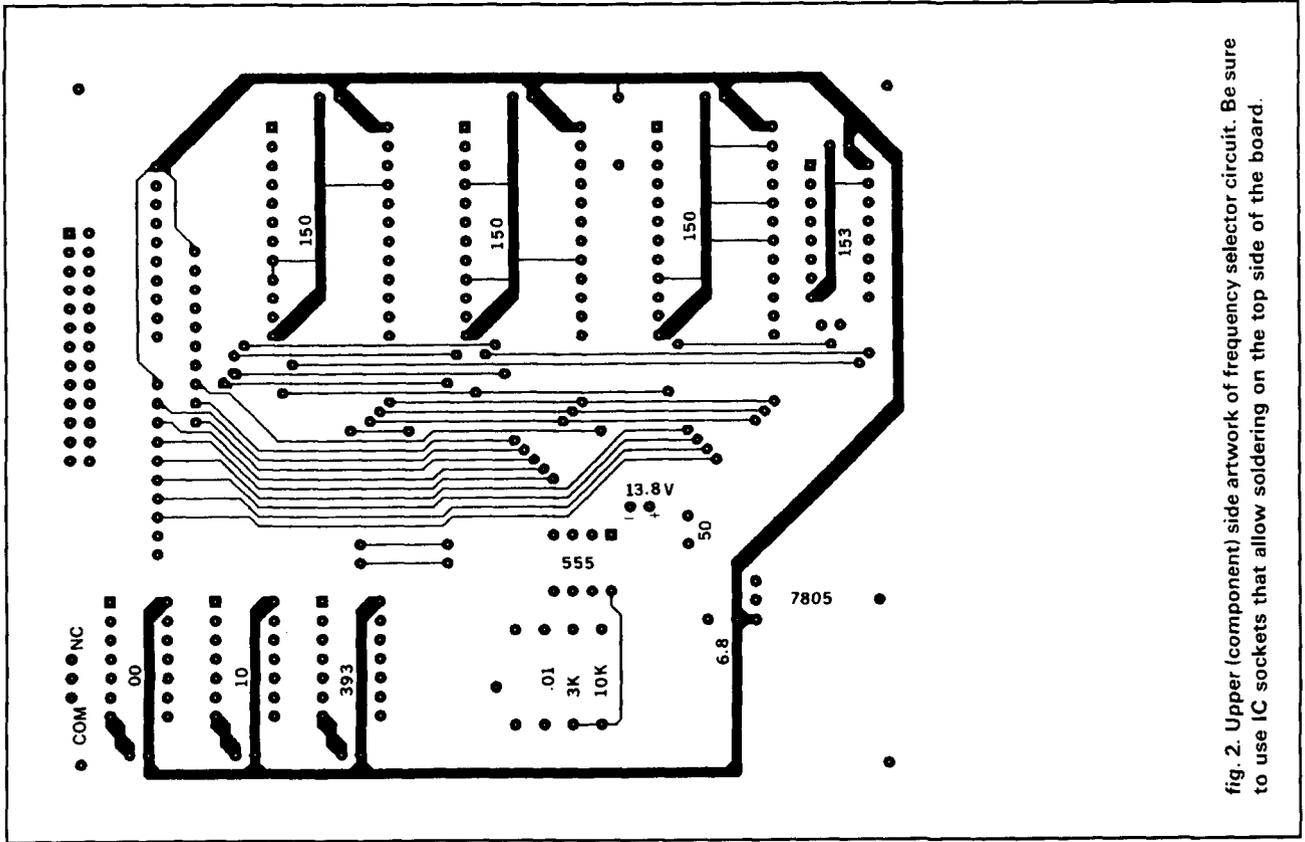


fig. 2. Upper (component) side artwork of frequency selector circuit. Be sure to use IC sockets that allow soldering on the top side of the board.

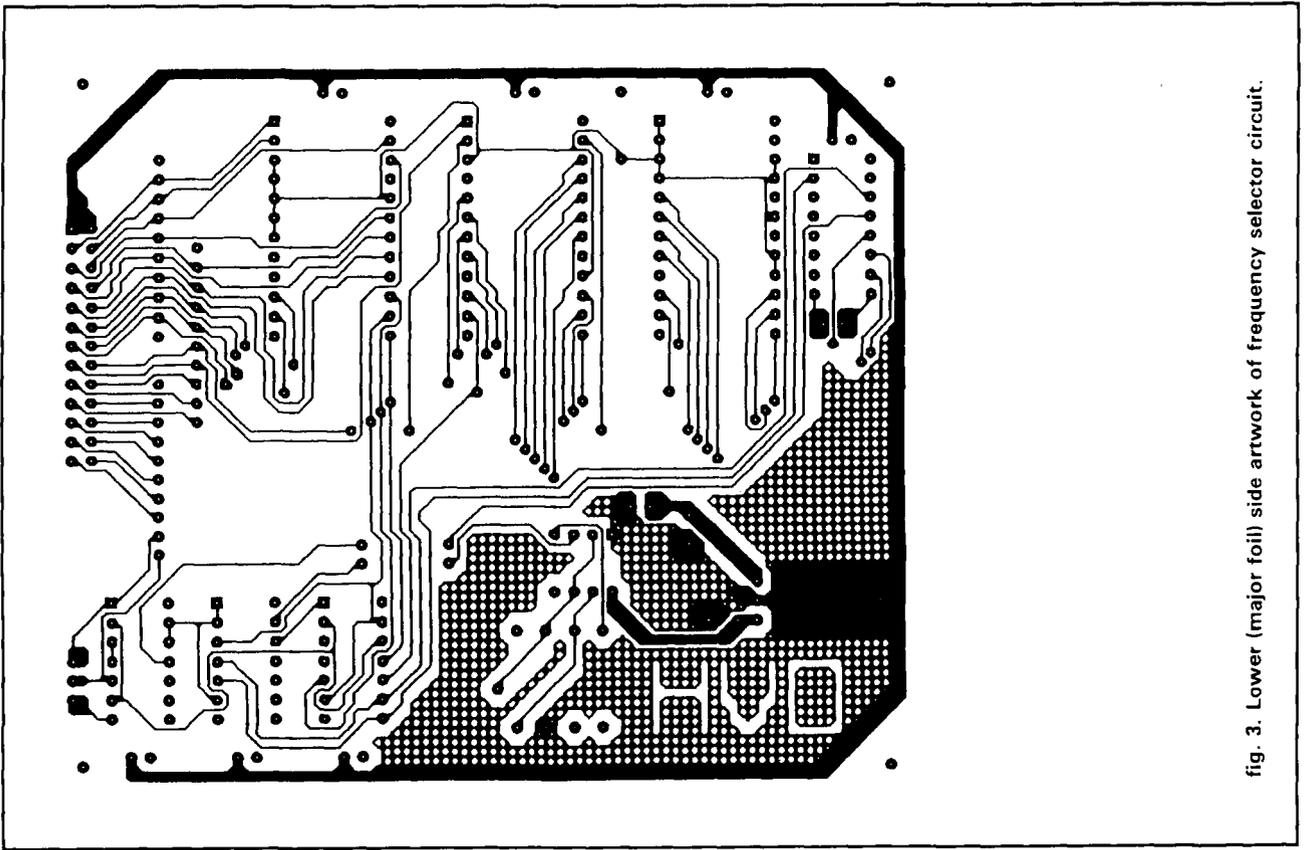


fig. 3. Lower (major foil) side artwork of frequency selector circuit.

NEW PRICE!

ANTENNA POLARITY SWITCHER MODEL APS-1



The APS-1 is a self-contained control head designed to allow remote polarity switching of circular antennas such as the Mirage/KLM range of crossed yagis.

The APS-1 may be powered by the power adaptor (included) or may alternately be powered from a vehicle or other 13-17 VDC source.

In addition to switchable outputs for two antennas, the APS-1 also contains a 6-13 volt regulated DC power supply. This feature is designed for powering items such as preamplifiers, VHF/UHF converters, etc., but may also be used whenever a low-current stabilized variable voltage source is required.

SPECIFICATIONS:

Power Requirement (AC).....117V \pm 10% AC 50/60 Hz 15 Watt
 Power Requirement (DC).....11-16 VDC 500 mA

Outputs.....Two 12 VDC unregulated, switched (antenna relay supply).
 One 6-13 VDC variable regulated auxiliary supply.

Total output current 500 mA with AC transformer that is included, 1 amp with optional high current transformer or external DC supply. This unit has our popular five (5) year warranty.

**FACTORY
 DIRECT
 \$50.00**

P.O. BOX 1000

MORGAN HILL, CALIFORNIA 95037

(408) 779-7363

OUTSIDE CALIF. (800) 538-2140 ✓ 130



**SAY
 YOU SAW
 IT IN** *ham radio* magazine



VHF-UHF POWER DIVIDERS



RF power dividers provides the best way to feed in-phase 2 and 4 antenna arrays to maximize system gain and at the same time reduce losses to a minimum. Covering 144 thru 1296 MHz, this series of VHF/UHF power dividers are premier RF devices designed for a long service life with low SWR and broad operating bandwidth.

Extruded aluminum body with a durable enamel finish in addition to silicon sealing at connector flanges results in a ruggedized unit for all N-type connector installations. Available with N-type connectors only, these units are unconditionally guaranteed for 2 years.

MODEL	CONFIG.	PRICE
144-2P	(2 ports)	\$51.00
144-4P	(4 ports)	\$58.00
220-2P	(2 ports)	\$50.00
220-4P	(4 ports)	\$57.00
430-2P	(2 ports)	\$48.00
430-4P	(4 ports)	\$56.00
902-2P	(2 ports)	\$48.00
902-4P	(4 ports)	\$56.00
1296-2P	(2 ports)	\$49.00
1296-4P	(4 ports)	\$57.00

SHIPPING NOT INCLUDED

STRIDSBERG ENGINEERING, CO.

P.O. Box 7973 • Shreveport, LA 71107 • USA
 Phone: (318) 865-0523

✓ 131

FREE CATALOG!

Features Hard-to-Find Tools
 and Test Equipment



Jensen's new catalog features hard-to-find precision tools, tool kits, tool cases and test equipment used by ham radio operators, hobbyists, scientists, engineers, laboratories and government agencies. Call or write for your free copy today.

JENSEN[®]
TOOLS INC.

Dept. HR
 7815 S. 46th Street
 Phoenix, AZ 85044
 (602) 968-6241

✓ 132

Electronic Repair Center Servicing

Amateur Commercial Radio

The most complete repair facility on the East Coast.

Large parts inventory and factory authorized warranty service for Kenwood, Icom and Yaesu.

SEND US YOUR PROBLEMS

Servicing "Hams" for 30 years, no rig too old or new for us.

HAMTRONICS, INC.

4033 Brownsville Road
 Trevoese, Pa. 19047



215-357-1400



Components for thumbwheel frequency selector.

Integrated circuits

- 1 7805
- 1 555
- 1 74LS00
- 1 74LS10
- 1 74LS393
- 1 74LS153
- 3 74150

Resistors (all 1/4 watt)

- 1 580-ohm (pullup for 17 TTL lines)
- 26 10k (thumbwheel and two switch pullups, 3x9SIPS)
- 1 10k miniature ten-turn potentiometer
- 1 3k (555 timing)
- 1 10k (555 timing)

Capacitors

- 7 0.01 μ F (IC decoupling)
- 1 0.01 μ F (555 timing, mylar)
- 1 50 μ F (decoupling of 13.8-volt supply, electrolytic)
- 1 6.8 μ F (decoupling of 5-volt supply, tantalum)

Hardware

- 1 7805 heatsink
- 1 Pushbutton switch, 1-pole, 2-throw
- 6 BCD thumbwheel switches
- 1 RCA phono plug (power, 757 connector)
- 1 3-pin SIP socket (0.1-inch spacing, 757 connector)
- 1 26-pin, 0.1-inch DIP header and socket
- 1 3-pin 0.1-inch SIP header and socket
- 2 2-pin 0.1-inch SIP header and socket
- 1 Cabinet

the 153 is available as data — a TTL high level. As soon as you press the load button, the 393 counter clears to zero and pin 8 of 74150A is sent out as data. Because your button presses aren't synchronized with the clock, this first bit of data may or may not be held for a full 208.3 μ sec (1/4800). That's OK because it's a TTL high signal — the same as the quiescent voltage level. In effect, the bit sequence has started but the 757 doesn't care that the first bit is too short because it doesn't recognize the TTL high level as the first bit.

The next 40 bits (bits 1-40) encode the thumbwheel-selected frequency digits. Data is sent in four 8-bit chunks. Each chunk is prefixed with a start bit (TTL low) and followed by a stop bit (TTL high), yielding a total of 40 bits. Within each 8 bits, two BCD numbers are sent least significant bit first. These numbers are read directly from the contacts of the thumbwheels, necessitating selection of thumbwheel switches with BCD outputs. The frequency is sent least significant digit first. The 100-MHz digit and the 10-Hz digit are permanently wired as zero. The 10-MHz through 100-Hz digits are read from the thumbwheels.

The last 8-bit value sent is decimal 10, which indicates to the transceiver that all the previous data should be interpreted as a frequency. The start bit and the first 6 bits of this data are retrieved through the 150/153 multiplex chain as all other bits were. The last 3 bits (0,0,1, sent in that order) actually reflect the status of the counter HALT signal. During the last 3

bits (48-50) the HALT line, which goes high to disable the counter when a count of 50 is reached, is fed through the 153. During counts 48 and 49, it is false (TTL low); on the 50th count, it goes true (TTL high). Because 555 pulses are locked out with this same signal, the data line stays indefinitely high.

Note that the 150 chip inverts data before passing it to the 153. This is the way most BCD switches work — grounding the logical true pins. Bits 0-47 are sent through the 150s and so are wired inverted. Bits 48-50 (the HALT line) are not inverted by the 153 alone.

construction

The artwork for a double-sided circuit board is shown in **figs. 2** and **3**. A parts list is provided. The entire prototype was built using available components, though substitutions may be made. The only critical parts values are in the 555 timer circuit, and even these values could be recalculated to allow use of what you have in stock, following the formulas provided in manufacturers' data books. Although low-power Schottky integrated circuits are called for wherever possible, standard TTL chips would suffice. The power supply drain will increase, but no difference in operation will be noticed.

The circuit is simple enough to be wire-wrapped by hand; in fact, the prototype was wired on two small prototype boards with all the little holes. Provision is made on the pc board for a 7805 voltage regulator and its two bypass capacitors, assuming the 13.8 volt supply from the radio will be used. This portion of the circuit is not shown on the schematic. Refer to a manufacturer's data book or the ARRL's *Radio Handbook* for details about the 7800 family of regulators. The connections to the 48 data lines of the 150s are listed in **table 1**.

Power connections and unused pins for all ICs are tabulated in **table 2**. I advise the following general order of construction and check-out. Using IC sockets, wire the entire circuit, including all non-IC components. Component placement — following the markings on the circuit board — should be straightforward. Each of the IC positions is marked with a square pad to indicate pin 1. Three columns of ten holes provide a mount for the SIP resistor packages. If SIPs aren't available, mount nine 10k resistors on end, then connect all the tops of the resistors together and into the tenth hole (5 volts). Three holes are provided for a horizontal-style ten-turn potentiometer. Two holes relatively close together provide a mount for a radial lead, 13.8-volt decoupling capacitor, but a larger axial lead capacitor can be mounted by doubling one lead back next to its casing.

Four off-board connections need to be made. The power and data connections are each made with two wire cables. The load switch connects to the board

Table 2. Power connections and unconnected pins for ICs.

IC	+ 5 volts	Ground	Not Connected
555	8	1	5
74LS393	14	7	3,4
74LS10	14	7	8-11
74LS00	14	7	8-10
74LS153	16	8	1,3-7
74150	24	12	None

with three wires. Each of these connections can use 0.1-inch space header strips for neatness. The connection to the thumbwheels is made with a 26-pin 0.1-inch space dip header. Twenty-five pins are needed (24 BCD data lines and one common ground line); they're listed in **table 1**.

Install the 7805 regulator. A mounting hole is provided for laying the regulator flat on its back, but it can be left upright if you wish. In either case, a heatsink is suggested. Apply power and verify that the correct voltages are applied to the proper IC socket pins. With the power off, insert only the 555. Then — with the power back on — check to see that pin 14 of the 74LS10 socket is receiving an oscillating TTL signal. Adjust the ten-turn potentiometer until a frequency of 19.20 kHz is obtained. Turn the power off.

Install the 393, the 10, and the 74LS00. Apply power again and confirm that pins 2 and 12 of the 393 are stable at a TTL low level. Pressing and holding the load switch should make these pins go to a high level. As you're holding in the switch, pin 1 of the 393 should be receiving an oscillating signal. Release the load switch. Pin 1 should stop oscillating in approximately 10.4 msec (the time needed to send 50 bits). If a digital event counter is available, measure pin 5 of the 393. It should be low while the load button is depressed and count 25 low-to-high transitions when the load button is released. Many frequency counters can be used as event counters by locking their count gate open.

With the power off, install the remaining four ICs. Turn on the power one last time, using the plug on the back of the radio if that's your final intention. At this point, the data output (pin 9 of the 153) should be stable in a TTL high state and a valid 5-byte sequence of data should appear whenever the load switch is pressed and released. Connect the ground side of the data connection to the left side and the data line itself to the center pin of the three-pin connector on the back of the 757 (J12). Dial a valid Amateur band frequency on the thumbwheels and press the load button. The radio should switch directly to that frequency!

If the transceiver doesn't switch to the requested

Table 3. Bit sequences for two sample frequencies: (A) 10.000 MHz, and (B) 29.999 MHz. The data sent by the TWFS will be interpreted by a normal ASCII computer terminal as the characters listed. Ten^H bit groups must be sent with a maximum of 100 msec between them in order to be interpreted correctly by the transceiver.

(A) 10.000 MHz

```
bits 1-10: 0 0000 0000 1 cntrl-@
       11-20: 0 0000 0000 1 cntrl-@
       21-30: 0 0000 0000 1 cntrl-@
       31-40: 0 1000 0000 1 cntrl-A
       41-50: 0 0101 0000 1 line feed
```

(B) 29.999 MHz

```
bits 1-10: 0 0000 1001 1 cntrl-P (8 bit set)
       11-20: 0 1001 1001 1 cntrl-Y (8 bit set)
       21-30: 0 1001 1001 1 cntrl-Y (8 bit set)
       31-40: 0 0100 0000 1 cntrl-B
       41-50: 0 0101 0000 1 line feed
```

frequency after you release the load button, most likely one of the data lines into the 150 multiplexers has been wired incorrectly. If, after careful checking, everything looks correct, the following procedure may reveal the problem. Disconnect pin 3 of the 555 from its IC socket (bend it out horizontally) and plug a slowly oscillating TTL signal (about 4 Hz) or a low-pulse generator into pin 3 of the socket. Press and release the load switch. A TTL high level should be available as output data. Every four oscillations of the signal generator should cause pin 5 of the 393 to change and the data line to the radio should update. Set the frequency to 100000 and confirm the bit sequence shown in **table 3(A)**. A frequency of 299999 should provide the bit sequence shown in **table 3(B)**.

conclusion

This should be a fairly simple project for anyone who has worked — even just a little — with digital logic circuits. The idea of simply multiplexing hard-wired data sequentially out a data line is about as simple a communication scheme as possible. I hope others will expand this concept to enable a computer to provide data to the radio. I know useful commercial programs are available, but designs that add greatly to operating convenience don't need to be difficult to do yourself!

Ironically, although I've had fun designing the circuit and building several copies of it, I no longer have a 757 with which to use it. Therefore, I wish to express thanks to Gary LaPook, KA9UHH, for the use of his radio during the design of the project and for proofing the first prototype under actual use conditions. *There's a hamfest coming up. I wonder what a used 757 might cost?*

ham radio



IC-735



IC-751A



TS-711
TS-811



TS-940S



TH-215A
TH-205A
TH-21BT
TH-31BT
TH-41BT



TS-440S
TS-430S



IC-02AT
IC-04AT



IC-R7000

TM-2550A
TM-3530A



R-5000
R-2000



IC-28H
IC-38A
IC-48A



TR-751A



MFJ

Antenna Tuners
Keyers & Accessories



PUBLICATIONS:

- ARRL
- AMECO
- Radio Amateur/Callbook
- World Radio TV Handbook

*Friendly Service
Texas Style!*



5325 N. IH 35
Austin, Texas 78723

For Orders & Quotes
CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-423-2604

For Other Information AND
Texas Residents Call:
(512) 454-2994

Mon.-Fri. 9:00-5:30
Sat. 9:00-1:00
Central Time



ASTRON CORPORATION

Power Supplies

BENCHER PADDLES



2M Amplifiers
concept

B&W
Accessories

Columbia Cable

Welz Meters

ANTENNAS

- **BUTTERNUT**
HF6V—HF2V—HF4B
- **cushcraft**
AP8—A3—ARX-2B—215WB & More
- **HUSTLER**
Mobile HF—6BTV—G6-144B
- **Larsen Antennas**
- **DIAMOND DISCONE ANTENNAS**
- **VAN GORDEN**

PACKET



YAESU
Now In Stock



PK-232
PK-64A
PK-87

MFJ

MFJ-1270-B
MFJ-1274-B

Isopole Antennas





Hustler VHF and UHF antennas offer a combination of gain, durability and value which have made them the antenna most often demanded for repeater applications.

Reliability and Performance - Beyond Your Expectations

G7 - 144



Electrical

- Gain 7dBd
- VSWR 3 MHz under 1.5:1
- Lightning Protection
Shunt Fed - DC ground
- Termination
Type N Female

Mechanical

- Length 15'4"
- Weight 10 lbs.
- Wind Survival
100 mph
- Mounting Up to 2" mast.

G7 - 220



Electrical

- Gain 7dBd
- VSWR 4 MHz under 1.5:1
- Lightning Protection
Shunt Fed - DC ground
- Termination
Type N Female

Mechanical

- Length 10'2"
- Weight 7.0 lbs.
- Wind Survival
110 mph
- Mounting Up to 2" mast.

G6 - 440



Electrical

- Gain 6dBd
- VSWR 8 MHz under 1.5:1
- Lightning Protection
Shunt Fed - DC ground
- Termination
Type N Female

Mechanical

- Length 7'3"
- Weight 16 lbs.
- Wind Survival
125 mph
- Mounting Up to 2" mast.

ham radio TECHNIQUES

Bill Over
W6SAI

a new country for you?

We were sitting on the beach in front of the luxury hotel. As cool trade-winds caressed us, we enjoyed a second tall, iced glass of Long Island Iced Tea (1/3 each vodka, gin, and white rum, with a splash of cola for color).

"How about going on a DXpedition to a new country?" I asked The Big DXer.

"No way," he replied. "Look at the cost of the Bear Island trip. Activating a new country is too expensive these days."

I gestured toward the horizon. "There's your new country — only a few miles away. You can spend your nights right here in this dandy resort, living it up, and helicopter over and back each day. A 15-minute trip to a new country! Think how many hams you'd make very happy!"

The Big DXer stared at the island. "It looks easy," he said. "What's the trick? Why hasn't it been activated before?"

"Well," I replied, "there's a little problem . . ."

The barren island of Kahoolawe lies a scant dozen miles south of the island of Maui, Hawaii. Uninhabited, it has no water or electric power. Jurisdiction rests with the United States Navy,

much as in the case of Midway Island; the same reasons that Midway is accepted as a separate DX country, then, should be applicable to Kahoolawe.

The "little problem" is that this island is known as the "bombing island" because it's used by the military for bombing and assault practice. The whole surface of the island, it is said, is covered with unexploded ordinance. There's a boat dock, however, with an area around it that's considered safe for occupancy. Armed with a gasoline generator, a transceiver, and a portable antenna, DXers could conceivably operate from this area — if they could obtain permission to land.

Squinting at the island, The Big DXer admitted, "It would be nice to know who in the Navy to approach. Maybe a DXpedition to Kahoolawe is in the cards after all. I'll have another Long Island Iced Tea."

the 10, 18, and 24-MHz bands

As a result of an ITU conference some years ago, Radio Amateurs were granted operating privileges in narrow bands in the 10, 18 and 24-MHz region. Let's look at these bands as they appear in the fall of 1987, together with some simple antennas that will get you on these bands quickly.

Although the 50 kHz-wide 10-MHz

band (10.100 to 10.150 MHz) has enjoyed a modest amount of CW activity over the years, it's still largely ignored by most Amateurs. One or two loud commercial stations operating in this range must be avoided, but otherwise the band is good for DX — if activity can be found.

It seems to me that in order to awaken general interest in the band, a portion of it should be opened to sideband operation. I therefore propose that the top 25 kHz be opened to sideband. Before the band became available for general Amateur use, I operated sideband on 10.105 MHz with an experimental license for several months; I can attest to the fact that allocating even a small segment of this assignment to sideband would be of great benefit to Amateur Radio. How about a petition in this regard, ARRL?

Although available to Amateurs in over 40 countries, the 18-MHz band (18.068 to 18.168 MHz) is barred to United States hams because of alleged use by the military. But a number of operators monitored this frequency region for several months during the early summer of 1987 — see fig. 1 for a summary of the results of their work.

There's a small amount of overseas Amateur CW operation from 18.068 to 18.075 MHz. Sometimes there's a RTTY signal on 18.070. When it's ac-

PAC-COMM's NEW TINY TNC-2 PACKET CONTROLLER

A MODERN REDESIGN OF THE WORLD FAMOUS TNC-2

TINY SIZE, TINY PRICE, HUGE VALUE

THE PERFECT TNC...

- FOR THE PACKET NEWCOMER -
- FOR NET/ROM NODES -
- AS A SECOND OR THIRD TNC -

*USES UNMODIFIED TNC-2 SOFTWARE EPROMS

*32K RAM AND 32K EPROM STANDARD

*SUPPORTS BOTH RS-232 AND TTL COMPUTERS, 300-9600 BAUDS

*EXTRUDED ALUMINUM CABINET WITH OVEN-BAKED WRINKLE FINISH.

*ONLY 5" x 7" - ABOUT HALF TNC-2 SIZE.

*WATCHDOG TIMER, MODEM DISCONNECT HEADER, 12V DC OPERATION:

INTRODUCTORY PRICE

READY TO USE-NOT A KIT

\$109.95

PLUS SHIPPING
FL ADDRESSES, ADD 5%

\$119.95 AFTER JANUARY FIRST
DELIVERY BEGINNING
NOVEMBER 15th

ACCESSORIES - 12v WALL MOUNT POWER SUPPLY \$9.95

RS-232 CABLE \$9.95, C-64 CABLE \$12.95

TERMINAL SOFTWARE FOR THE PC, C-64, MAC -- CALL

PAC-COMM SUPPORTS ALL PACKET NETWORKING-
NET/ROM, TCP/IP, COSI

THE BEST VALUE IN A VHF/HF TNC
PAC-COMM TNC-220 \$159.95

- NOW WITH 32K RAM STANDARD
- CONNECT BOTH HF AND VHF RADIOS PERMANENTLY --
SELECT FROM THE KEYBOARD
- IN KIT FORM -- \$129.95 INTERNAL TUNING INDICATOR -- \$44.95

COMING SOON FROM
PAC-COMM:

- A SUPER LOW POWER TNC FOR PORTABLE USE
- A PLUG IN TNC/NETWORK CARD FOR YOUR PC
- AND ... A UNIQUE NEW PACKET PRODUCT

WRITE OR CALL FOR OUR NEW CATALOG OF PACKET EQUIPMENT, SOFTWARE AND ACCESSORIES.

TOLL FREE
(ORDERS ONLY)
800-223-3511
EXCEPT FLORIDA



TELEX: 650-288-1526 MCI

FAX: (813) 872-8696

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

7:30 AM - 11 PM EASTERN

(813) 874-2980

Pac-Comm, 3652 West Cypress St., Tampa, FL 33607

✓ 135

YOU NAME IT. WE'VE GOT IT!

At Consolidated Electronics Inc. we carry over 10,000 parts and products such as: tubes, semiconductors, batteries, capacitors, resistors, wire, cables, connectors, antennas, chemicals, speakers, test equipment, soldering equipment, styli and cartridges, video heads, telephone accessories, and more. Consolidated Electronics is an authorized distributor for:

Action*	GE*	Plumb*
Amperex*	LPS*	SAMS TM
Amphenol*	Loctite*	Simpson*
Argos*	Kester*	Tech Spray TM
Beckman TM	Mercur TM	Thordarson*
B&K Precision TM	Nicholson*	Ungar*
Bojan*	O C White*	VIZ TM
Burgess*	O K Tools*	Waber*
CTS*	Panavise*	Wahl*
Electro-Voice*	Pedro*	Weller*
Fluke*	Phillips*	Xcelite*

All part orders shipped in 24 hours.
2 Year warranty on all parts.
Call toll free today.

1-800-543-3568

CONSOLIDATED

ELECTRONICS

705 Watervliet Ave. Dayton, Ohio 45420 2599
Tel (513)252-5662 Telex 288 229 FAX 513-252-4066

✓ 136

KENNEDY ASSOCIATES

Stocking all major lines. San Antonio's
Ham Store. Great Prices—Great Service.
Factory authorized sales and service.
Hours: M-F 10-6; SAT 9-3

KENWOOD

YAESU



ICOM

Amateur Radio Division
5707A Mobud
San Antonio, TX 78238
Telephone: 512-680-6110



✓ 137

INDUSTRIAL QUALITY REPLACEMENT BATTERIES FOR COMMUNICATIONS

Nickel-Cadmium, Alkaline, Lithium, etc.

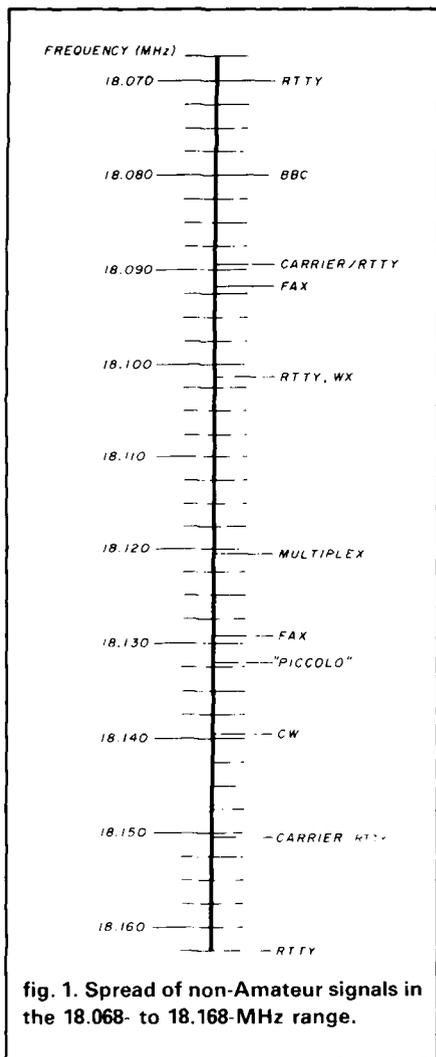
Repair Packs For
ICOM®, KENWOOD, YAESU,
SANTEC, AZDEN, TEMPO,
CORDLESS PHONES...AND MORE!

NEW! I.C.E. PACK \$49.95



E.H. YOST & CO.
EVERETT H. YOST KB9XI
7344 TETIVA RD.
SAUK CITY, WI 53583
ASK FOR OUR CATALOG
(608) 643-3194

✓ 138



tive, that frequency is avoided. This signal isn't on often, however, and when it's on, it's usually in "idle" mode. The BBC overseas service is quite active on 18.08, and there's a cluster of RTTY and FAX activity from 18.088 to 18.093 MHz.

Two RTTY weather signals are quite active near 18.104, with a multiplex signal slightly higher than 18.120 MHz. Near 18.130 there's a FAX transmission with a "piccolo" signal just above it. There are CW signals near 18.140 and 18.150. At the top of the range, there are several RTTY stations near 18.165 MHz.

It isn't clear that any or all of these stations are United States military. In fact, some of the signals sound as if they're arriving from overseas. None of them are on continuously except for

the BBC relay transmission on 18.080 MHz, which is very active.

Amateur sideband operation takes place around 18.10 MHz. Stations in Europe, Africa, South America, and Australia have been logged from time to time.

After observing the 18-MHz band for over four years, it seems to me that the military's need for this span of frequencies makes for a pretty thin argument. I propose that the burden of proof of usage be placed on those opposing the presence of United States Amateurs in this band. Merely stating that the band is in use by the military, without proof of occupancy, should not justify the FCC's withholding the band until 1989.

Australia had several government and military assignments in this frequency range. When they opened the band to VK hams, they merely identified certain small spots as "off limits" to Amateur operation. Our govern-

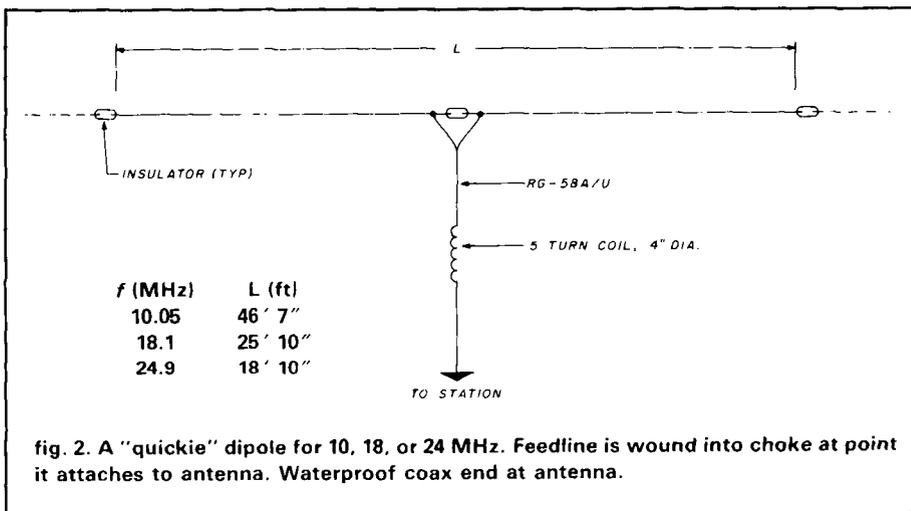
ment could do the same thing if it wanted to!

W0SVM's mini-dipole

Amateurs have used miniature antennas on 40 meters for years. The smallest antenna that comes to mind is the loaded 40-meter mobile whip. Some hams who've placed two of them back-to-back to form a compact dipole (about 16 feet long) have found that the mini-antenna works quite well if it's mounted up in the air.

Even so, the 16-foot antenna is still too big for some hams who are unlucky enough to be handicapped by location. How about an indoor 40-meter antenna?

Jack Sobel wrestled with this idea for some time and finally came up with the antenna shown in fig. 3. He decid-



ment could do the same thing if it wanted to!

The 24-MHz band (24.89 to 24.99 MHz) is in good use and, as the sunspot cycle rises, will quickly become one of the better DX bands. Overseas DX signals pound in, even from stations running low power. Make sure you operate this band during the fall and winter DX season!

You can get on the 10, 18, and 24-MHz bands quickly with a dipole

ed to use a long, thin radiating coil, or helix. Many hams frown on the helix antenna, but Jack and others have had good luck with the configuration.

Since material was at hand to make an antenna about 2 feet long, he decided this length would be a good place to start. The idea was to wind the antenna into a helix, or coil, and then place a matching coil at the center. Because the radiation resistance of the helix was bound to be

very low, Jack chose a tapped matching coil technique to approximate a match to a 50-ohm line. And since antenna Q would be very high, he decided to use a Transmatch at the station end of the transmission line.

construction details

The antenna can be wound on a cardboard mailing tube. Coils L1 and L2 are 10 inches long and wound at six turns per inch (60 turns per coil of No. 12 AWG insulated wire). Coil L3 is 5 inches long and wound at six turns per inch (30 turns) of No. 12 tinned wire. Coil L3 is wound in the direction *opposite* to the direction in which coils L1 and L2 are wound. The braid of the coax line is attached to the center point of L3, and the center conductor is tapped out until a match is found to provide the lowest value of SWR at the resonant frequency of the antenna. Resonance is established with the aid of a dip meter before the antenna is attached. The tap point is about 2/3 the distance from the center to one end of L3. (The exact point depends upon the coupling between the antenna and nearby objects and the exact spacing of the windings.)

The antenna is fed with an electrical half-wavelength of RG-58/U coax. The line can be coiled up if it's too long to fit the available space.

The passband of the antenna is quite sharp, and if operation across the 40-meter band is desired, a Transmatch is necessary at the transmitter end of the line.

The antenna should be sprayed with a transparent polyurethane material or "corona dope" (a cellulosic resin such as General Cement's No. 10-4702). So far, the antenna has been run only at low power levels; since there may be danger of corona discharge at the outer ends of the windings, it's best to use the spray coating to help prevent this.

The antenna should be mounted as high in the air as possible and placed in a position where it can't be touched. There's very high rf potential at the ends of the little antenna, and an unsuspecting person could get a nasty rf

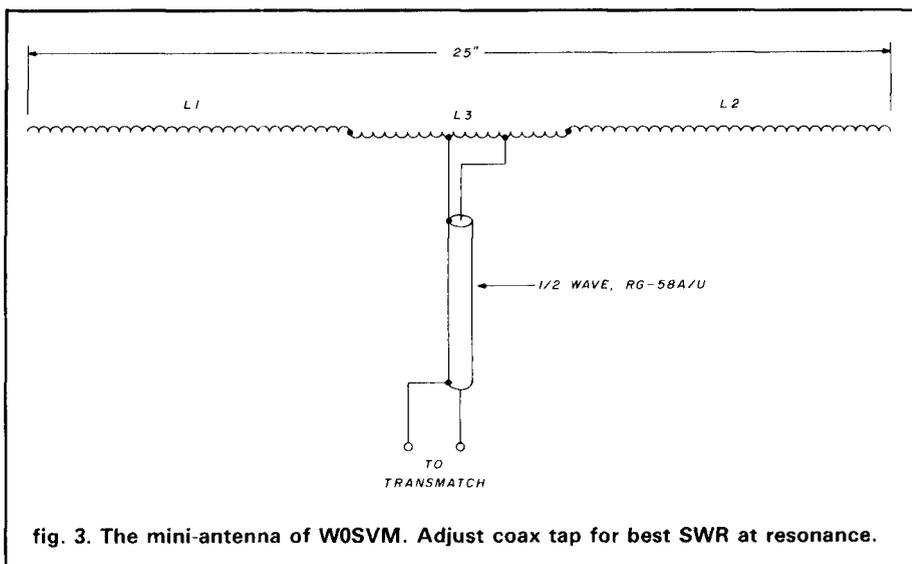


fig. 3. The mini-antenna of W0SVM. Adjust coax tap for best SWR at resonance.

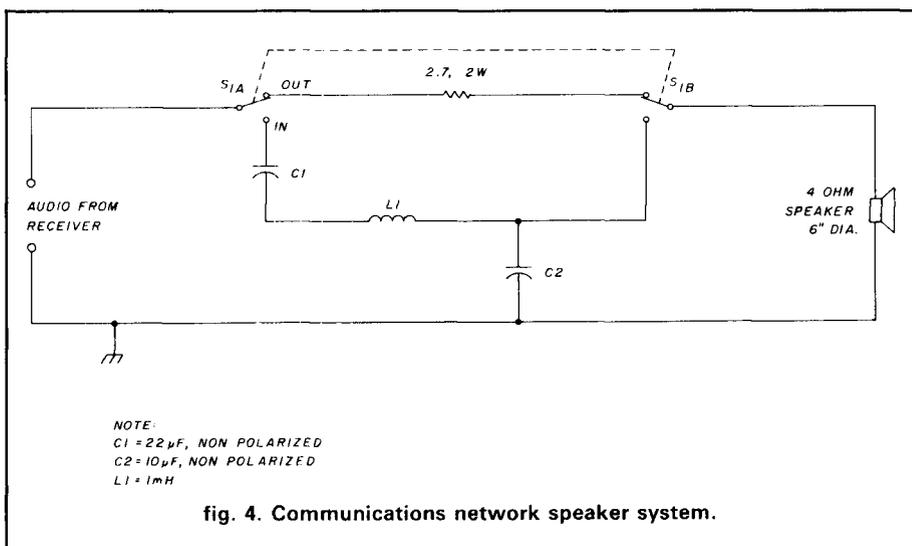


fig. 4. Communications network speaker system.

burn during transmitter operation.

If more space is available, two mailing tubes can be epoxied together and the turns-per-inch increased so that the antenna covers more length along the longer tube. The winding will have to be readjusted to frequency with a dip meter if this change is made.

So far, Jack's contacts have been limited to a few hundred miles on 40 meters. He says it isn't as good as a full-size dipole, but it's small and can be used in an apartment.

a communications speaker system

Tired of listening to that annoying high-frequency "monkey chatter" that

seems to sneak through the receiver filter system? It can be extremely tiring, especially in a DX contest. The VK boys seem to have a handle on that problem. Rodney Champness, VK3UG, writing in the March, 1987, issue of *Amateur Radio*, the publication of the Wireless Institute of Australia, shows a simple audio filter that can be placed in the speaker line (fig. 4) to substantially reduce frequencies above 2500 Hz. A switch on the filter allows normal wideband reception to be retained.

The 1-mH inductor should be able to carry the audio current in the speaker circuit (something less than 1 ampere).

ham radio

We Serve Hams Better

With DISCOUNT Prices



ege inc

EGE VIRGINIA
14803 Build America Drive, Bldg B
Woodbridge, Virginia 22191
Information: (703) 643-1063
Service Dept.: (703) 494-8750

Store Hours: M-Th: 10-6
F: 10-8
Sat: 10-4

Order Hours: M-F 9-7
Sat: 10-4

EGE NEW ENGLAND
8 Stiles Road
Salem, New Hampshire 03079
New Hampshire Orders,*
Info & Service: (603) 898-3750

Store Hours: MTuWF: 10-5
Th: 10-8
Sat: 10-4

*Order & we'll credit you \$1 for the call

LACOMBE DISTRIBUTORS

Our associate store:
Davis & Jackson Rd., P.O. Box 293
Lacombe, Louisiana 70445
Info & Service: (504) 882-5355



Terms: No personal checks accepted.
Prices do not include shipping. UPS
COD fee: \$2.35 per package. Prices are
subject to change without notice or
obligation. Products are not sold for
evaluation. Authorized returns are sub-
ject to a 15% restocking and handling
fee and credit will be issued for use on
your next purchase. EGE supports the
manufacturers' warranties. To get a
copy of a warranty prior to purchase,
call customer service at 703-643-1063
and it will be furnished at no cost.

ege inc

Winter Buyer's
Guide/Catalog
Available - Send \$1.

Antennas

Amateur HF Bands

Cushcraft, Butternut, KLM,
Mosley, Hy-Gain, Mini-
Products, B&W, Van Gorden,
Hustler, Larsen, Antenna
Specialists, Centurion, Smiley

Antennas in Stock

for Mobiles, Base Stations,
and Handhelds

Everything from mini rubber
duckies to huge monobanders

ASK FOR PACKAGE
DEALS ON ANTENNAS
AND ACCESSORIES

Also...

Antennas for Scanners, CBs,
Marine, Commercial, and
Short Wave Listening

YAESU



FT 23/33/73
Mini HTs for 2m,
220/440 MHz

FT 727R
2m/440 MHz Dual Band HT



FT 767GX
All Mode Transceiver
with CAT System



NEW FT 757GX Mark II
HF Transceiver with
General Coverage Receiver



FRG 9600
Scanning Receiver
for 60-905 MHz FM/AM/SSB

Towers

UNARCO-ROHN TRI-EX HY-GAIN

Ask for package quotes on
complete tower assemblies
including Phillystran, guy
wire, antennas, rotators, etc.

ROTATORS

Kenpro, Alliance, Daiwa,
Telex Hy-Gain

ICOM



IC 751A
HF Transceiver with
General Coverage Receiver



IC 3200
2m/440 MHz Mobile



IC 275A
All-mode Transceiver



R 7000
General Coverage Receiver



Micro 2AT
Mini 2m Handheld

IC 02AT/03AT/04AT
Handheld for 2m/220/440

Computer Stuff

Packet Controllers

Kantronics and MFJ

Amateur Software

Ham Data Software for
Commodore Computers
Ask for Descriptions

RTTY/Morse/Amtor

Hardware and Software and
packages by Kantronics,
Microlog, HAL, MFJ, & more

KENWOOD



TS 440S
HF Transceiver
with Antenna Tuner



TS-940S
HF Transceiver with
General Coverage Receiver



TM 221A/321A/421A



New Improved TH 215AT
2m Handheld

TH 21BT/31BT/41BT
Mini Handhelds
for 2m/220 MHz/440 MHz



R 5000
General Coverage Receiver

Accessories

AMPLIFIERS

Vocom, Daiwa, TE Systems,
Amp Supply, Mirage, Alinco,
Ameritron, Tokyo Hy-Power,
RF Concepts

ANTENNA TUNERS

Amp Supply, Ameritron, MFJ

Switches, Couplers, Filters,
Connectors, Mikes, Keyers,
Paddles, Headsets, Clocks,
Books, Power Supplies

**NEW ALINCO
ALD-24T**
Dual-band
Mobile
2m/440 MHz

TEN-TEC



**Corsair II
Model 561**
HF Transceiver



Paragon
Amateur Transceiver with
General Coverage Receiver



ALR-22T
Compact 2m Mobile

More Radios

KDK
FM 240 2m Mobile

SONY
Receivers

**REGENCY
BEARCAT**
Scanners

MIDLAND
CB Radios

COBRA
CBs, Radar Detectors, Phones

UNIDEN
CBs, Radar Detectors

WHISTLER
Radar Detectors

For Orders & Quotes Call Toll Free: 800-336-4799

In New England (except NH): 800-237-0047

In Virginia: 800-572-4201

ege inc



**Toroid Cores.
Iron Powder
& Ferrite.
Ferrite Beads.
Ferrite Rods.**

Free catalog and winding chart on request.

PALOMAR ENGINEERS

Box 455, Escondido, CA 92025
Phone: (619) 747-3343

COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVERS

**THE VACUUM TUBE ERA:
50 GLORIOUS YEARS
1932-1981**

- Book covers industry history
- Specs on 700 receivers
- 51 company histories
- 112 photos
- For collectors, connoisseurs and admirers of receivers

\$14.95 plus \$2 P/S, SASE for details.

RSM Communications ✓ 140
Box 218-H, Norwood, MA 02062

**This publication is
available in microform
from University
Microfilms
International.**



Please send information about these titles:

Name _____

Company/Institution _____

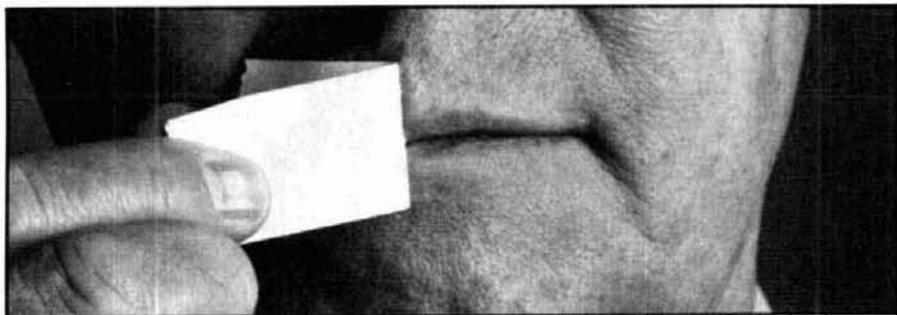
Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone (____) _____

Call toll-free 800-521-3044. In Michigan, Alaska and Hawaii call collect 313-761-4700. Or mail inquiry to: University Microfilms International, 300 North Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48106.



Now that you can speak, talk to Larsen.

Novice Enhancement opens up a whole new way for novices to communicate. To make the most of it, talk to Larsen Electronics.

We'll tell you how Larsen antennas can greatly improve your powers of communication. We'll also explain how Larsen 220 and 1296 MHz antennas are designed to give you the best performance.

Talk to your Larsen amateur dealer today, and see if Larsen performance doesn't speak for itself.



Larsen Antennas The Amateur's Professional™

See your favorite amateur dealer or write for a free amateur catalog.

IN USA: Larsen Electronics, Inc., 11611 N.E. 50th Ave., P.O. Box 1799, Vancouver, WA 98668. 206-573-2722.
IN CANADA: Canadian Larsen Electronics, Ltd., 149 West 6th Avenue, Vancouver, B.C. V5Y 1K3. 604-872-8517.



✓ 142

Iron Powder and Ferrite TOROIDAL CORES

Shielding Beads, Shielded Coil Forms
Ferrite Rods, Pot Cores, Baluns, Etc.

Small Orders Welcome
Free 'Tech-Data' Flyer

AMIDON
Associates Since 1963

12033 Otsego Street, North Hollywood, Calif. 91607



In Germany: Elektronikladen, Wilhelm — Meilies Str. 88, 4930 Detmold 18, West Germany
In Japan: Toyomura Electronics Company, Ltd. 7-9-2 Chome Sota-Kanda, Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo, Japan

✓ 141

November 1987 **hr** 47

here is the next generation Repeater
2 meters - 220 - 440

MARK 4CR

The **only** repeaters and controllers
with REAL SPEECH!

No other repeaters or controllers match Mark 4 in capability and features. That's why Mark 4 is the performance leader at amateur and commercial repeater sites around the world. Only Mark 4 gives you Message Master™ real speech • voice readout of received signal strength, deviation, and frequency error • 4-channel receiver voting • clock time announcements and function control • 7-helical filter receiver • extensive phone patch functions. Unlike others, Mark 4 even includes power supply and a handsome cabinet.

Call or write for specifications on the repeater, controller, and receiver winners.

Create messages just by talking. Speak any phrases or words in any languages or dialect and *your own voice* is stored instantly in solid-state memory. Perfect for emergency warnings, club news bulletins, and DX alerts. Create unique ID and tail messages, and the ultimate in a real speech user mailbox — only with a Mark 4.



MICRO CONTROL SPECIALTIES

Division of Kendecom Inc.

23 Elm Park, Groveland, MA 01834 (617) 372-3442

TELEX 4932256 Kendecom

FAX 617-373-7304

✓ 144

BLACK DACRON® POLYESTER ANTENNA ROPE

- UV-PROTECTED
- HIGH ABRASION RESISTANCE
- REQUIRES NO EXPENSIVE POTTING HEADS
- EASY TO TIE & UNTIE KNOTS
- EASY TO CUT WITH OUR HOT KNIFE
- SIZES: 3/32" 3/16" 5/16"
- SATISFIED CUSTOMERS DECLARE EXCELLENCE THROUGHOUT U.S.A.

LET US INTRODUCE OUR DACRON® ROPE TO YOU • SEND YOUR NAME AND ADDRESS AND WE'LL SEND YOU FREE SAMPLES OF EACH SIZE AND COMPLETE ORDERING INFORMATION.

Dealer Inquiries Invited
In Australia contact
ATN Antennas, Birchip, Victoria



MANUFACTURED BY
**synthetic
textiles, inc.** 2472 EASTMAN AVE., BUILDING 21
VENTURA, CALIFORNIA 93003
(805) 658-7903

✓ 145



ICOM



VHF COMMUNICATIONS

Contact us for all of your amateur radio needs. FEATURING:

ICOM, AEA, LARSEN, VAN GORDEN, VIBROPLEX, NYE-VIKING, FALCON COMM, LEADING EDGE, ARRL PUBLICATIONS, KAGLO, HAMTRONICS, PROWRITER, ELEPHANT DISKS, DEBCO, TRIONYX

915 North Main Street
Jamestown, New York 14701

Western New York's finest... amateur radio dealer!

PH. (716) 664-6345

✓ 146

THE
ISOTRON
ANTENNAS FROM 160-10 METERS

NO TUNERS!
NO RADIALS!
NO RESISTORS!
NO COMPROMISE!

THREE EXCELLENT REVIEWS JUST
DON'T HAPPEN BY CHANCE.
CALL US FOR A FREE CATALOGUE.

*See review in Oct 77, 1984
*Sept 71, 1985 *March 71, 1986

NEW LOCATION!
BILAL COMPANY
137 Manchester Dr.
Florissant, Colo. 80816
(303) 687-0650

Invitation to Authors

ham radio welcomes manuscripts from readers. If you have an idea for an article you'd like to have considered for publication, send for a free copy of the *ham radio* Author's Guide. Address your request to *ham radio*, Greenville, New Hampshire 03048 (SASE appreciated).

✓ 147

using voltage comparators

A **voltage comparator** is basically an operational amplifier (or derived from the op amp) that has no negative feedback network (see **fig. 1A**). The open-loop gain of the op amp is very high — on the order of 50,000 at the low end to more than 1,000,000 for many devices. Thus, with no negative feedback the operational amplifier functions as a very high-gain amplifier with an output that saturates with only a few millivolts input potential. For example, with a gain of 100,000, and a maximum output potential of 10 volts, the amplifier will saturate with only 10 volts/100,000, or 0.1-mV input.

So what use is an amplifier that saturates with only a few millivolts of input voltage? The comparator is used to compare two input voltages and generate an output that denotes their relationship. In **fig. 1A**, potential V_1 is applied to the inverting input, and V_2 is applied to the noninverting input. If $V_1 = V_2$, then $V_o = 0$. Otherwise, the output voltage obeys the relationships shown in **fig. 1B**. The transfer function of the comparator is shown in **fig. 1B**. According to the normal rules for operational amplifiers, when V_1 is larger than V_2 (see **fig. 1A**), it looks as if a positive input has been applied to the inverting input, so the output potential saturates at V^- . Alternatively, when V_1 is smaller than V_2 , it looks like a negative input potential, so the output is V^+ .

Typical Amateur examples include

over- and under-deviation alarms on repeater receiver detector outputs, and over-temperature alarms for electronic equipment. For example, some form of alarm is needed at unattended repeater sites. The comparator can be used to let the control operator know by telephone or radio telemetry link that something is amiss. Other applications will occur to most readers in the light of their own special needs.

There is a small hysteresis band around zero, however, where no output changes occur. This is an unfortunate defect in practical op amps, and seems to fly in the face of the theory when that hysteresis band is larger than the potential needed to saturate the output terminal.

Several years ago, while working in a hospital electronics lab, I measured the hysteresis band on a number of operational amplifiers and IC comparators (LM-311). Not surprisingly, the 741-family devices had terrible hysteresis levels, on the order of 25 mV. The LM-311 devices had 8- to 10-mV hysteresis, which surprised me. Also surprising was the fact that then-premium devices such as the μ A-725 had 10 to 20 mV of hysteresis (I haven't tested modern high-performance units). The overall best device was a non-premium device that is readily available to Amateurs and other hobbyists: the CA-3140 (a BiMOS operational amplifier), which uses the industry standard "741" pinouts, as shown in **fig. 1A**.

The LM-311 device (**fig. 2A**) is a low-cost voltage comparator in IC form. Although based on op amp cir-

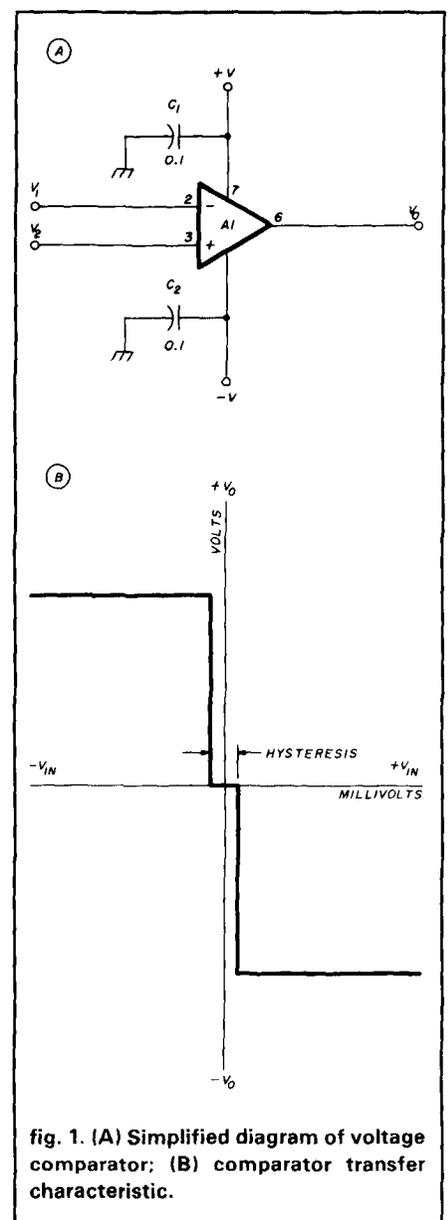
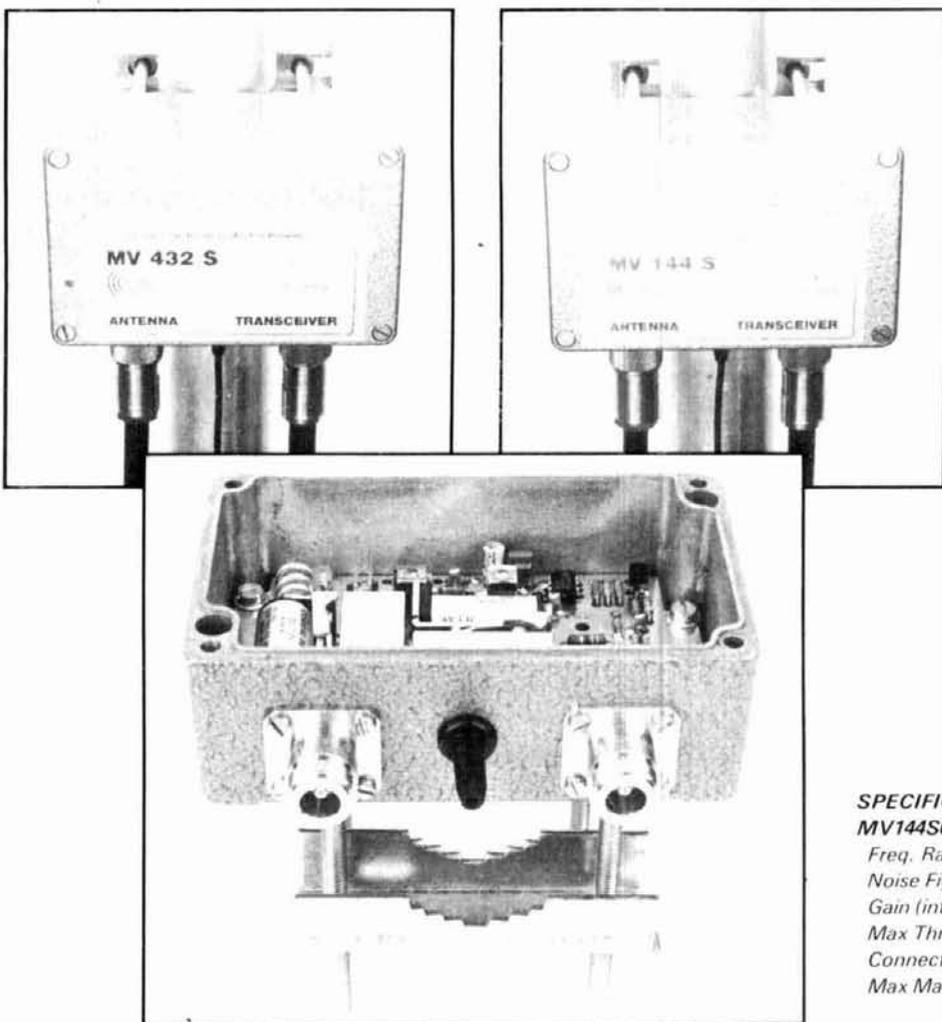


fig. 1. (A) Simplified diagram of voltage comparator; (B) comparator transfer characteristic.

GAAS-FET PREAMPS



SSB ELECTRONIC, WEST GERMANY

The SSB Electronics preamplifiers represent a real progress in pre-amplifier design. Both the MV144S and MV432S preamps use genuine microwave GAAS-FETS.

The input circuit transformation results in exceptionally low noise figures with overall gain of preamps being internally adjustable from 15 to 25 dB. The MV144S and MV432S are built in a solid aluminum case with stainless steel hardware throughout, with flanges of coax connectors and fastening screws coated with silicone grease to prevent corrosion. A MV1296S model is also available.

The DCW15A sequencer contains an electronically timed controller that delays the turn of a power amplifier until the preamp has turned off. Power for the preamps is supplied automatically thru the coax cable. The sequencer is switched thru the push to talk line of the T/R, with additional relay outputs.

SPECIFICATIONS

MV144S01	2 Meter GAAS-FET Preamp
Freq. Range	144-146 MHz
Noise Figure	0.5 dB
Gain (internal adjustable)	15-25 dB
Max Thru Power	1000 watts
Connectors	N female
Max Mast Dia. Mount	58MM (2 1/4")
	Price \$199.00
MV432S01	432 MC GAAS-FET Preamp
Freq. Range	430-440 MHz
Noise Figure	0.7 dB
Gain (internal adjustable)	15-25 dB
Max Thru Power	500 watts
Connectors	N female
Max Mast Dia. Mount	58MM (2 1/4")
	Price \$199.00
DCW15A Sequencer Controller	
Max Thru Power	2M-1000 watts
	432-500 watts
	23 CM-200 watts
Insertion Loss	Less than 0.10B
Operating Voltage	13.8 VDC @ 400 MA
	(internal fuse)
	Price \$79.00

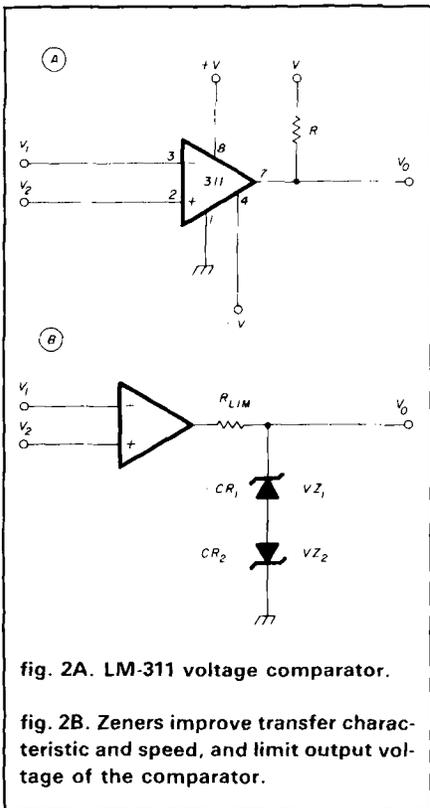


fig. 2A. LM-311 voltage comparator.

fig. 2B. Zeners improve transfer characteristic and speed, and limit output voltage of the comparator.

cuitry, this device is specifically designed as a comparator. Contrary to op amp practice, it has a ground terminal (pin 1) and requires an output pull-up resistor (R) to a positive voltage. The output terminal can drive loads such as relay coils, lamps, and LEDs to potentials of 40 to 50 volts (depending upon the type of device) and 50 mA. If the LM-311 is operated for compatibility with TTL digital logic, the pull-up resistor should be terminated at a +5 VDC potential, and R should be 1 to 3.3 k.

A means for limiting the output level, improving the sharpness of the transfer function corners (see fig. 1B), and improving speed by reducing latch-up problems, is shown in fig. 2B. In this circuit, two zener diodes are connected back-to-back across the output line. When the output voltage is HIGH, it is then limited to $V_{Z1} + 0.7$ volts; when LOW, it is $V_{Z2} + 0.7$ volts. These potentials represent the zener voltages of CR_1 and CR_2 , plus the normal forward-bias voltage drop of the alternate diode.

Figure 3 shows a means for increas-

ing the drive capacity of the comparator. In this circuit a switching transistor (a 2N3704, 2N2222, etc.) is used to control a larger load such as the relay coil shown here. The output voltage (V_o of the comparator) is used to set up the bias for the NPN transistor. When the comparator output is HIGH, the transistor is biased hard-on and the load is grounded. Alternatively, when the comparator output is LOW, the transistor is reverse biased and the load remains ungrounded.

The diode across the relay coil is essential for any inductive load. When the magnetic field surrounding a coil collapses the counter EMF generates a high-voltage spike that is capable of damaging components or interrupting circuit operation (especially digital circuits). Though the diode is normally

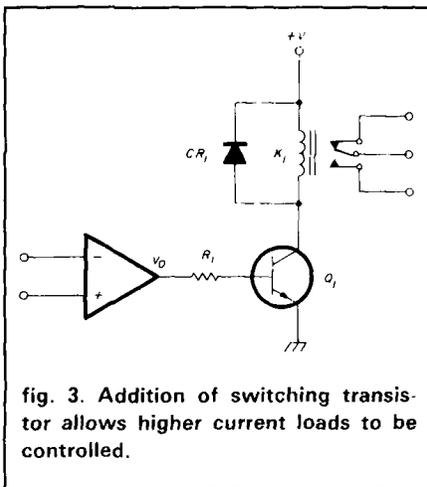


fig. 3. Addition of switching transistor allows higher current loads to be controlled.

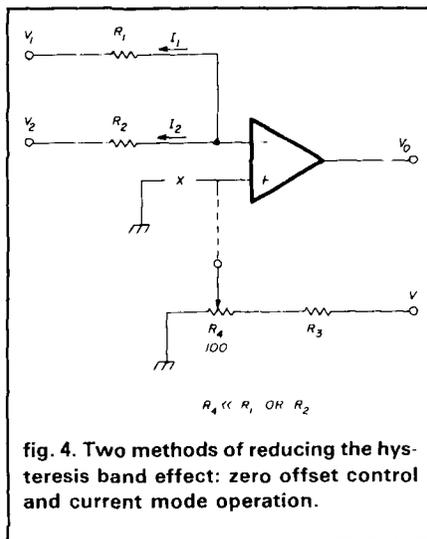


fig. 4. Two methods of reducing the hysteresis band effect: zero offset control and current mode operation.

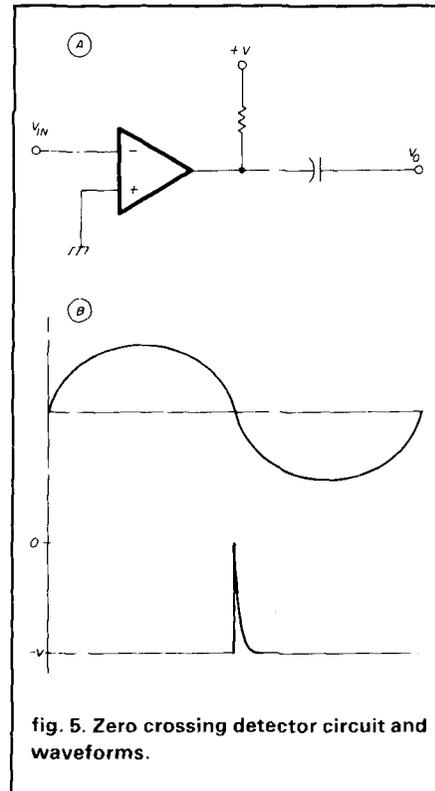


fig. 5. Zero crossing detector circuit and waveforms.

reverse biased, it is forward biased for the counter EMF spike. The diode therefore clamps the spike to about 0.7 volts.

Figure 4 shows two methods. One is a zero-offset control used to reduce the effects of the hysteresis band, while the other is the so-called current mode. The offset control (R_4) slightly biases one input to a non-zero level so that it's ready to trip when the other input is non-zero. In this particular case the inverting input is grounded ($V_2 = 0$), but could as easily be a non-zero voltage.

Current mode operation is usually faster and less prone to latch-up than voltage mode. For this reason, current mode comparators are sometimes used in high-speed analog-to-digital converters (A/D). Assume that the noninverting input is grounded. In this case, the output potential V_o will reflect the relationship of the two currents. If $I_1 = I_2$, then $V_o = 0$. This circuit is, to the outside observer, a voltage comparator in that $I_1 = V_1/R_1$ and $I_2 = V_2/R_2$. Of course, it's also useful for current output devices such as the LM-334 temperature monitor IC.

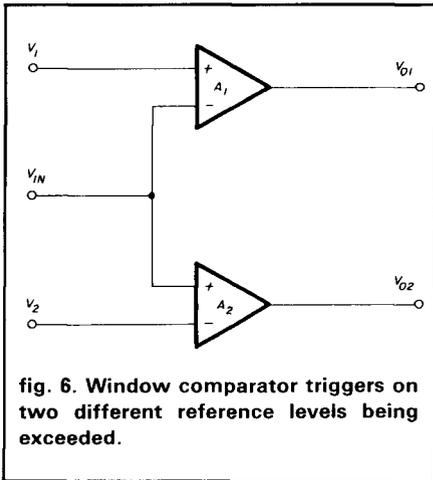


fig. 6. Window comparator triggers on two different reference levels being exceeded.

Figure 5 shows a zero-crossing detector circuit. In this case a comparator is connected with its noninverting input grounded. When V_{in} is non-zero, then the output will also be non-zero. But when the input voltage crosses zero, the output briefly goes to zero, producing the differential output pulse shown.

A window comparator is shown in fig. 6. This circuit consists of two comparators connected so that one or the other input is activated when the input voltage (V_{in}) exceeds either positive or negative limits. The limits are determined by setting V_1 or V_2 reference voltages. An over- and under-deviation alarm, as heard on some repeaters, is a possible application for this circuit. The output of the fm demodulator is a voltage that is proportional to deviation, so this circuit is a natural for that use (although the demodulator voltage will probably require some amplification). The circuit is also used for over- and under-temperature alarms, and other such applications where a range of permissible values exists between two forbidden regions.

Figure 7A shows a method for biasing either input to a specific reference voltage. Although in this case the noninverting input is biased and the inverting input is active, the roles can just as easily be reversed. Two methods of biasing are used: resistor voltage divider and zener diode. If R_2

is replaced with a zener diode, then the reference potential is the zener potential. In that case, R_1 is the normal current-limiting resistor needed to protect the zener from self-destruction. In the case where a resistor voltage divider is used, the bias voltage V_1 is set by the voltage divider equation:

$$V_1 = \frac{R_2 (V+)}{R_1 + R_2} \quad (1)$$

For example, suppose $R_1 = R_2 = 10k$, and $V+ = 12$ VDC:

$$V_1 = \frac{(10k)(+12 \text{ VDC})}{(10k + 10k)}$$

$$V_1 = \frac{120 \text{ volts}}{20k} = 6 \text{ volts}$$

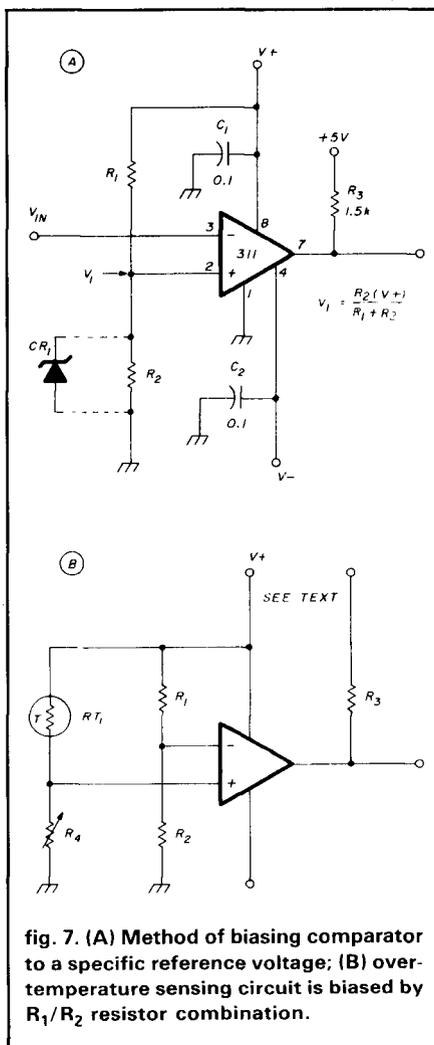


fig. 7. (A) Method of biasing comparator to a specific reference voltage; (B) over-temperature sensing circuit is biased by R_1/R_2 resistor combination.

Figure 7B shows an over-temperature circuit based on fig. 7A. In this circuit the inverting input is biased by R_1/R_2 , while the noninverting input is set by another voltage divider, R_4/RT_1 . Resistance RT_1 is a thermistor, which has a resistance proportional (or inversely proportional in some types) to the temperature. Potentiometer R_4 is used to set the trip point temperature. The values of the resistors depend upon the set trip point desired and the resistance of the thermistor over the range of temperatures being monitored.

an invitation

I'd like to hear what you think of this column. I also welcome your suggestions for future topics. You can reach me at P.O. Box 1099, Falls Church, Virginia 22041.

ham radio

CONFERENCE PROCEEDINGS

21st Central States VHF Society Conference held in Arlington, Texas, July 23-26, 1987. 28 papers covering everything from use of TVRO dishes for moonbounce to a solid state amplifier for 5.7 GHz. 166 pages.

6th ARRL Computer Networking Conference held in Redondo Beach, California, August 29, 1987. 29 papers (approximately 150 pages) will appear in the proceedings booklet. Copies will be available at the conference or from ARRL after September 1.

MICROWAVE UPDATE 1987 held in Estes Park, Colorado, September 10-13, 1987. 15 papers (approximately 100 pages) appear in the proceedings booklet. Copies will be available at the conference or from ARRL after September 14.

Proceedings booklets are \$10.00 each plus \$2.50 per order for postage and handling (\$3.50 for UPS.)

THE AMERICAN RADIO RELAY LEAGUE
225 MAIN ST.
NEWINGTON, CT 06111

Now You Can Have the Best of Both . . .

Radio Data Communications and PC-Compatibility!



Now you can have the **BEST** in a radio data communications terminal with the **NEW DS-3200**.

Recognizing the chief weakness of previously available computer-based terminals is RFI generation and susceptibility, HAL has designed the fully-shielded DS-3200 for operation in the radio data communications environment. No longer do you have to QRT when that rare DX station's signal dips near the noise level!

The DS-3200 is provided with an extensive RTTY software package which emulates the operation of our MPT3100/DSK3100 combination for message processing and handling. Continuous save to disk of all received text, direct transmission of selected files from disk, and full editing capability are just a few of the features of this "user-friendly" software package. Plus, we have included the latest release of MS-DOS with GW BASIC!

The built-in RS-232C serial port allows the use of the DS-3200 with an external demodulator such as the HAL ST-5000, ST-6000, or ST-8000. Or, add the HAL PCI-2000 for a completely self-contained RTTY/CW terminal and demodulator. Also, with the use of a second RS-232C serial port the DS-3200 can be used with your favorite TNC on Packet!

The DS-3200 with its IBM PC XT-style architecture gives you virtually unlimited flexibility for future expansion. Here is a list of just some of its hardware features: 8088 CPU, 640KB RAM, RS-232C Serial Port, Parallel Printer Port, Clock/Calendar with Battery Back-Up, Two 360KB Floppy Disk Drives OR One 360KB Floppy and One 20MB Hard Disk Drive, HERCULES-compatible Monochrome Graphics Adapter with High-Resolution 12 Inch Monochrome Video Monitor.

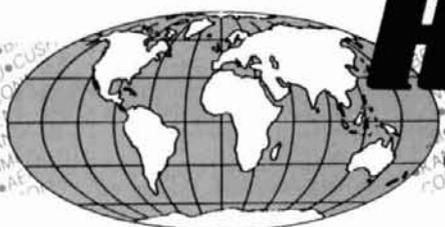
The DS-3200 is THE choice for modern radio data communications.
Write or call for complete specifications on the NEW DS-3200.



HAL Communications Corp.
Government Products Division
Post Office Box 365
Urbana, IL 61801
(217) 367-7373 TWX 910-245-0784

Trademarks: IBM, International Business Machines Corporation
MS-DOS, Microsoft Corporation
GW BASIC, Microsoft Corporation
HERCULES, Hercules Computer Technology

WORLDWIDE DISTRIBUTION



HAM RADIO OUTLET

LARGEST HAM OUTLET IN THE WORLD

GUARANTEED
QUALITY
AT LOW OUTLET PRICES

7 STORE BUYING POWER

KENWOOD TS-940S



TOP-OF-THE LINE
HF TRANSCEIVER

GREAT PRICE, CALL

KENWOOD TM-3530A



The First Comprehensive
220 MHz FM Transceiver.

ARE YOU READY FOR
220 MHz OPERATION?

Gordon West's

21 DAY NOVICE

\$19.95



CODE TAPES • 112 PAGE BOOK • BANDS CHART
ALL FCC FORMS • SAMPLE TESTS • PLUS MORE!

- \$70 in equipment certificates from ICOM, KENWOOD, & YAESU.
- Ham radio equipment "Wish Books".
- ARRL membership forms.
- Hotline for student questions.
- Course completion certificate.



MA-40
40' TUBULAR TOWER
~~\$745~~ SALE! \$549

MA-550
55' TUBULAR TOWER
~~\$1245~~ SALE! \$899
• Handles 10 sq. ft. at 50 mph
• Pleases neighbors with tubular streamlined look.

TX-455

55' FREESTANDING
CRANK-UP
• Handles 18 sq. ft. at 50 mph
• No guying required
• Extra-strength Construction
• Can add raising and motor drive accessories



Shown with optional MA40R rotor base

IN STOCK FOR QUICK DELIVERY
OTHER MODELS AT GREAT PRICES

Alpha Delta Model DELTA-4

Lightning Surge Protected
4-Position RF Coax Switch

- Exclusive center "off" (ground) position.
- Uses ceramic Arc-Plug[®] protector.
- Micro-strip circuitry—no wafer switch.



Model DELTA-4
(UHF Connectors) \$69.95

Model DELTA-4/N
(N-type Connectors) \$89.95

FREE SHIPMENT
MOST ITEMS UPS SURFACE

GEOCHRON GLOBAL TIME INDICATOR



- Detailed illuminated map shows time, time zone, sun position and day of the week at a glance for any place in the world.
- Continuously moving - areas of day and night change as you watch.
- Mounts easily on a wall. Size: 34 1/2" x 22 1/2".

\$1295 DELIVERED IN U.S.

YAESU

FT-727R

5w, Dual Band
2m/440 MHz

Enhanced
Version

GREAT PRICE!



INDUSTRIES, INC. UNAR

30w in, 160w out,
with low-noise
preamp!
MODEL
2M30-160P
for 2 meters
SALE!

\$219.95



From the Originator of the
QUALITY VHF AMP/PREAMP COMBO!

2 METERS	220 MHZ	440 MHZ
2M2-100P	1.3M2-80P	70CM2-50PG
2M4-40P	1.3M4-30P	70CM10-100PG
2M10-80P	1.3M10-80P	70CM30-100PG
2M30-160P	1.3M30-140P	

Full Line Now Includes
UHF Models with
GaAs FET PREAMP!

FREE
SHIPMENT
Most items UPS
surface

All Major Brands in Stock Now!

CALL TOLL FREE (800) 854-6046

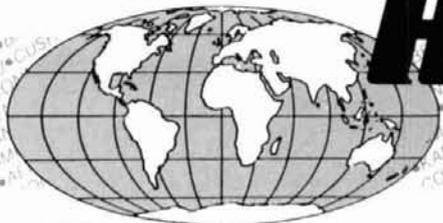


Toll free including Hawaii. Phone Hrs: 7:00 am to 5:30 p.m. Pacific Time. California, Arizona and Georgia customers call or visit nearest store. California, Arizona and Georgia residents please add sales tax. Prices, specifications, descriptions subject to change without notice.



WORLDWIDE DISTRIBUTION

FREE SHIPMENT
MOST ITEMS UPS SURFACE



HAM RADIO OUTLET

LARGEST HAM OUTLET IN THE WORLD

7 STORE BUYING POWER

ICOM IC-761



HF SUPERIOR GRADE
TRANSCEIVER

SALE! CALL FOR PRICE

ICOM IC-275A/275H



138 - 174 MHz
IC-275A (25w) IC-275H (100w)
GREAT PRICE!

ICOM IC-900
MULTI-BAND
MOBILE



YOU CAN OPERATE SIX BANDS
WITH ONE CONTROLLER!
2 MTR 25/45W, 440 MHz 10 MTR, 6 MTR,
220 MHz & 1.2 GHz 10 MEMORIES
ARE YOU READY FOR
1.2 GHz OPERATION?

ICOM IC-28A/28H



2-METER MOBILES
IC-28A (25w) IC-28H (45w)
LOW PRICE!

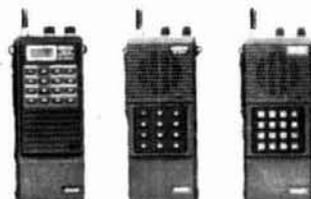
NOW!
IC-38A
220 MHz

NOW! RAPID DELIVERIES



FROM STORE NEAREST YOU

ICOM HAND-HELD
VHF/UHF



IC-02AT IC-2AT 2MTR
IC-03AT IC-3AT 220 MHz
IC-04AT IC-4AT 440 MHz

ICOM IC-735



The Latest in ICOM's Long
Line of HF Transceivers

CALL FOR LOW, LOW PRICE

ICOM IC-R7000



25 MHz-1300 MHz

IN STOCK FOR
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

ICOM IC-U4AT/U2AT
440 MHz, 2 MTR

Mini
Hand-Held
AT Model
w/ TT Pad
GREAT
PRICE!



All Major Brands in Stock Now!



Bob Ferrero W6RJ
President
Jim Rafferty N6RJ
VP So. Calif Div.
Anaheim Mgr

ANAHEIM, CA 92801
2620 W. La Palma
(714) 761-3033 (213) 860-2040
Between Disneyland &
Knotts Berry Farm

ATLANTA, GA 30340
6071 Buford Hwy
(404) 263-0700
Neil Mgr. KC4MJ
Doraville, 1 mi. north of I-285

BURLINGAME, CA 94010
999 Howard Ave
(415) 342-5757
George Mgr. WB6DSV
5 miles south on 101 from SFO

OAKLAND, CA 94606
2210 Livingston St
(415) 534-5757
Al Mgr. WA6SYK
17N-5th Ave. / 17S-16th Ave

PHOENIX, AZ 85015
1702 W. Camelback Rd
(602) 242-3515
Bob Mgr. K7RDH
East of Hwy. 17

SAN DIEGO, CA 92123
5375 Kearny Villa Rd
(619) 560-4900
Tom Mgr. KM6K
Hwy. 163 & Claremont Mesa Blvd

VAN NUYS, CA 91411
6265 Sepulveda Blvd
(818) 988-2212
Al Mgr. K6YRA
San Diego Fwy
at Victory Blvd

STORE HOURS
10 AM-5:30 PM
CLOSED SUNDAYS



CALL TOLL FREE (800) 854-6046

Toll free including Hawaii. Phone Hrs: 7:00 am to 5:30 p.m. Pacific Time. California, Arizona and Georgia customers call or visit nearest store. California, Arizona and Georgia residents please add sales tax. Prices, specifications, descriptions subject to change without notice.



The HF4B "Butterfly"™
A Compact Beam
for 20-15-12-10 Meters



- Unique design reduces size but **not** performance
- No lossy traps, full element radiates on all bands
- Retrofit kit for 17 meters coming soon
- Turns with TV rotor
- Only 17 lbs.

HF ANTENNAS FROM BUTTERNUT

Butternut
Verticals

Butternut's HF verticals use highest-Q tuning circuits (not lossy traps!) to outperform all multiband designs of comparable size!

Model HF6V

- 80-40-30-20-15 and 10 meters automatic bandswitching
- Add-on kit for 17 and 12 meters available now
- 26 ft. tall

Model HF2V

- Designed for the low band DXer
- Automatic bandswitching on 80 and 40 meters
- Add-on units for 160 and 30 or 20 meters
- 32 feet tall - may be top loaded for additional bandwidth

For more information see your dealer or write for a free brochure



BUTTERNUT ELECTRONICS CO

405 East Market Lockport, Ill. 60461



**CONTACT YOUR DEALER
FOR MORE INFORMATION**
Amateur Radio Baluns-
Traps-Remote Coaxial Switches

Or Write To:

UNADILLA DIV. of ANTENNA'S ETC.
P.O. Box 215 BV ANDOVER, MA. 01810
617-475-7831

152

Become a DeVry VE

DeVry VE teams have the
advantage of:

- * Personalized service
- * Quick Accreditation
- * Free test generation software
- * Out-of-pocket expense reimbursement
- * Use of 800 number to communicate with the VEC
- * Generating their own examinations

Contact: Jim Georgias, W9JUG
DeVry VEC

3300 No. Campbell Avenue
Chicago, IL 60618
(312) 929-8500
(800) 327-2444 (outside of Illinois)

153

Gunnplexers & accessories 10 & 24 GHz



A. Microwave Associates 10 GHz Gunnplexer. Two of these transceivers can form the heart of a 10 GHz communication system for voice, mcw, video or data transmission, not to mention mountaintop DXing! MA87141-1 (pair of 10 mW transceivers) \$251.95. Higher power units (up to 200 mW) available. **B.** Microwave Associates 24 GHz Gunnplexer. Similar characteristics to 10 GHz unit. MA87820-4 (pair of 20 mW transceivers) \$739.20. **C.** This support module is designed for use with the MA87141 and MA87820 and provides all of the circuitry for a full duplex audio transceiver system. The board contains a low-noise, 30-MHz fm receiver, modulators for voice and mcw operation, Gunn diode regulator and varactor supply. Meter outputs are provided for monitoring received signal levels, discriminator output and varactor tuning voltage. RXMR30VD assembled and tested \$119.95. **D.** Complete, ready to use communication system for voice or mcw operation. Ideal for repeater linking. A power supply capable of delivering 13 volts dc at 250 mA (for a 10 mW version), microphone, and headphone and/or loudspeaker are the only additional items needed for operation. The Gunnplexer can be removed for remote mounting to a tower or 2 or 4 foot parabolic antenna. TR18GA (10 GHz, 10 mW) \$399.95. Higher power units available. TR24GA (24 GHz, 20 mW) \$639.95. Also available: horn, 2 and 4 foot parabolic antennas, Gunn, varactor and detector diodes, search and lock systems, oscillator modules, waveguide, flanges, etc. Call or write for additional information. Let ARR take you higher with quality 10 and 24 GHz equipment!

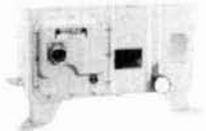
**Advanced
Receiver
Research**

Box 1242 • Burlington CT 06013 • 203 582-9409



1 KW COUPLER

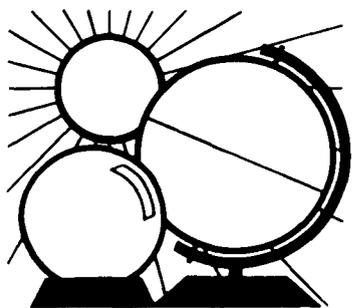
CU-714/SRA-22 (Collins 180T2) Automatic Antenna Coupler for 2-30 MHz transmitters with outputs to 1 KW PEP or 500 W average. Has UC5L-465 vacuum capacitor, variable ribbon inductor, and cooling blower in rugged aluminum enclosure. Operates from common 115/230 VAC 60 Hz power. Separate controller required. 11.5x18.9x20, 46 lbs sh. Used \$149.50;
MANUAL, part-repro... \$12 **SCHEMATIC** only... \$4
"AS-IS" CU-714 less cabinet and blower with broken connector but good UC5L-465 and inductor; 8x6.8x15, 18 lbs. #CU714-DLC \$99.50
Prices F.O.B. Lima, O. • VISA, MASTERCARD Accepted.
Allow for Shipping • Write for latest Catalog Supplement
Address Dept. HR • Phone 419/227-6573



FAIR RADIO SALES
1016 E. EUREKA • Box 1105 • LIMA, OHIO • 45802

154

151



DX FORECASTER

Garth Stonehocker, KØRYW

winter DX

With the fall DX season (September and October) behind us, the winter DX season (November through February) is about to begin. Wintertime DX is characterized by:

- Better signal strengths on all bands most of the time — but especially during daytime on the lower frequencies, particularly in low sunspot years.
- Nighttime DX openings earlier in the evening.
- More frequent transequatorial paths, with higher MUFs and longer distances.
- Lower incidence of local thunderstorm-generated QRN conditions.
- More stable signal strengths and fewer geomagnetic field disturbances.

There are two main reasons for the first four characteristics: the tilting of the Earth's axis away from the sun, which results in shorter, colder days; and less ionization in the lower ionosphere, which results in less energy absorption as signals travel through the D region.

The amount of absorption per hop is related to the zenith angle to the sun at the location of each D region crossing. In working DX, it pays to use a higher frequency band to obtain more distance per hop (resulting in fewer transits) for less total signal loss. This is why we generally think of 6, 10, or 15 meters for DXing.

But in winter, particularly near sunspot minimum, we have the opportunity to work DX on the lower frequency bands with lower signal loss, day or night, than at any other time of the year. You can't always count on it,

however; signals traveling a high latitude path may be poor for several days at a time. This is known as the *winter anomaly*.

Along with lower signal attenuation, QRN decreases as fewer local thunderstorms pass through. As the large thunderstorm areas near the equator move further south, their noise decreases by about 6 to 8 dB. This is particularly noticeable on the 160, 80, and 40-meter bands.

Even though ion production in the D, E, and lower F regions is lower, ions are better able to diffuse and drift upward along the geomagnetic field lines into the F region. This layer is the major factor in defining the maximum usable frequency and maximum on each side of the geomagnetic equator, as shown in my October, 1983, column. These maximums, which are reached most evenings at about 2200 local time, eliminate one whole earth bounce and its accompanying double-D region transits for one-long-hop propagation.

The fifth characteristic of winter DX conditions — the increased stability of signal strengths and the decrease in the number and intensity of geomagnetic field disturbances — is attributable to the eccentricity of the Earth's orbit. When the Earth is closer to the sun, the solar flux pressure on the magnetosphere surrounding the earth tends to hold the magnetosphere steadier. This means that the geomagnetic field is least disturbed during November and December. This manifests as least variation of the magnitude and direction

of the geomagnetic field lines in an hour's time, translating into fewer periods of QSB during these months.

last-minute forecast

The higher-frequency bands are expected to be best during the first two weeks of the month because of the probability of higher solar flux at that time. The new 11-year solar cycle is also expected to be well underway, with higher solar flux from the more active regions. More potent geomagnetic storms may accompany this increased activity, but they're not really expected during this quiet time of the year and at this point in the sunspot cycle. The most probable times of the month are November 2, 11, and 20. The lower bands are expected to be best the third week of the month. Thanksgiving weekend should be a good one for the whole frequency range.

The Taurids meteor showers will occur from October 26 to November 22, with a maximum count of ten per hour from the 3rd through the 10th of November. Lunar perigee is on the 5th.

band-by-band summary

Ten and twelve meters, the highest day-only DX bands, are nearest the MUF for southern hemisphere paths. They will be open most days when the solar flux is above 75 during the 3- to 5-hour period centered on local noon. These bands open on paths toward the east and close toward the west. The paths are up to 4000 km (2400 miles) in single-hop length, and on occasion double that during evening transequatorial openings.

Fifteen meters, a day-only DX band open most of each day, has lower signal strengths and greater multipath variability than 10 and 12 meters. It will be best when the MUF is resting just above this band, until it drops below it — a transition period that occurs

QMT	WESTERN USA									
	PST	N	NE	E	SE	S	SW	W	NW	
0000	4:00	40	40	20	15	15*	12	12	20	
0100	5:00	30	40	20	15	15	12	12	20	
0200	6:00	30	40	20	20	15	15	15	20	
0300	7:00	40	40	30	20	20	15	15	30	
0400	8:00	40	40	30	20	20	20	20	30	
0500	9:00	40	40	30	20	20	20	20	40	
0600	10:00	40	40	30	20	20	20	20	40	
0700	11:00	40	40	30	30	20	20	20	40	
0800	12:00	40	40	30	30	20	20	30	40	
0900	1:00	40	40	30	30	30	30	30	40	
1000	2:00	40	40	30	30	30	30	30	40	
1100	3:00	40	40	30	30	40	30	30	40	
1200	4:00	40	40	30	30	30	30	30	40	
1300	5:00	40	30	20*	20*	30	30	30	40	
1400	6:00	40	20	15	15	20	30	30	40	
1500	7:00	40	20	15	15	15	20	20	40	
1600	8:00	40	20	15	12	15	20	20	40	
1700	9:00	40	20	12	12	15	20	30*	40	
1800	10:00	40	30	12	12	15	15	20	40	
1900	11:00	40	40	12	12	15	15	20	40	
2000	12:00	40	40	15	10	15	15	15	20	
2100	1:00	40	40	15	10	15	12	15	20	
2200	2:00	40	40	15	12	15	12	15	20	
2300	3:00	40	40	20	12	15*	12	15*	20	

MST	MID USA									
	N	NE	E	SE	S	SW	W	NW		
5:00	40	40	20	15	15	15*	12	40		
6:00	40	40	30	20	20	12	12	40		
7:00	40	40	30	20	20	15	15	40		
8:00	40	40	30	20	20	15	15	40		
9:00	40	40	30	20	20	15	15	40		
10:00	40	40	30	20	20	15	15	40		
11:00	40	40	30	20	20	15	15	40		
12:00	40	30	12	12	15	15	15	40		
1:00	40	40	12	10	15	15	15	30		
2:00	40	40	15	10	15	12	15	20		
3:00	40	40	20	12	15*	12	15	20		
4:00	40	40	20	15	15*	12	12	20		

CST	EASTERN USA									
	N	NE	E	SE	S	SW	W	NW		
6:00	40	40	20	20	15	15	15	40		
7:00	40	40	30	20	20	20	20	40		
8:00	40	40	30	20	20	20	20	40		
9:00	40	40	30	20	20	20	20	40		
10:00	40	40	30	20	20	20	20	40		
11:00	40	40	30	20	20	20	20	40		
12:00	40	40	30	20	20	20	20	40		
1:00	40	40	30	20	20	20	20	40		
2:00	40	40	30	20	20	20	20	40		
3:00	40	40	30	20	20	20	20	40		
4:00	40	40	30	20	20	20	20	40		
5:00	40	30	20*	30	30	30	30	40		
6:00	30	20	15	20	40*	30	30	40		
7:00	30	20	12	15	20	20	20	40		
8:00	40	20	12	15	20	20	20	40		
9:00	40	20	12	15	15	20	20	40		
10:00	40	20	10	15	15	20	20	40		
11:00	40	20	10	12	15	20	20	40		
12:00	40	20	10	12	15	20	30*	40		
1:00	40	20	12	12	15	15	20	40		
2:00	40	30	12	10	15*	15	20	40		
3:00	40	40	15	10	15*	15	15	30		
4:00	40	40	15	12	15*	12	15	20		
5:00	40	40	20	12	15	12	15	20		
6:00	40	40	20	15	15	12	15	20		

The italicized numbers signify the bands to try during the transition and early morning hours, while the standard type provides MUF during "normal" hours.

*Look at next higher band for possible openings.

PACKET RADIO



"You can't Lose when you buy an ORIGINAL"

Since you can't buy a TAPR TNC 2 kit anymore, we feel our Licensed copy of their design is the next best thing. Our TNC II is an EXACT copy of TAPR's with all its jumpers and a modem disconnect installed. We use only premium components like GOLD dual-beam IC sockets and a battery socket. You'll be assured that our Quality, Reliability, Style is like no other.

- *Standard RS-232 computer interface
- *1200 baud FSK modem w/input filter
- *TAPR documentation - EASY hookup
- *12 vdc powered, CMOS available
- The WORLDWIDE Standard -----
- ASSEMBLED 169**
- Includes the following EXTRAS
- 48 hour burn-in, 1 year "replacement" guarantee
- FREE SHIPPING (UPS BROWN to 48 USA States)
- Complete Kit 135**
- Bare Board and Manuals 38**
- OPTIONS - 32 K RAM add 9**
- (Includes version 1.1.4 software)
- ALL CMOS add 9**

DON'T FORGET - WE ALSO SUPPLY:
*IBM PC-XT® CLONES FROM 579**
(Requires only a monitor and software)

California Packet Concepts

P.O. Box 952

Coalinga, CA 93210-1247

209-935-3846

Call M-F, 5pm to 10pm PST (Collect for orders)

Telex 6503087918 (via Western Union Interface)

California addresses must add 6%

IBM is a registered trademark of

International Business Machines

Prices subject to

change without notice



158

TRANSMISSION LINE TRANSFORMERS

A new ARRL Publication by Dr. Jerry Sevick, W2FMI

NOW AVAILABLE!

Despite the popularity of transmission line transformers in both commercial and amateur applications, little practical design information has been published concerning these devices. The lack of data was made abundantly clear to Jerry Sevick, W2FMI when he began designing matching transformers for the short vertical antennas that are the subject of his classic series of articles that appeared in *QST*. In order to fill in the gaps of available knowledge, Jerry decided to study the subject of transmission line transformers in depth and the results of his findings are contained in this new ARRL publication!

Transmission Line Transformers covers types of windings, core materials, fractional-ratio windings, efficiencies, multi-winding and series transformers, baluns, and limitations at high impedance levels. There is also a chapter on practical test equipment. This book is must reading for everyone interested in antenna and transmission line theory. Copyright 1987, 128 pages \$10 hardcover only.

156

The American Radio Relay League, Inc
225 Main St., Newington, CT 06111



"The RC-850 Repeater Controller ... still the leader of the pack!"

The RC-850 controller offers your group the most advanced repeater control technology available anywhere. Through ongoing hardware and software enhancements, even our first customers enjoy new features that keep it ahead of the pack. With the '850, your repeater becomes fully remotely programmable. From command codes to the repeater's operating schedule, virtually everything can be easily changed. Touch-Tone programming from your radio or the phone with synthesized voice readback, or programming from your home computer via modem or packet.

The autopatch supports local and radio-linked remote phone lines, extending your patch coverage to match your RF coverage. You don't even need a phone line at your site! The 250

autodial slots meet everyone's needs, with up to 35 digit storage for personal MCI/Sprint codes.

The easy-to-use mailbox lets you include phone numbers, times, or frequencies in messages. The controller is so smart, it'll leave you a message if you miss a reverse patch or an alarm.

Selective call capabilities range from CTCSS and two-tone to display paging, so you can always be available without having to listen. Voice response telemetry lets you remotely meter your site. Its continuous measurements with storage of updated min and max readings let you find out how cold it gets, how high the reflected power reads . . . and when.

Individual user access codes, with callsign ID, offer secure access to selected functions to completely prevent horseplay.

The industry's top-of-the-line controller, now better than ever, for *your* repeater.

acc

advanced
computer
controls, inc.

2356 Walsh Avenue, Santa Clara, California 95051
(408) 727-3330

157

November 1987 **73** 59

MADISON FALL SHOPPER

New rigs and old favorites, plus the best essential accessories for the amateur.

CALL FOR ORDERS

1 (800) 231-3057

1-713-520-7300 OR 1-713-520-0550

TEXAS ORDERS CALL COLLECT

ALL ITEMS ARE GUARANTEED OR SALES PRICE REFUNDED

EQUIPMENT

New Icom IC 761	Trades wanted
Kenwood TH205AT	Trade in your old HT
Kenwood TS 440S/AT	Call for trade
Icom R7000 25-2000 MHz	949.00
Icom IC735	849.00
Santec FM 340, 220 MHz, 25w	319.00
Santec FM 240 NT	319.00
Mirage Amps	15% OFF
Tokyo Hy Power HL 1K AMP, no 4CX250B	699.00
New Kenwood TM 221A, 45W, mobile	Call
VJ Amplifier, VHF, built in England, 1 in-100 out, 3-100, 5-100	(ea) 249.00
10 in-100 out	229.00
25 in-160 out	319.00
All models include preamp	
Lunar 2M4-40P	109.00
Kenwood TW 4100A	Call

ACCESSORIES

B&W VIEWSTAR ANTENNA TUNER	89.95
Heil HC4/HC5	Stock
Heil BM10 Boom Mike headset	CALL
Tri-H 5000A Remote Phone	\$189.00
Daiwa NS660A 30/300/3000 watts	135.00
Alnico ELH 230D- Excellent buy	88.00
Nye MB5-A (for the big boys!)	529.00
Shure 444D	54.95
Ameco PT-3	Soon
New Tokyo HC 200A	115.00
Astatic MC321 Cartridge D104	12.00
Ten-Tec Mobile Switch 3001	17.00

ANTENNAS

Isopole 144 MHz	44.95
Isopole 440 MHz	59.95
Cushcraft 124-WB (146 MHz)	33.00
Butternut HF6V, 80-10 vertical	125.00
HF2V, 80 & 40 vertical	119.00
HF4B	189.00
Hustler G7-144	119.95
Hustler 6BT	139.00
KLM HF World Class Series Antennas	Call Don
ALPHA Delta DX DD	63.00
Coax Seal	2.00/roll
B&W Dipoles	Less 10%
KLM KT-34A	399.00
W2AU, W2DU	Now Available
NEW KLM 1.2-44 BX	129.00
1296 Power Divider	69.00
Create CD-7B + BS 80 75/80 rotatable dipole	385.00
G5 RV	44.00

OTHER ANTENNAS

Diamond D-130 Disccone 25-1300 MHz	79.00
Larsen Kulduck	17.00
Larsen 2M 1/2-wave telescope ant	25.00
Avanti AP151 3G on Glass Antenna	36.00
Anteco 2M 5/8 Maj Mount, Comp	25.00
Van Gordon ND-4, 4 band Novec dipole	45.00
Valor AB 5 Mobile	79.95
Stoner DA100 D Active Rx Antenna	190.00
DC Tenna Hitch 3/8-24 Thread Fits 3/4" trailer hitches	29.95

PARTS

1.5 Amp/400V full wave bridge rectifier	1.95
2.5A/1000PIV Epoxy diode	29 each or 19.00/100
0015/10KV or 001/20KV	1.95 each
3N201	.95
4 inch female rod	1.95
365pF cap	1.95
Sanyo AAA AA Nicads w/bats	2.00
2.4 5.6 pin mic plugs	3.00
1/8, 1/4 watt carbon resistors	05 each
Meter 0-3000 VDC 0-1 Amp DC 2 1/2" Square with shunt	19.95
Drake - Collins mike plug	2.00
Thousands of panel meters	3.95 up CALL
MICA Cap .004/3KV	5.00 others CALL
Diodes 3A/1000 PIV	.29
Duracell 9 Volt Battery - 2 Pak MN1604	3.49
DC Fan 3 1/2" Sq x 1"	9.95
CINCH 12 pin conn fitz (Drake etc.) female	3.00
Aerovox 1000 pf/500 V teedthrough caps	1.95
Mallory 6 volt, 4 prong Vibrator PN600A	5.00
100 mfd/450V Axial Cap	2.00
Eveready 9 volt batt. (216)	.99
01/1000V Bakelite Molded Caps	.25



Bird and Beiden products in stock. Call today.

ICOM 28H/TTM 399.00

AMPHENOL

831SP-PL259 Silverplate	1.25
UG176 reducer RG8X	30
831J Double Female UHF	2.00
82-61 N Male	3.00
82-97 N Female Bulkhead	3.00
82-63 Inline Female N	4.00
82-98 N elbow	9.00
82-202 1006 N Male for 9913	4.50
31 212 BNC-RG59	1.50
31-216 UG201 A/U N Male-BNC Female	2.00
31-2 BNC-RG58	1.50
34025 N Male, RG58	3.00
34125 N Female UHF male	9.00
3128 BNC Female-PL259	3.00
4400 N Male-SO 239	7.00
2900 BNC-SO 239	4.00
Coax Elbow	9.50/10

TUBES

Collins & Drake Replacement tubes	Stock
GE 6146B	13.95
3-500Z	119.95
GE Industrial Tubes	Call
GE 12BY7A	7.00
GE 6JS6C	12.95
GE 8950	16.00
12JB6 Sylvania	6.00
Hard to find Tubes 50-90% off list	
6JB6A	9.95
6JE6C/6L06	9.95
RCA 6BFS	6.00
6KD6	10.95

PACKET POWER

AEA PK-232 with new WX FAX	299.00
Kantronics KPC II	149.00
MFJ 1270	119.00
MFJ 1274	149.00
New Kantronics KAM	299.00

SERVICES

Complete KWM 2 Retube	179.00
Flat fee Collins rebuild	Call
Wanted - Collins KWS 1 - Mint - Will Pick Up	

USED EQUIPMENT

All equipment, used, clean, with 90 day warranty and 30 day trial. Six months full trade against new equipment. Sale price refunded if not satisfied.

Call for latest used gear
(800) 231-3057

TS 430S, TS 830S, TS 520S, FT101E, and Collins

220 MHz

TH-31BT - Small rig, small bucks	CALL
IC 03AT	399.00
TM 3530	CALL
Santec FM340, 25w, new	CALL
IC-38A TTM	429.00

POLICIES

Minimum order \$10.00. Mastercard, VISA, or C.O.D. All prices FOB Houston, except as noted. Prices subject to change without notice. Items subject to prior sale. Call anytime to check the status of your order. Texas residents add sales tax. All items full factory warranty plus Madison warranty.

DON'S CORNER

Madison Double Warranty on Kenwood Radios! We will double Kenwood's 90 day warranty regardless of who you purchased the radio from.

MADISON

Electronics Supply

3621 FANNIN
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77004



right after sunrise and just before sunset. Transequatorial openings will occur, with distances similar to 10 and 12 meters.

Twenty, thirty, and forty meters are both daytime and nighttime DX bands. Twenty is the maximum usable band for DX in the northern directions during the day. In combination with 30 meters, it provides nighttime paths for the day-only bands. Forty meters becomes the main over-the-pole DX daytime band, with some hours covered by 30 meters. This path may be affected by anomalous absorption during a few days of the month.

Eighty and one-sixty meters, the night-only DX bands, exhibit short-skip propagation during daylight hours, then lengthen at dusk. These bands follow the darkness path, opening to the east just before local sunset, swinging more to the north-south near midnight, and ending up in the Pacific areas for a few hours before dawn. Remember the DX windows of 3790 to 3800, 1825 to 1830, and 1850 to 1855 kHz.

ham radio

THE 1988 ARRL HANDBOOK

FOR THE RADIO AMATEUR



NEW EDITION

The 1988 ARRL Handbook For The Radio Amateur carries on the tradition of the previous editions by presenting 1200 pages of comprehensive information for the radio amateur, engineer, technician and student. Clothbound only. \$21 in the U.S., \$23 in Canada and elsewhere.

THE AMERICAN RADIO RELAY LEAGUE
225 MAIN STREET
NEWINGTON, CT 06111

THE BIGGEST IMPROVEMENT
IN YOUR SHACK

4218XL 2 METER BOOMER

Boomer XL is "the antenna for 2 meter DX". More than 3 years of design, antenna range tests, and on-the-air contesting have been combined to produce the 4218XL's higher gain and cleaner pattern. This antenna is designed to survive. It features step tapered boom, tubular support braces and all stainless steel hardware. The new 4218XL is the only antenna with this great combination of features to make your 2 meter activity more successful and satisfying.

SPECIFICATIONS

frequency range 144-145 MHz,
18 elements, boomlength 28.8 ft.,
typical SWR 1.2:1, 50Ω T-match,
beamwidth 2 x 13°,
60 dB side lobe attenuation,
turn radius 16.7 ft.,
windload 3.5 ft.², weight 14.3 lbs.,
Excellent gain, F/B ratio 24 dB.

SHOULD BE ON THE TOWER

ANOTHER BOOMER FIRST

Bill Duval, K5UGM of Irving, Texas, created VHF history on June 14, 1987, by making the first ever 220 MHz sporadic E contact during the June VHF QSO party. He contacted W5HUQ/4 in Florida at 1544 UTC.

Bill used the high performance Cushcraft 220B "Boomer" to make this record breaking contact. Proof once again that Cushcraft leads all antenna manufacturers in developing the newest technology for Ham Radio. We offer more results to make your hobby more fun.



cushcraft ANTENNAS

Power on/off



P.O. BOX 4680, 48 Perimeter Road, Manchester, NH 03108 USA • Telephone: 603-627-7877
Telex: 4949472 Cushsig Man

New PK-232 Breakthrough

Six Digital Modes - Including Weather FAX



A new software enhancement makes the AEA PK-232 the only amateur data controller to offer six transmit/receive modes in a single unit.

- * Morse Code
- * Baudot (RTTY)
- * ASCII
- * AMTOR
- * Packet
- * Weather FAX



\$319⁹⁵
AMATEUR NET
\$379.95 AEA RETAIL

Your home computer (or even a simple terminal) can be used for radio data communication in six different modes. Any RS-232 compatible computer or terminal can be connected directly to the PK-232, which interfaces with your transceiver. The only program needed is a simple terminal program, like those used with telephone modems, allowing the computer to be used as a data terminal. All signal processing, protocol, and decoding software is in ROM in the PK-232.

The PK-232 also includes a no compromise VHF/HF/CW modem with an eight pole bandpass filter, four pole discriminator, and 5 pole post detection low pass filter. Experienced HF Packeteers are reporting the PK-232 to have the best Packet modem available.

Operation of the PK-232 is a breeze, with twenty-one front panel indicators for constant

status and mode indication. The 240 page manual includes a "quick start" section for easy connection and complete documentation including schematics. Two identical back panel radio ports mean either your VHF or HF radio can be selected with a front panel switch. Other back panel connections include external modem disconnect, FSK and Scope Outputs, CW keying jacks, and RS-232 terminal interface.

The RS-232 connector is also used for attaching any Epson graphics compatible parallel printer for printing Weather Fax. Weather maps and satellite photos, like the one in this ad, can be printed in your shack.

Contact your local AEA dealer today for more information about the one unit that gives you six modes for one low price, the PK-232.



Brings you the Breakthrough

2006-196th St. SW
Lynnwood, WA 98036
(206) 775-7373

**WELCOME—
NOVICES**

**Call for Special
Prices on
220 MHz
Radios &
Antennas**

MA.

TEL-COM★

Electronic Communications

**NEW ENGLAND'S FACTORY-
AUTHORIZED SALES & SERVICE
FOR**

KENWOOD  **ICOM**

Also displaying the popular accessories needed to complete a HAM STATION . . .

- ARRL PUBLICATIONS • AEA PRODUCTS • AMPHENOL
- ALPHA DELTA • ASTRON • AUSTIN ANTENNAS • AVANTI
- BELDEN • BENCHER • B & W • DAIWA • ALINCO
- HUSTLER • KLM • LARSEN • MIRAGE • ROHN
- TELEX/HY-GAIN • TOKYO HY-POWER LABS
- TRAC KEYERS • VIBROPLEX • WELZ • ETC.

✓ 161

**KENWOOD &
ICOM
SPECIALS**

**Call for Price
VISA MC Accepted**

OPEN SIX DAYS A WEEK

Telephone 617/486-3400, 3040

675 Great Rd., (Rte. 119) Littleton, MA 01460

1 3/4 miles from Rte. 495 (Exit 31) toward Groton, Mass.



SSB ELECTRONIC TRANSVERTERS & PREAMPLIFIERS

LT 2S	144/28 XVRTR 20W GaAsfet DBM	\$549
LT33S	902/144 Xvrtr 20W GaAsfet	\$599
LT23S	1296/144 Xvrtr 10W GaAsfet	\$549
MICRO-13	2304/144 XVRTR 0.5W GaAsfet	\$429
MICRO-X	10368/144 Xvrtr 0.1W GaAsfet	\$599
DX	series low noise GaAsfet preamps	from \$129
MV	series mast mounted GaAsfet preamps	\$199
K	series rx cnvtrs GaAsfet DBM from	\$129

TRANSVERTERS UNLIMITED

T220/28	220 MHz Xvrtr 28 or 50 IF, 20 W	\$220
T144/28	144 Hz Xvrtr 28 or 50 IF, 25 W	\$199
PA33200	902 MHz 2 tube PA, 200W +	\$499
PA23150	1296 2tube PA, 150 + W	\$449
PA1325	2304 1tube PA, 25 + W	\$429
HF400	High power relay 2Kw at 144 MHz	\$129
RK500	Medium power relay 1KW at 144 MHz	\$ 69

**Factory Authorized Dealer for SSB Electronics
for North America**

TRANSVERTERS UNLIMITED
BOX 6286 STATION A
TORONTO, ONTARIO
CANADA M5W 1P3
(416) 759-5562

**TRANSVERTERS UNLIMITED
(US)**
P O. BOX 178
NEW BOSTON, NH 03070

✓ 162

GIVE YOUR EARS A BREAK!



**X-MAS
SPECIAL!
AUTO-KALL
AK-10
\$79.95**

The **AUTO-KALL AK-10** is a DTMF selective calling unit. It connects to the external speaker jack on your VHF/UHF FM transceiver, scanner, etc. Your speaker remains silent until someone sends your personal 3 digit "Touch-Tone" code. That means you (and the XY) don't have to listen to all the chatter all the time. But if someone wants to reach you they can. Great for families with two or more hams; activation of emergency nets, etc.

- Assembled and ready to use.
- Set your personal code in seconds with small rotary switches. No jumpers to solder.
- Speaker resets automatically to silent standby and leaves red LED on to let you know someone called if you were away from the rig.
- 8.75 VDC. CMOS circuitry provides for low current operation.
- Built-in speaker. External speaker jack also provided.
- Measures only 1 1/4" x 3" x 5 1/2" inches.
- Decodes all 16 digits.

Motron Electronics
695 W 21st
Eugene, OR 97405
503-687-2118



AUTO-KALL AK-10

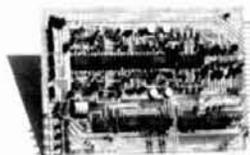
Plus \$3.00 shipping handling

117 VAC power supply and audio patch-cord included

*Touch Tone is Trademark of AT&T

✓ 163

THE MULTIPLE RECEIVER SOLUTION



4 Channel Signal-to-Noise Voter

- Expandable to 32 Channel by Just Adding Cards
- Continuous Voting
- LED Indicators of COR and Voted Signals
- Built-in Calibrator
- Remote Voted Indicators Pinned Out
- 4 1/2" x 6 Double Sided Gold Plated 44 Pin Card
- Remote Disable Inputs
- MORE

Built, tested and calibrated with manual

\$350.00

Telephone interface now available
For more information call or write:

HALL ELECTRONICS
Voter Department
815 E. Hudson Street
Columbus, Ohio 43211
(614) 261-8871

✓ 164

EASY DOES IT!

At last, a Circuit Analysis System that you **cannot** afford to be without — at a price you **can** afford...

from Western Systems Corporation.



EASY gives you the power to quickly explore new electronic designs on your personal computer with state-of-the-art software.

- Pull down Menus
- Full interactive graphic editing
- Linear and non-linear circuit elements
- Graphic and tabular display of results
- Frequency and Time Domain Analysis
- Data Sheet Capture,
...and much, much more!

EASY is remarkably simple to use.

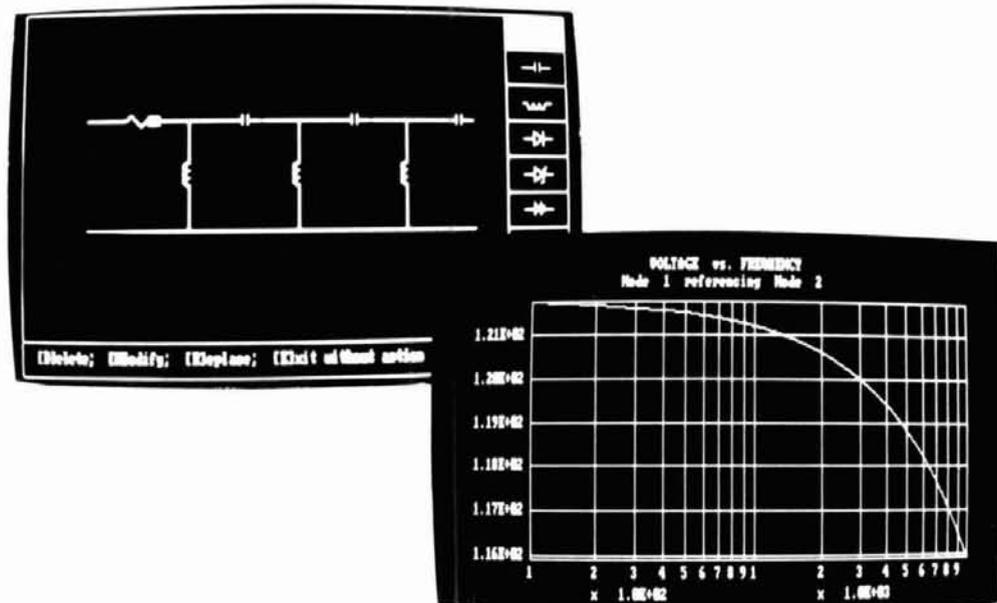
- Analyze complex or simple circuits
- Allows up to 100 nodes and 400 components

EASY ... the affordable **ELECTRONIC ANALYSIS SYSTEM.**

Introductory price **\$89⁹⁵**

Order TODAY from
Western Systems Corp.
6536 Simms Street
Arvada, Colorado 80004
(303) 422-6002

VISA & MASTERCARD accepted.
Colorado residents add 3% tax.



Available for the IBM PC, XT, AT and full compatibles. **EASY** requires a minimum of 256 k-bytes of memory and a CGA or EGA graphics environment.

an rf voltmeter

Don't let its
apparent simplicity
fool you
— this instrument
has many uses

Many of us who experiment with circuits need to measure the level of signal sources such as oscillators, amplifiers and multipliers in transmitters, and local oscillator systems in receivers. The voltmeter design described in this article came about when I wanted to measure the voltage reflection coefficient of antenna systems using a return loss bridge at low levels so as not to interfere with other band users.

The common method of measuring signal levels is through the use of a simple diode detector. In its basic form, however, it has a number of shortcomings, some of which can be easily overcome.

voltmeter requirements

This voltmeter covers a range from less than 70 millivolts to greater than 3 volts rms (equivalent to -10 to $+23$ dBm in a 50-ohm system), covers a frequency range from 10 kHz to 150 MHz, and provides readings accurate to within ± 2 dB without calibration — i.e., as built and tested. Its input impedance is set by the input resistor; a value of 50 ohms was used in the models shown. Its output is linear; if an analog meter is used, no special marking of the meter scale is necessary. An external general-purpose meter can also be used. The meter draws less than 15 mA from a pair of 9-volt transistor batteries.



diode detectors

The characteristics of an ideal linear voltage detector are illustrated in **fig. 1**. This mythical device conducts current in one direction only, with a low and constant resistance when forward biased and an infinite resistance in the reverse direction. The constant forward resistance is maintained right down to 0 volts,

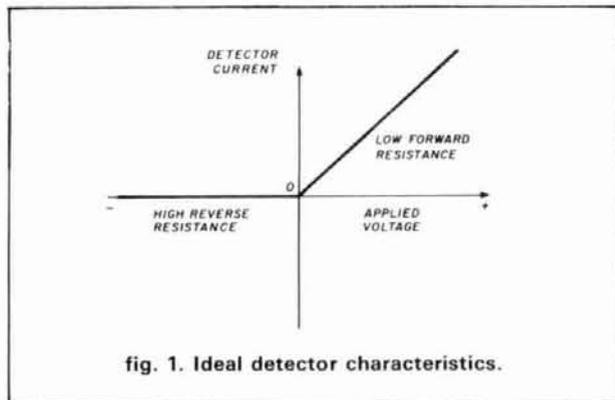


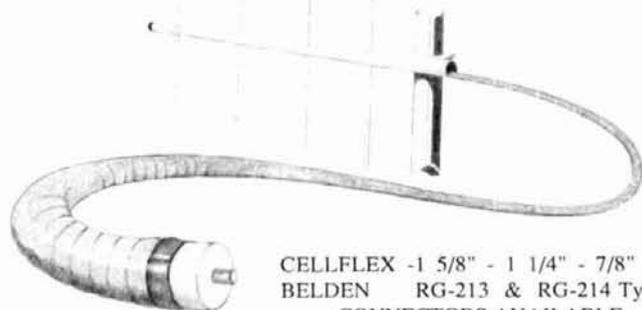
fig. 1. Ideal detector characteristics.

By Ian Braithwaite, G4COL, 28 Oxford Avenue, St. Albans, Herts, AL1 5NS, England

TELEWAVE ANTENNAS CABLES

BEFORE YOU BUY YOUR NEXT ANTENNA
OR CABLE...DIAL :

800-331-3396



CELLFLEX -1 5/8" - 1 1/4" - 7/8" - 1/2"
BELDEN RG-213 & RG-214 Type
CONNECTORS AVAILABLE

* ANTENNAS *

COLLINEAR - YAGI - DIPOLE

We are major suppliers of : Cavities, Duplexers and Antenna Combining Systems

TELEWAVE, INC.

1155 TERRA BELLA, MOUNTAIN VIEW, CALIFORNIA 94043
(415) 968-4400 • TWX 910-3795055 • FAX (415) 968-1741

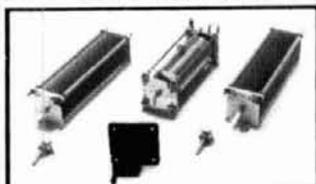


CALIFORNIA CALLERS DIAL (415) 968-4400



1500 + WATT TRANSMATCH KIT \$154.95

OTHER KITS



BASIC KIT: INDIVIDUAL ITEMS

- 1 - rotary inductor 28μh..... \$53.60
- 2 - 6:1 ball drives.....\$6.00 ea.
- 1 - 0-100 turns counter.....\$59.50
- 2 - variable capacitors
25-245 pf 4500 v.....\$28.00 ea.

OPTIONS—

- enclosure (pictured in Sept. 86 CQ).....\$64.00
- 4:1 balun kit.....\$22.50

dials, terminals, chassis, ceramic standoffs, hardware,

- Article Reprints (refundable).....\$1.50
- G3RUH, PSK Packet Modem, Satl./Terrestrial\$99.00
- PC Board for above only, delivered.....\$27.99
- Ten-Tec Designer Cabinet for above.....\$12.00
- K9CW Memory Contest Keyer.....\$109.00
- CMOS Keyer w/Paddle.....\$45.00
- Yaesu FRG-9600, .1 to 60 MHz Converter.....\$94.95
- 20m CW, 15w Transceiver (H.R. 6/87).....\$149.95
- 50W 75M SSB XCVR.....\$199.95
- Factory Wired**
- Nel-Tech DVK-100.....\$229.00
- B&W PT-2500A Amp.....\$1,670.00
- B&W VS1500A Tuner.....\$384.00
- Shipping Extra Unless Noted**
- 1987 catalog \$1.00**
- RADIOKIT • P.O. Box 973-H**
- Pelham, NH 03076 • (603) 635-2235**



169

THE RF CONNECTION

"SPECIALIST IN RF CONNECTORS AND COAX"

Part No.	Description	Price
321-11064-3	BNC 2 PST 28 volt coaxial relay, Amphenol Insertion loss: 0 to 0.75GHz, 0.10dB Power rating: 0 to 0.5GHz, 100 watts CW, 2 kw peak Isolation: 0.1 GHz/45db, 0.2 GHz/40db, 0.4 GHz/35db	\$25 used tested
83-822	PL-259 Teflon, Amphenol	1.45
PL-259-ST	UHF Male Silver Teflon, USA	1.30
UG-210/U	N Male RG-8, 213, 214, Amphenol	2.95
UG-21B/U	N Male RG-8, 213, 214, Kings	3.75
9913/PIN	N Male Pin for 9913, 9086, 8214 fits UG-210-U & UG-21B-U N's	1.50
UG-210/9913	N Male for RG-8 with 9913 Pin	3.95
UG-21B/9913	N Male for RG-8 with 9913 Pin	4.75
UG-146/U	N Male to SO-239, Teflon USA	5.00
UG-83/U	Female to SO-239, Teflon USA	5.00

"THIS LIST REPRESENTS ONLY A FRACTION OF OUR HUGE INVENTORY"

THE R.F. CONNECTION
213 North Frederick Ave. #11
Gaithersburg, MD 20877

(301) 840-5477

CASH PRICES

170

SYNTHESIZED SIGNAL GENERATOR

MADE IN
USA



MODEL
SG-100F
\$429.95
delivered

- Covers 100 MHz to 199.999 MHz in 1 kHz steps with thumbwheel dial
- Accuracy +/- 1 part per 10 million at all frequencies
- Internal FM adjustable from 0 to 100 kHz at a 1 kHz rate
- External FM input accepts tones or voice
- Spurs and noise at least 60 dB below carrier
- Output adjustable from 5-500 mV at 50 Ohms
- Operates on 12 Vdc @ 1/2 Amp
- Available for immediate delivery • \$429.95 delivered
- Add-on accessories available to extend freq range, add infinite resolution, AM, and a precision 120 dB attenuator
- Call or write for details • Phone in your order for fast COD shipment.

VANGUARD LABS

196-23 Jamaica Ave., Hollis, NY 11423
Phone: (718) 468-2720 Mon. thru Thu.

171

CADDELL COIL CORP.

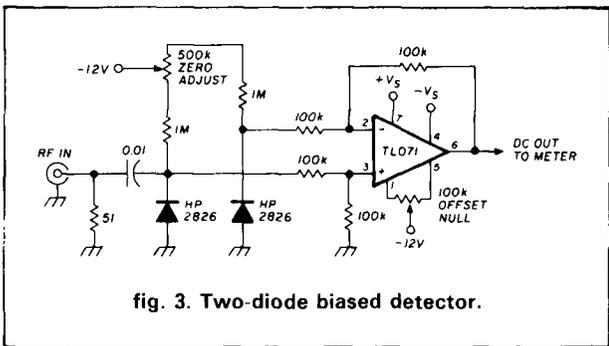
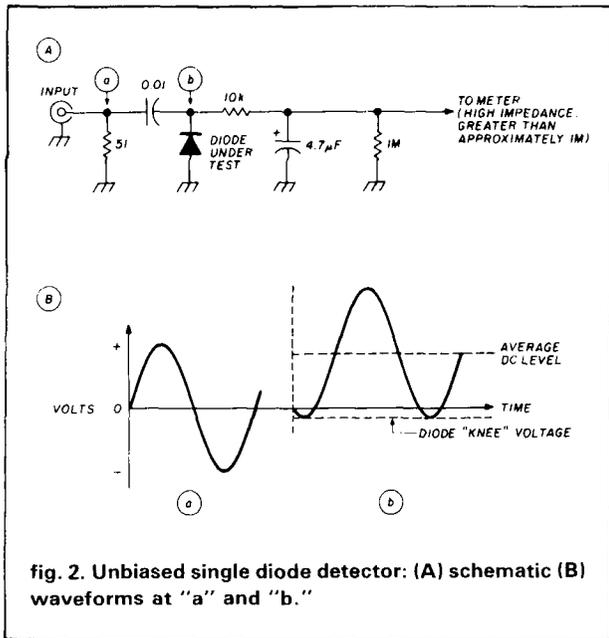
35 Main Street
Poultney, VT 05764
802-287-4055

BALUNS

Get POWER to your antenna! Our Baluns are already wound and ready for installation in your transmatch or you may enclose them in a weatherproof box and connect them directly at the antenna. They are designed for 3-30 MHz operation. (See ARRL Handbook pages 19-9 or 6-20 for construction details.)

100 Watt (4:1, 6:1, 9:1, or 1:1 Impedance—select one)	\$10.50
Universal Transmatch 1 KW (4:1 Impedance)	14.50
Universal Transmatch 2 KW (4:1 Impedance)	17.00
Universal Transmatch 1 KW (6:1, 9:1, or 1:1—select one)	16.00
Universal Transmatch 2 KW (6:1, 9:1, or 1:1—select one)	18.50

Please send large SASE for info.



with an abrupt transition to the reverse region. Such a device used as a rectifier would deliver a dc output proportional to the applied ac.

Real diodes, however, don't behave this way. Most do not conduct appreciably in the forward direction until the input voltage across them exceeds a threshold or "knee" voltage, which for an ordinary silicon junction diode is around 0.7 volts. The threshold voltage for germanium and Schottky diodes is lower — 0.2 to 0.4 volts. Real diodes also conduct slightly in the reverse direction (the so-called reverse leakage current).

The transition between the conducting and nonconducting states is not sharp, but occurs over a region where the diode is said to have "square law" behavior and the dc output is proportional to the applied power (voltage squared), rather than the signal voltage. This is used to advantage in low-level diode power meters.

To see how real detectors behave, I made some measurements on a few types using a crystal oscillator signal source at 10 MHz, and a power meter and attenuator to give a range of calibrated levels. Figure

2 shows the first test circuit, a simple peak detector using an HP2826 Schottky diode. The right-hand plate of the input capacitor is clamped at the diode knee voltage below ground on negative input swings. If this knee voltage were actually zero, the average voltage on the diode would equal the peak of the input voltage, but the real diode produces less. The resistor and capacitor filter the rf present on the diode, leaving the dc component. This can be measured by a high impedance meter which reads the peak of the rf voltage minus the diode knee voltage.

A dc forward bias current can be used to improve the sensitivity of the diode detector. If the diode is fed from a high resistance with a current of a few μA , its forward junction voltage will sit around the knee voltage. This potential no longer has to be supplied by the rf, which sweeps the diode's nonlinear characteristic and is detected. Direct current bias is used in the more sophisticated circuit shown in fig. 3. Two diodes are used. Both are biased, but rf is fed to only one of them. An op-amp subtracts the diode voltages so that the output of the circuit can be set to zero in the absence of an rf signal. With the diodes connected together, with no rf, the op-amp offset is nulled. The 500-k pot is then adjusted to give zero output with the circuit exactly as drawn. The circuit works best with matched pairs of diodes, since these track well with temperature.

The performance of these detectors is described graphically in fig. 4. This shows the improvement in sensitivity achieved with bias. Also shown is the curve for the voltmeter design, which indicates further improvement in sensitivity and linearity, gained by using just one additional technique.

The complete rf voltmeter is shown in the block diagram in fig. 5. Two detectors are used. One receives the incoming rf signal, while the other, a "mimic" detector, is fed with a low frequency signal. This signal is an internally generated sinusoid, derived by chopping the dc output of an integrator to give a square wave which is then filtered, leaving the fundamental frequency component.

The integrator input is the difference of the two detector voltages, and its output will change (or "slew") when this difference (the feedback loop's error signal) is other than zero. The action of the negative feedback loop around the mimic detector in fact causes the integrator to try to achieve this zero-error condition, at which point, if the detectors are well matched, the low frequency signal will have the same amplitude as the rf signal. Because the low frequency signal is produced by chopping and filtering the integrator's dc output, this latter voltage is proportional to the rf input voltage, and can be scaled and metered to provide readings in "rf" volts.

Through the use of well-matched and closely spaced

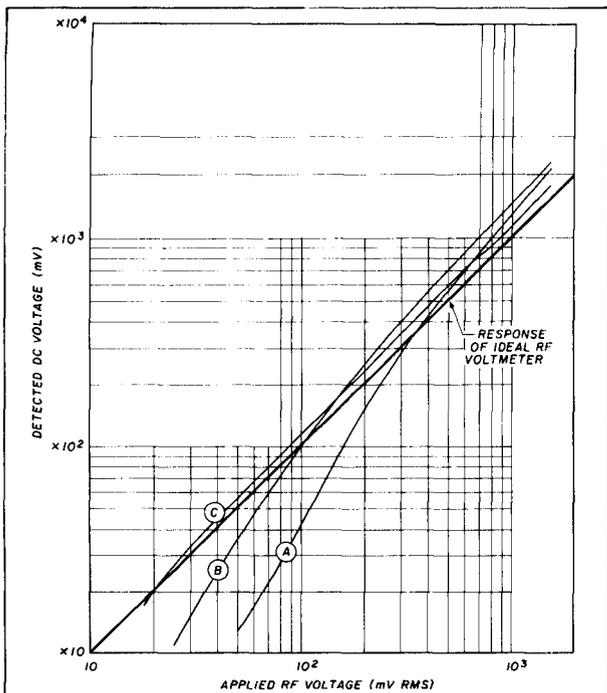


fig. 4. Detected dc output versus applied rf input: (A) single unbiased diode detector; (B) biased diode detector; (C) rf voltmeter; (D) ideal rf voltmeter.

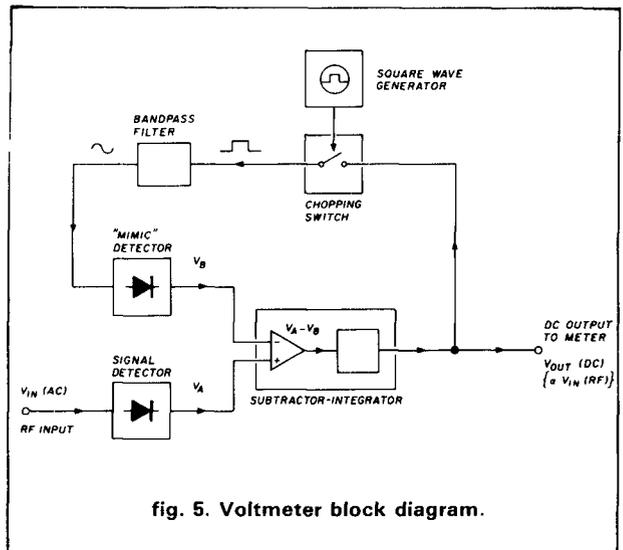


fig. 5. Voltmeter block diagram.

diodes, their temperature and I-V curve variations are minimized. Of course, since the mimic detector measures only a fixed low frequency signal, no frequency response compensation for the input detector is provided. Therefore, it's best to choose the diode that has the flattest possible response.

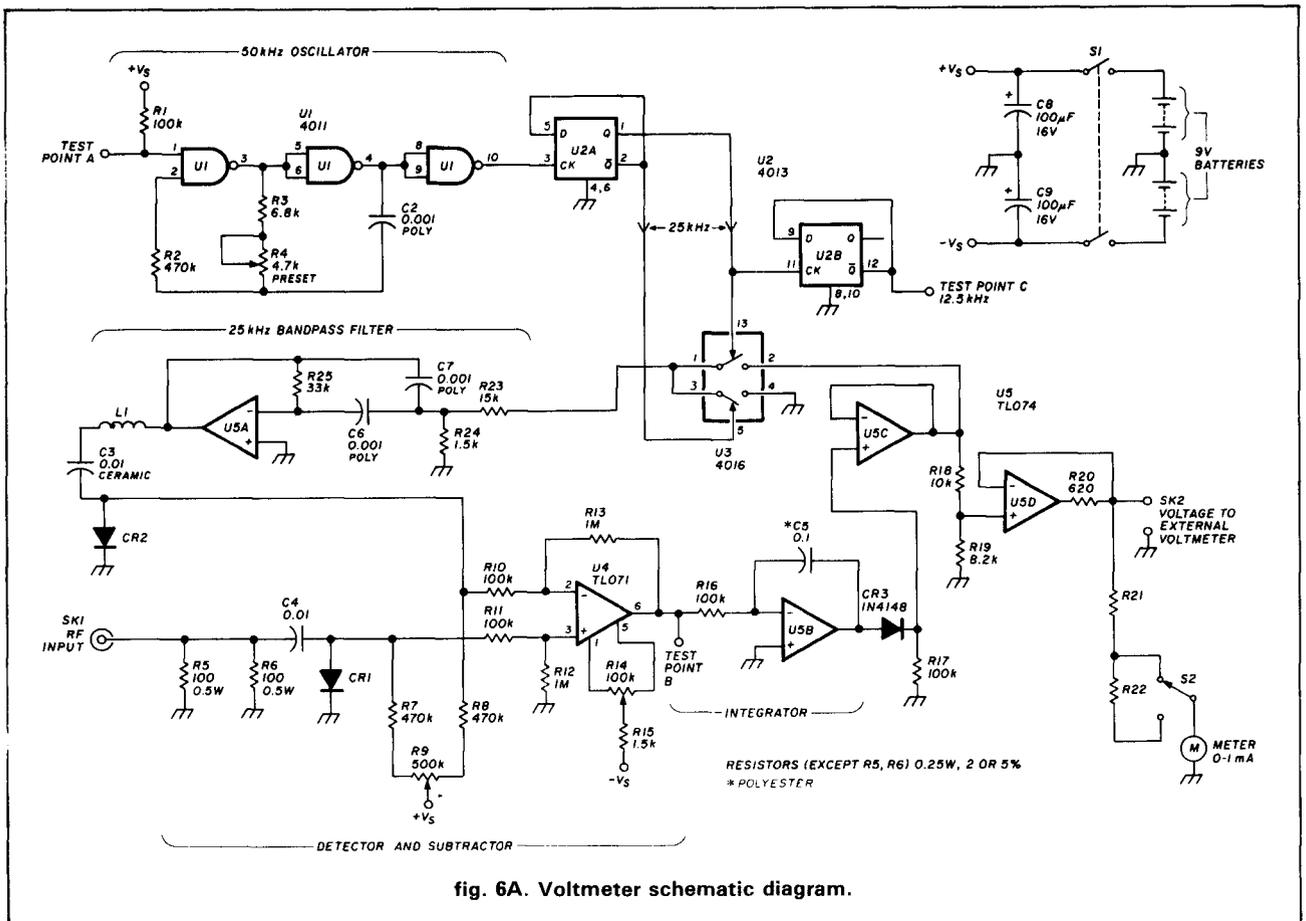


fig. 6A. Voltmeter schematic diagram.

HAMTRONICS, INC.

KENWOOD — ICOM — YAESU — AEA — ASTRON — CUSHCRAFT

HAS IT ALL!

Call Today (215) 357-1400

LOOK AT THE PRICES!!

KENWOOD TH215A 2mtr H.T. \$30900

KENWOOD TM221A 2mtr Mobile 45 watt \$35900

YAESU FT 209 RH \$32900

ICOM IC 28A w/HM 1.4 mil 25 watt \$33900

ICOM Micro 2AT 2mtr H.T. \$259.00

ICOM IC 751A HF All Ham Band \$1649.00 List NOW \$133900

YAESU FT 109 RH 220 MHz H.T. \$32900

KENWOOD TM421A 35w 440 MHz \$37500

ICOM IC03AT 220 MHz H.T. \$38500

YAESU FT7576XII HF All Band \$94900

ICOM DAY
SAT. December 12, 1987
9:00 AM - 3:00 PM

CLOSE OUT SPECIALS

ICOM

- IC-45A \$295
- IC-720 \$695
- IC-740 \$550
- IC-471H \$850
- IC-245 \$350

KENWOOD

- TM-411 \$345

Even though we offer the best deals, we will meet or beat all legitimate competitive deals.

HAMTRONICS, INC.

A DIVISION OF TREVOSSE ELECTRONICS
 4033 BROWNSVILLE RD., TREVOSSE, PA 19047
 (215) 357-1400



✓ 166

AMECO — BENCHER — MIRAGE — ROHN — KENPRO

New

New

THE STANDARD OF EXCELLENCE

Definitely Superior!

Holiday Sale!
\$279
PCS-5000

Holiday Sale!
\$279
PCS-5000

AZDEN PCS-5000

COMMERCIAL — GRADE

NOW AVAILABLE
PCS-5800 H
45 Watts
10 Meter FM



UNPRECEDENTED WIDE FREQUENCY RANGE: Covers 140,000-153,000 MHz in steps that can be set to any multiple of 5 kHz up to 50 kHz.

CAP/MARS/NAVY MARS, BUILT IN: The wide frequency range facilitates use of CAP and ALL MARS FREQUENCIES including NAVY MARS. **COMPARE!**

TINY SIZE: Only 2 inches high, 5½ inches wide and 7¼ inches deep!

MICROCOMPUTER CONTROL: Gives you the most advanced operating features available.

UP TO 11 NONSTANDARD SPLITS: **COMPARE** this with other units!

20 CHANNELS OF MEMORY IN TWO SEPARATE BANKS: Retains frequency, offset information, PL tone frequency.

DUAL MEMORY SCAN: Scan memory banks separately or together. **ALL** memory channels are tunable independently. **COMPARE!**

MEMORY SCAN LOCKOUT: Allows you to skip over channels you don't want to scan.

TWO RANGES OF PROGRAMMABLE BAND SCANNING: Limits are quickly reset. Scan ranges separately or together with independently selective steps in each range. **COMPARE!**

BUSY SCAN AND DELAY SCAN: Busy scan stops on an occupied channel. Delay scan provides automatic auto-resume.

DISCRIMINATOR CENTERING (AZDEN EXCLUSIVE PATENT): Always stops on frequency desired when scanning.

PRIORITY MEMORY AND ALERT: Unit constantly monitors one memory channel for signals, alerting you when channel is occupied.

LITHIUM BATTERY BACKUP: Memory information can be stored for up to 5 years even if power is removed.

FREQUENCY REVERSE: Allows you to listen to repeater input frequency.

ILLUMINATED KEYBOARD WITH ACQUISITION TONE: Keys are easily seen in the dark, and actuation is positively verified audibly.

CRISP, BACKLIGHTED LCD DISPLAY: Easily read no matter what the lighting conditions!

DIGITAL S/R/METER: Shows incoming signal strength and relative transmitter power.

MULTI-FUNCTION INDICATOR: Shows a variety of operating parameters on the display.

FULL 16-KEY TOUCHTONE PAD: Keyboard functions as auto-patch when transmitting.

MICROPHONE CONTROLS: Up/down frequency control and priority channel recall.

PL TONE GENERATOR BUILT IN: Instantly program any of the standard PL frequencies into the microcomputer. **COMPARE!**

TRUE FM, NOT PHASE MODULATION: Unsurpassed intelligibility and audio fidelity. **COMPARE!**

HIGH/LOW POWER: Select 25 watts or 5 watts output — fully adjustable.

SUPERIOR RECEIVER: Sensitivity is better than 0.15 microvolt for 20-db quieting. Commercial-grade design assures optimum dynamic range and noise suppression. **COMPARE!**

DIRECT FREQUENCY ENTRY: Streamlines channel selection and programming.

OTHER FEATURES: Rugged dynamic microphone, built-in speaker, mobile mounting bracket, remote speaker jack, and all cords, plugs, fuses and hardware are included.

EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTOR: DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED FOR YOUR NEAREST DEALER OR TO ORDER:

AMATEUR-WHOLESALE ELECTRONICS TOLL FREE...800-327-3102

46 Greensboro Highway, Watkinsville, Georgia 30677 Telephone (404) 769-8706 Telex: 4930709 ITT



MANUFACTURER:

JAPAN PIEZO CO., LTD.

1-12-17 Kamirenjaku, Mitaka, Tokyo, 181 Japan

Telex: 781-2822452

circuit description

RF enters the instrument via socket SK1. R5 and R6 provide a good impedance match to 50-ohm cable. Two 0.5-watt metal film resistors (or any other combination providing 50 ohms and a 1-watt rating) should be used. Diodes CR1 and CR2 form the detectors: CR1 is supplied with rf, and CR2 with the internally generated 25-kHz sine wave. They should be Schottky diodes and, if possible, should be reasonably well matched in terms of forward voltage at around $10\mu\text{A}$. Many types will do, among them the HP2800 and 2826 and the Thomson BAR28. The forward voltage will be in the region of 250 mV, and a pair matched to within a few millivolts can often be found from a small batch. Circuitry around U4 performs subtraction of the two detector outputs with a gain of 10. R14 allows U4's offset voltage to be nulled. Because this is a relatively high gain stage, the remaining stages do not need to be nulled, and can be grouped into a quad package. U5B is wired as an integrator, and CR3 and buffer U5C prevent the CMOS switch U3 from being driven negative. The buffer's dc output is chopped by switch U3, which is operated by 25-kHz square waves from U2, a divide-by-2 flip-flop fed from U1, a 50-kHz oscillator. U2 could be omitted and U1 run at 25 kHz, but U2 does achieve a perfect square wave (1:1 mark-to-space ratio) at small cost. U2B provides a 12.5-kHz

output signal so that a rough check can be made on the switching signal with a crystal earpiece at test point C. The chopped dc from U3, now a 25-kHz square wave with a peak-to-peak amplitude equal to the U5C dc output, is filtered by active filter U5A (second order bandpass) so that CR2 receives a fairly sinusoidal signal. L1 was included to stop hf oscillations in the output stage of U5A when the connection to the detector was completed via several inches of ribbon cable (the adjacent wire being grounded). It consists of four turns of enameled wire on a single-hole ferrite bead (I used an FX1115), and has no measurable effect at 25 kHz. R18 and R19, buffered by U5D, attenuate the dc by a factor of 0.45 (see **appendix** for derivation), which provides scaling to units of volts rms. An external voltmeter plugged into SK2 will then read the rf input voltage. R21 and R22 with switch S2 allow the use of a meter to read 1 and 10 volts full-scale. With 9-volt supplies from batteries, the maximum voltage that can be read will be around 3 volts.

construction

I have built three instruments according to the design described in this article (see **fig. 7**). The outer two are battery powered (internally); the "economy model" in the center uses an external power supply and meter. Details of the unit on the left are shown in **figs. 8A, 8B, and 8C**. Construction is straightforward and can be done with ordinary hand tools. The only critical area is the detector, which carries rf. The other areas involve only low frequency circuitry. As shown in **fig. 8C**, I built the input circuitry, consisting of the two detector diodes and U4, on a small piece of double-sided, copper-clad glass-fiber board, using a counterbore tool to provide pads for the components. Frankly, this method of construction — with the components mounted rats-nest style above a copper ground plane, will work at least as well and probably better than a pc board, and is certainly much faster. Those willing to make a pc board for the voltmeter are welcome to do so — I'm afraid I'm too lazy!

The rest of the circuit is wired on a perforated breadboard with copper strips on the underside (known in the UK as "Veroboard"). As the photo of the detector board shows, the signal connection from the front panel socket was made using RG-178 coaxial cable. The only place it's important to keep leads as short as possible is in the detector area. Try to mount the two diodes close to each other for good thermal tracking.

alignment and testing

Check the 50-kHz oscillator and divider by placing a crystal earpiece or high impedance audio amplifier between test point C and ground. The frequency can now be adjusted to coincide with the bandpass filter.

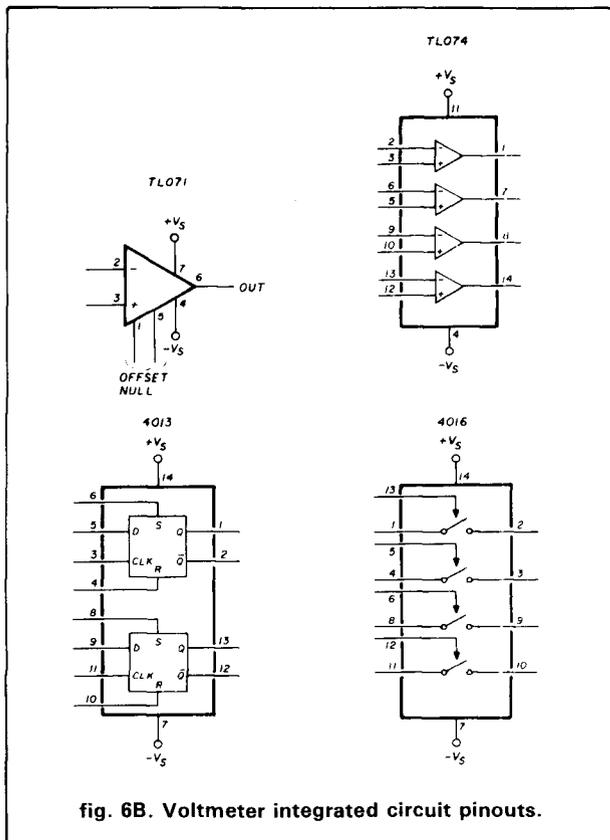


fig. 6B. Voltmeter integrated circuit pinouts.

** Super Comshack 64 **

Programable Repeater Controller / HF & VHF Remote / Patch
Rotor Control / Voice & Sub Tone Paging / Expandable / Low Cost

FT-757/767/980
TS-440/940: IC-735
VHF REMOTE #2

FT-727R/767; TS-711/811
Control data for all CAT radios

REPEATER CONTROLLER

- Change all access codes remotely
- Synthesized male/female voice
- Program personal mail box or tell mess. with T.T. from HT
- Alarm clock & auto excite mode
- String commands, 22 digits max
- 32 CTCSS manual & auto paging
- Code practice; voice readback
- Multi-function voice alarm clock

H.F. REMOTE #1

- Scan up/down sel. rate or 100Hz
- Voice lock, all control commands

AUTOPATCH

- 300 Auto/quick dial recall
- 300 calls paged/32 sub tone
- 50 enable/disable tel. #'s
- Hi/Low priority access codes
- Directed/general/rev. page
- Full or Half duplex operation
- Secure mode/ TT repeat on/off
- Store MCI/Sprint tel. #'s
- Reverse Patch active all modes
- Cell waiting/patch auto reset

V.H.F. REMOTE #2

- Dual VFO's/ Rev/Split/COR
- Set Scan/offset/var. resume

REPEATER MASTER on/off

- Low power CMOS 5/12 vdc
- Program 50,000 4 digit codes
- 4 dig. code toggles latch on/off
- Latch drives relay directly
- LED displays latch state;
- Optional extra 4 digit custom latch IC's, \$8.95 ea.

Model TSD \$59.95

TOUCHTONE to RS232

Decode touchtone strings alarms, secret codes, display on any computer. 300 baud out; inc. basic program example included.

"Decode-A-Pad"

Model DAP \$89.95

TOUCHTONE Decoder Kit

1957 Teltone P1957 Teltone S to 12v 15ma (SSI-201 replacement)/inc 3.58 Mhz Crystal/ 22 pin socket, Data Sheet, Sample circuits, decoder specs, all 16 touchtones, BCD/HEX output. No filters required.

Model TTK \$22.95

REPEATER/DUPLEX RADIO

DUPLER

AUTOPATCH & REVERSE

ROTOR CONTROL

Total shack control! Free upgrades!
User support! Comshack user's net meets 14,280 Mhz Sundays 11:00 PST

SUPER COMSHACK 64

MODEL CS64S \$349.95
Plus \$4.00 shipping USA includes interface, disk, cables, manual

SYSTEM OPTIONS

- Relay Control; 3 DPDT & 5 open collector outputs...CS-8 \$79.95
- EPROM 72k CMOS Autorun Cartridge (custom) CART \$99.95
- Rotor control voice beam bearing & voice "S" meter HM \$49.95
- Manual/Refunded HM \$15.00
- Row/col control RAP \$149.95

"Audio Blaster"

IC02/04/2AT; U16; FT727/208

Module installs inside the radio in 15 Min. Boosts audio to 1 watt! Low standby drain; Corrects low audio

1000's of happy users. Miniature audio amplifier module - used by Police, Fire, Emergency when it needs to be loud.

Model AB1-\$19.95

MINI (BEAR CAT) SCANS/PROGRAM FT-727R

Programs and Scans 100 ch. in Ham/General coverage. Converts HT into a powerful 100 ch. scanner & programs all for field use

YAESU FT-727R

Digital "S" meter; stops scan S(1-9); Auto resume

Loads & programs all FT727 parameters in 15 sec.

Includes hardware kit & software for C64/128/SX64

MODEL 727-S \$39.95

583 CANDLEWOOD ST. BREA, CA. 92621

TELEPHONE 714-671-2009

ENGINEERING CONSULTING

TOWERS

by ALUMA

HIGHEST QUALITY ALUMINUM

- TELESCOPING (CRANK-UP)
- GUYED (STACK-UP)
- TILT-OVER MODELS

Easy to install. Low Prices. Crank-ups to 100 ft.

EXCELLENT FOR AMATEUR COMMUNICATIONS

60 Ft. Alum. Crank-Up Model T-60-H

40' Alum. Crank-Up Model T-140

Mobile Trailer Type

Mobile Truck Type

Fixed Base

Over 36 types aluminum and steel towers made—specials designed and made—write for details

SPECIAL Four Section 50 Ft. Van Mounted Crank-Up Alum Tower

ALUMA TOWER CO.

BOX 2806HR
VERO BEACH, FLA. 32960-2806
(305) 567-3423 TELEX 80-3405

2 METER AMPLIFIERS • ATV CONVERTERS

DISCOVER THE WORLD OF FAST SCAN TELEVISION.

AMATEUR TELEVISION CONVERTERS

- ATV-2 420-450 MHz \$44.95 Kit
- ATV-1 420-450 MHz GaAs-Fet \$49.95 Kit
- ATV-4 902-928 MHz GaAs-Fet \$59.95 Kit

Available in Kit or Assembled/Tested
Add \$ 2.00 For Shipping and Handling

RF Amplifiers Per Motorola Bulletins

Complete Parts list for

- 140 Watt or 300 Watt HF Amplifiers per Motorola Bulletins AN-758 AN-762, EB-27A, EB-63

CAMBION RF CHOKES

- 0.15 uh 0.22 uh 0.33 uh \$ 1.20
- 4.7 uh 10.0 uh

MIXERS

- SBL-1 DBL Bal Mixer \$ 6.50
- SBL-1X DBL Bal Mixer \$ 7.95

FERROXUBE DEVICE

- VK200-20/4B RF Choke \$ 1.20
- S6-590-65-3B Ferrite Bead \$.20

POWER SPLITTER-COMBINER

- 2-3B MHz, 600 Watts (3 Port or 4 Port)

SHROUDING TRANSFORMING PER MOTOROLA BULLETINS

We Also Stock Hard-To-Find Parts

- KIMET CHIP CAPACITORS
- METALLAD MICA CAPACITORS
- SEMICONDUCTORS
- RF POWER TRANSISTORS

For detailed information, please call or write for our free catalog.

CCI Communication Concepts Inc.

121 Brown Street * Dayton, Ohio 45402 * (513) 220-9677

master charge

NEW NEW NEW

RADIO HANDBOOK 23rd Edition

by Bill Orr W6SAI

22424 Hardbound \$26.95

Reg. 29.95 SAVE \$3

Please enclose \$3.50 to cover shipping and handling

ham radio magazine **BOOKSTORE**

GREENVILLE, NH 03048 603-878-1441

VISA MasterCard

"INSTANT" MORSE CODE

Beginners:
Deliciously Easy

Experts:
Automatically Fast

CURLYCODE™ MANUAL
ONLY \$6.50

Guaranteed

MINDS eye

Minds eye Publications
Dept. H10, Suite 115-199
1350 Beverly Rd.
McLean, VA 22101

SAY YOU SAW IT IN HAM RADIO

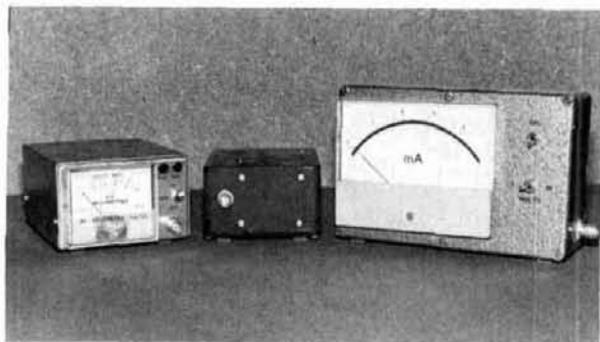


fig. 7. Three different packaging approaches for the same voltmeter.

Turn R9 or R14 so that U4 output is slightly negative, which will cause the integrator U5B to slew to the positive limit. This should result in a healthy square wave output from U3 (pins 1 and 2). A high impedance meter should read a voltage (dc) here that is half that at the U5C output. If the meter is transferred to the anode of CR2, it should be possible to peak this voltage by adjusting the oscillator frequency control R4.

The detector circuit can now be set up with no input. Ground test point A to stop the 50 kHz oscillator. Connect CR1 and CR2 so that the subtractor sees the same voltage at both its inputs. Set test point B to zero volts with R14. Remove the connection between the diodes, and again zero-test point B, this time with R9.

If rf is now applied, U5C should go positive, and the voltage at the output socket SK2 should be 0.45 of this. The meter is now ready to use.

performance

The absolute accuracy and linearity of this meter is illustrated in fig. 4, which was constructed from measurements made at 10 MHz. The flatness with frequency was measured at 1 mW, 224 mV rms (0 dBm), and the results are shown in fig. 9, which represents a respectable performance of within ± 3 percent up to 150 MHz. This could no doubt be improved to extend the useful range to 70 cm and beyond.

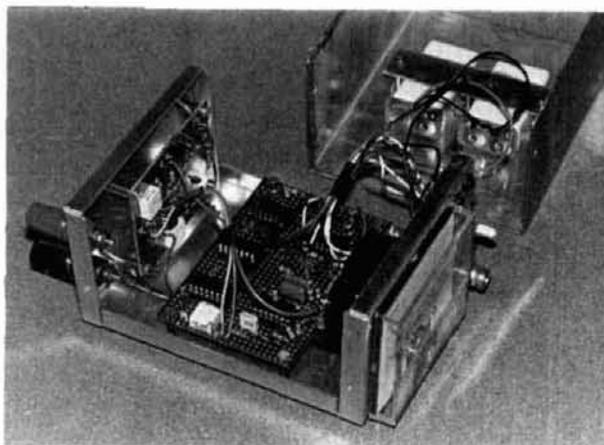
To verify the repeatability of these measurements, I tested the three units against each other using the same source, a 10-MHz crystal oscillator. Referring to the units by position in the photo, the results were:

Unit	Reading on external voltmeter
Left	268 mV
Center	244 mV
Right	258 mV

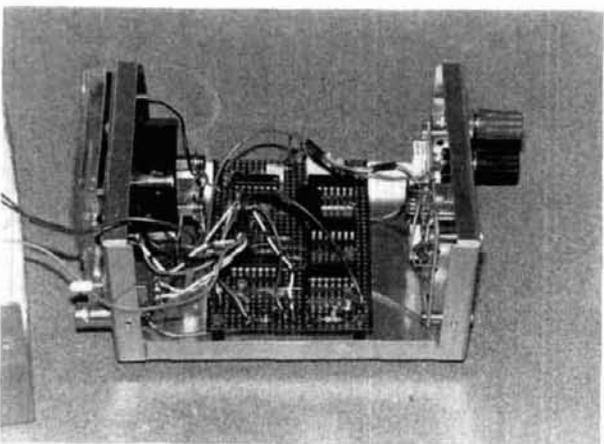
Obviously, three is only a small sample, but considering that the voltmeters had received only the simple dc setup procedure described earlier, I was quite pleased with the outcome, and I hope that this sort of performance will be adequate for your applications.

further suggestions

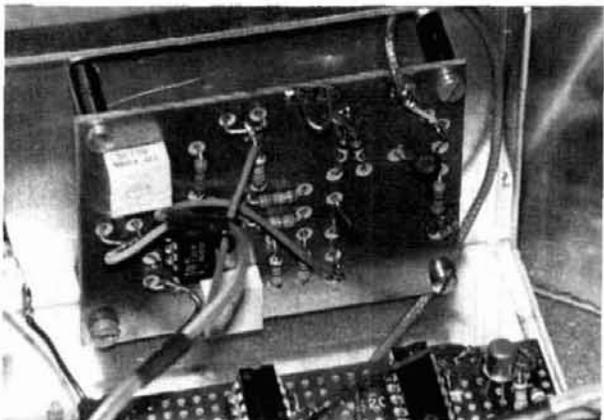
I hope that readers who build this voltmeter will find it a handy instrument to have around the shack. Those who like to experiment and develop their own hardware might enjoy exploring the following options:



A

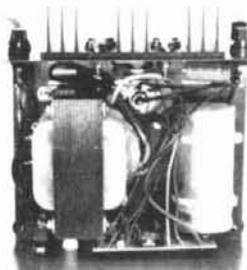


B



C

fig. 8. Internal views of the rf voltmeter: (A) internal power provided by two 9-volt batteries; (B) "clean" construction enhanced by use of Veroboard; (C) "rf" section of voltmeter.



INSIDE VIEW — RS-12A

ASTRON POWER SUPPLIES

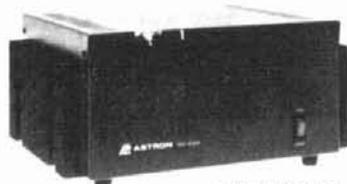
• HEAVY DUTY • HIGH QUALITY • RUGGED • RELIABLE •

SPECIAL FEATURES

- SOLID STATE ELECTRONICALLY REGULATED
- FOLD-BACK CURRENT LIMITING Protects Power Supply from excessive current & continuous shorted output
- CROWBAR OVER VOLTAGE PROTECTION on all Models except RS-3A, RS-4A, RS-5A.
- MAINTAIN REGULATION & LOW RIPPLE at low line input Voltage
- HEAVY DUTY HEAT SINK • CHASSIS MOUNT FUSE
- THREE CONDUCTOR POWER CORD
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY • MADE IN U.S.A.

PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS

- INPUT VOLTAGE: 105-125 VAC
- OUTPUT VOLTAGE: 13.8 VDC ± 0.05 volts (Internally Adjustable: 11-15 VDC)
- RIPPLE Less than 5mv peak to peak (full load & low line)
- Also available with 220 VAC input voltage



MODEL RS-50A



MODEL RS-50M



MODEL VS-50M

RM SERIES



MODEL RM-35M

19" × 5 1/4" RACK MOUNT POWER SUPPLIES

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H × W × D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
RM-12A	9	12	5 1/4 × 19 × 8 1/4	16
RM-35A	25	35	5 1/4 × 19 × 12 1/2	38
RM-50A	37	50	5 1/4 × 19 × 12 1/2	50
• Separate Volt and Amp Meters				
RM-12M	9	12	5 1/4 × 19 × 8 1/4	16
RM-35M	25	35	5 1/4 × 19 × 12 1/2	38
RM-50M	37	50	5 1/4 × 19 × 12 1/2	50

RS-A SERIES



MODEL RS-7A

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H × W × D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
RS-3A	2.5	3	3 × 4 1/4 × 5 1/4	4
RS-4A	3	4	3 1/4 × 6 1/2 × 9	5
RS-5A	4	5	3 1/2 × 6 1/2 × 7 1/4	7
RS-7A	5	7	3 3/4 × 6 1/2 × 9	9
RS-7B	5	7	4 × 7 1/2 × 10 1/4	10
RS-10A	7.5	10	4 × 7 1/2 × 10 1/4	11
RS-12A	9	12	4 1/2 × 8 × 9	13
RS-12B	9	12	4 × 7 1/2 × 10 1/4	13
RS-20A	16	20	5 × 9 × 10 1/2	18
RS-35A	25	35	5 × 11 × 11	27
RS-50A	37	50	6 × 13 1/4 × 11	46

RS-M SERIES



MODEL RS-35M

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H × W × D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
• Switchable volt and Amp meter				
RS-12M	9	12	4 1/2 × 8 × 9	13
• Separate volt and Amp meters				
RS-20M	16	20	5 × 9 × 10 1/2	18
RS-35M	25	35	5 × 11 × 11	27
RS-50M	37	50	6 × 13 1/4 × 11	46

VS-M AND VRM-M SERIES



MODEL VS-35M

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)			ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H × W × D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
	@13.8VDC	@10VDC	@5VDC	@13.8V		
VS-12M	9	5	2	12	4 1/2 × 8 × 9	13
VS-20M	16	9	4	20	5 × 9 × 10 1/2	20
VS-35M	25	15	7	35	5 × 11 × 11	29
VS-50M	37	22	10	50	6 × 13 1/4 × 11	46
• Variable rack mount power supplies						
VRM-35M	25	15	7	35	5 1/4 × 19 × 12 1/2	38
VRM-50M	37	22	10	50	5 1/4 × 19 × 12 1/2	50

RS-S SERIES



MODEL RS-12S

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H × W × D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
• Built in speaker				
RS-7S	5	7	4 × 7 1/2 × 10 1/4	10
RS-10S	7.5	10	4 × 7 1/2 × 10 1/4	12
RS-12S	9	12	4 1/2 × 8 × 9	13
RS-20S	16	20	5 × 9 × 10 1/2	18

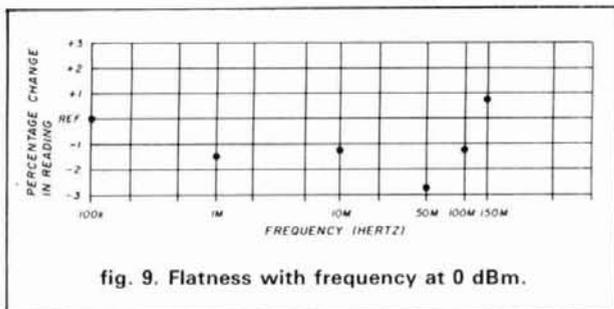


fig. 9. Flatness with frequency at 0 dBm.

• The design can be simplified by omitting the divider U2. The oscillator could then be run at 25 kHz, or the filter redesigned for 50 kHz. (The choice of frequency was somewhat arbitrary, being high enough to use small coupling capacitor C3 and low enough for active filtering. U2 does guarantee an excellent square wave, but the oscillator alone may well be adequate.)

• The detectors can be built into a high-impedance probe for circuit tracing, rather than a 50-ohm instrument. Keep CR1 and CR2 physically and electrically close together, though.

• By paying attention to the detector matching and circuit offsets, particularly around U4, the useful range could be extended downwards. With attenuators, the range could be extended upwards.

• Careful selection of devices and construction could greatly extend the frequency range.

• The filtering of the square waves could be improved. The units I have built tend to read slightly high, and this could be because the active filter output is not a pure sinusoid, giving a slightly wrong scaling factor. Why didn't I just feed CR2 with a raw square wave? Well, when I tested a diode detector using an accurate function generator, the peak readings were different between sine and square waves — i.e. the diode appeared to clamp at slightly different voltages, depending on the waveform. I wish I knew why; in any case, the results might be worth repeating. If CR2 gave the same response to square waves, the active filter could be omitted. U5C output would then be the peak input voltage, and scaling by 0.707 would give readings in volts rms.

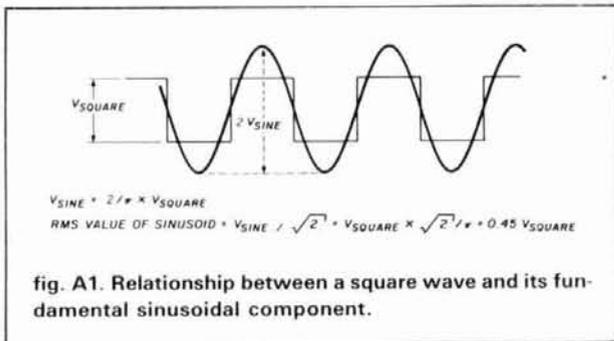


fig. A1. Relationship between a square wave and its fundamental sinusoidal component.

appendix

how readings are scaled to volts rms

The voltmeter works by making an internally generated sine wave derived from filtering a square wave equal to the rf input. The square wave, then, is generated by chopping a dc voltage. As illustrated in fig. A1, Fourier theory tells us that the fundamental (sinusoidal) component of a square wave has a larger peak amplitude than the square wave itself (don't worry, there is less power in this sine wave). If we call the peak amplitude of the sine wave V_{sine} and the peak-to-peak amplitude of the square wave V , then;

$$V_{sine} = \frac{2V}{\pi}$$

But in the voltmeter circuit, the peak-to-peak square wave amplitude is equal to the integrator's dc output voltage V_{dc} , that is:

$$V = V_{dc}$$

We want to make the voltmeter read rms volts. If the applied rf has an rms voltage V_{in} , then the feedback loop makes:

$$V_{sine} = \sqrt{2} V_{in}$$

So, the quantity we want to measure, V_{in} is given by:

$$V_{in} = \frac{V_{sine}}{\sqrt{2}} = \frac{\sqrt{2} V_{dc}}{\pi} = 0.45 V_{dc}$$

This is why the dc produced by the integrator is scaled by 0.45.

ham radio

CONTINUOUS COVERAGE ANTENNAS FOR COMMERCIAL & AMATEUR SERVICE

Model AC 1.8-30

1.8 to 30 MHz

- SWR Max 2:1, 1.4:1 average from 1.8 to 30 MHz
- Can be installed in approximately 80 ft. space
- Ideal for commercial services for multi frequency operation without the need for antenna tuners or additional antennas
- Handles 1 KW, 2 KW PEP ICAS
- Higher power models available on special order. Contact your dealer or factory

U.S. Patent No. 4,511,898

\$159.50

SHIPPING & HANDLING
ADD \$4.00

Model AC 3.5-30

3.5 to 30 MHz

- SWR less than 2:1 from 3.5 to 30 MHz
- Complete assembled. Balun terminated with standard SO-239 connector
- Power capability 1 KW - 2 KW PEP ICAS. Higher power model is available on special order
- Designed for 50 ohm feedline
- Weather proof balun and balancing network

U.S. Patent No. 4,423,423

\$167.50

SHIPPING & HANDLING
ADD \$4.00

ALL OUR PRODUCTS MADE IN USA

BARKER & WILLIAMSON

Quality Communication Products Since 1932
 At your Distributors Write or Call,
 10 Canal Street, Bristol, PA 19007
(215) 788-5581

THE NEW TREND OF AMATEUR RADIO

NEW!

REVEX

NEW!

Please see the complete REVEX line of laboratory instruments and accessories.

AVERAGE AND PEP RF MONITORING BUILT INTO ALL UNITS.
1.6 to 1300 MHz, 1 watt to 5kw

IN LINE TYPE SWR & POWER METERS

EXCLUSIVE!!! PATENTED WIDEBAND Z COUPLER, AVAILABLE IN NO OTHER UNIT AT ANY PRICE, PROVIDES LABORATORY ACCURACY AND QUALITY AT AMATEUR PRICES...

✓ 177



INTRODUCTORY PRICE **\$89** MODEL W510



INTRODUCTORY PRICE **\$99** MODEL W560



INTRODUCTORY PRICE **\$79** MODEL W540



INTRODUCTORY PRICE **\$129** MODEL W570

REVEX IN LINE WATT METER

	MF	144/220/430	MF/50/144/430	MF/144/430/1200
MODEL	W 5 1 0	W 5 4 0	W 5 6 0	W 5 7 0
FREQUENCY RANGE	1.6MHz ~ 30MHz	140 ~ 525MHz	1.6-525MHz	1.6 ~ 1300MHz
MEASURABLE POWER RANGE	5W/20W/200W	200W/20W/4W	200W/20W/3W	200W/20W/5W
SWR SENSITIVITY	8 W	4W	S1:2W S2:3W	S1:2W/S2:3-4W
MEASURABLE FUNCTIONS	FWD POWER REF POWER PEP MONITOR SWR			
IMPEDANCE	50 Ω	50 Ω	50 Ω	50 Ω
IN/OUT CONNECTOR	SO239	SO-239	S1:SO239/S2:N-R	S1:SO239/S2:N-R
METER	1	1	1	1
SENSOR	1-BUILT IN TROIADAL CORE	1-BUILT IN STRIP LINE	2-BUILT IN S1: TROIADAL CORE S2: CN	S1: BUILT IN S2: EXTERNAL CN S1: TROIADAL CORE
DIMENSIONS (w/d)	128 W x 72 (80) D x 85 (114) D	128 W x 72 (80) D x 85 (114) D	128 W x 72 (80) D x 85 (114) D	128 (W) x 75 (80) D x 85 (145) D EXTERNAL SENSOR
WEIGHT	APPROX. 700g	APPROX. 540g	APPROX. 670g	APPROX. 900g

RF 1.8 ~ 54 MHz, AF 10Hz ~ 40KHz AW, CW, SSB, OSCILLOSCOPE, TRAPEZOID, RTTY

• WAVE MONITOR SCOPE

MS 1

INTRODUCTORY PRICE

\$279



Wave Monitor Scope MS 1 directly monitors 1.8 ~ 54MHz band transmission signals (10 ~ 1000W PEP). Front panel operation makes it possible to monitor RF envelope patterns and RF trapezoid patterns. Also, since the MS 1 has two sets of input terminals (one on the front and one on the rear panel) for observing audio band patterns, an RTTY terminal unit can be connected to allow monitoring of RTTY (radio teletype) cross patterns.

FEATURES:

- 1 AM, CW, SSB transmission signals, amplifier linearity, drive, carrier, sideband and CW key click conditions can be observed
- 2 Shift adjustments are easy to make as RTTY cross patterns can be displayed
- 3 Receiver signals can be monitored as patterns in the 10Hz ~ 40KHz audio band can be observed
- 4 Superior commercial quality
- 5 2 Separate sets of input terminals allow multi-rig connection, without changing cables, with simple front panel switch selection

EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTOR:

AMATEUR-WHOLESALE ELECTRONICS

46 Greensboro Highway, Watkinsville, Georgia 30677

TO ORDER:

TOLL FREE..800-327-3102

Telephone (404) 769-8706 Telex: 4930709 ITT

STOCKING

STUFFERS



MISSION COMMUNICATIONS
11903 Alai Clotline, Suite 500
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77082

(713) 879-7764
Telex: 166872 MCON UT

call for ideas

ANTENNA And TOWER ACCESSORIES

MAST ADAPTERS
MA-2 \$22.50 NEW MA-3 \$29.50

BEAM MOUNT
BM-1 \$34.50

STANDOFFS
SO-1 \$34.50
SO-2 \$64.50
SO-3 Commercial Antenna Standoff \$99.50

GPole Kite
GP-81 \$129.50
GP-51S \$139.50

Ladder Mast
Ladder Mast \$249.50

FOB Oaklawn

NEW FREE CATALOG NOW AVAILABLE
IIX EQUIPMENT LTD.
P.O. Box 9 Oaklawn, IL 60454
(312) 423-0605

DOWN EAST MICROWAVE



MICROWAVE ANTENNAS AND EQUIPMENT

- Loop Yagis • Power Dividers • Linear Amplifiers • Complete Arrays • Microwave Transverters • GaAsFET Preamps
- TROPO • EME • Weak Signal • OSCAR • 902 • 1289 • 1296 • 2304 • 2400 • 3456 MHz
- 2345 LY 45el loop Yagi 1296 MHz 20dBI \$93
- 1345 LY 45el loop Yagi 2304 MHz 20dBI \$80
- 3333 LY 33el loop Yagi 902 MHz 18.5dBI \$93

Above antennas assembled and tested. Kits available. All Aluminum and Stainless Construction.

Add \$8 UPS SH, \$11 West of the Mississippi.
2316 PA Linear Amp 1W in 18W out 1296 MHz 13.5V. \$245 ppd.
2335 PA Linear Amp 10W in 35W out 1296 MHz 12.5V. \$295 ppd.

NEW! MICROWAVE TRANSVERTERS BY LMW ELECTRONICS

1296TRV6D 6W, GaAsFET, T/R Sequencer, Output Meter \$569
2304TRV2D 2W, GaAsFET, T/R Sequencer, Output Meter \$649

Add \$6 for shipping UPS/48
Stripped down version, kits also available

Write For FREE Catalog

DOWN EAST MICROWAVE

Bill Olson, W3HQT

Box 2310, RR 1, Troy, ME 04987

(207) 948-3741

VHF/UHF WORLD

Joe Reiser
W1JK

low-noise receiver update: part 1

"You can't work 'em if you can't hear 'em" is an old adage that's still very true. Building bigger and better antennas helps, but sooner or later the antenna size limitation places the burden on the receiver.

Only a decade ago, most Amateurs were using bipolar transistor preamplifiers on the front ends of their VHF and lower UHF band receivers. On the upper UHF and lower SHF bands, diode mixers without preamplifiers were common — with typical noise figures of 6 to 10 dB! That's all changed now, first with the arrival of low-noise silicon bipolar transistors capable of operation into the GHz region, and then with the introduction of GaAs (Gallium Arsenide) FETs in the late 1970s.¹

Since reference 1 was written, there have been many new and startling developments in the area of low-noise devices and techniques. Noise figures are still dropping; device prices have stabilized. So this seems like an appropriate time to update the earlier material and to present state-of-the-art (SOA) information.

This month's column will serve as a quick review and update of the present

SOA in low-noise receiver technology. Next month's column will be devoted more to low-noise circuit techniques, recommended devices, testing, and optimization. With all this information in place, you should be right on the cutting edge of low-noise receiver technology.

a quick review

The SOA in VHF/UHF and microwave low noise figure Amateur receivers and preamplifiers is now dominated by GaAsFETs, which are technically classified as Metal Semiconductor FETs (MESFETs). The term MESFET is used in the professional community because the gates of a GaAsFET are formed using aluminum, which is a metal that is in direct contact with the semiconductor material. Thus a Schottky barrier diode is formed in the N-type material as shown in **fig. 1A**.

When the lowest noise figure is required above about 100 MHz, GaAsFETs are favored over silicon bipolar transistors because they have up to five times faster electron mobility. Hence, GaAsFETs have much higher cutoff frequencies and gain than silicon bipolar transistors. Furthermore, they typically have much lower noise figures.

Reference 1, an introduction to low-noise GaAsFET technology, gave de-

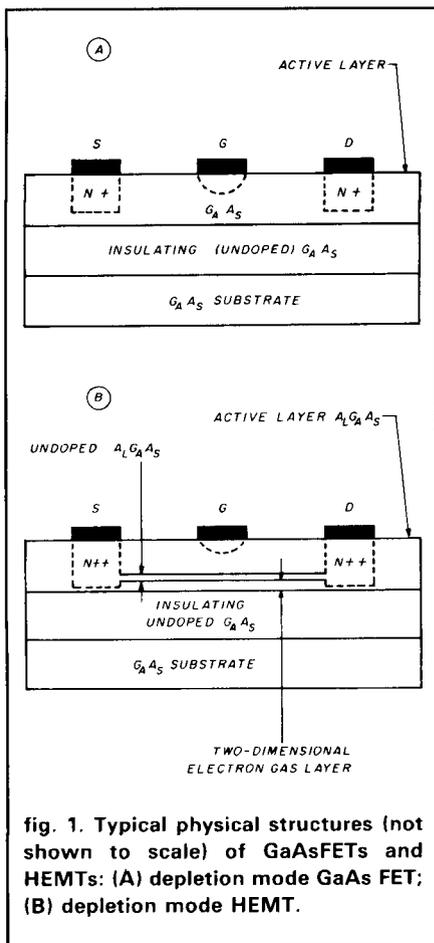
tails on preamplifier designs for 144, 220, and 432 MHz, with suggestions for higher-frequency operation. When this material was published in 1984, the GaAsFET was king, but that's no longer true; lower-noise devices and new breakthroughs in technology now threaten to decrease noise figures so far that they will no longer be the primary limitation to communication capability. Stay tuned.

In addition, during the last few years there's also been a proliferation of "mast-mounted" low-noise preamplifiers using GaAsFETs. These preamps almost completely eliminate the losses associated with feed lines, and virtually eliminate the mismatch loss associated with feed line losses.² This is a major problem with low-noise preamplifiers because they often have high input VSWR.

latest developments in devices

GaAsFETs were originally used in commercial and government low-noise amplifiers operating above 2 GHz. Amateurs were in the forefront of developing low-cost GaAsFET preamplifiers to frequencies as low as 30 MHz, but these devices were practical mainly on 2 meters and above, where ambient and sky noise are low.³

GaAsFETs are now being used commercially through 40 GHz and possibly



ed by Fujitsu and Thompson-CSF in 1979.^{4,5,6} It is very similar in structure to the GaAsFET except for the two-dimensional electron gas as shown in **fig. 1B**.

The HEMT's major feature is, typically, its higher transconductance with a cutoff frequency twice that of a comparable GaAsFET, with higher gain and noise figures as low as half those of typical GaAsFETs! Cutoff frequencies well above 100 GHz have been reported. HEMTs with less than 1.0-dB noise figures are now available through X band (12 GHz). The SOA in HEMT noise figures is shown in **fig. 2**.

Right now, however, most HEMTs are laboratory devices, and the lowest noise devices are very scarce. Only a few HEMT types are available commercially, and these devices are expensive — typically more than \$150 each! However, remember that GaAsFETs were in the same price range in the mid-1970s, and better devices are now

available for less than \$5! HEMTs are known to be manufactured by Fujitsu, GE, Gould-Drexel, NEC, Sony, Thompson-CSF, Toshiba, TRW, and Varian Associates. Other suppliers and even lower noise figures are promised!

Unlike other innovations in technology, the HEMT is compatible with existing GaAsFET dc biasing and rf characteristics. HEMTs usually use the same packages and can be virtual "drop-ins" for GaAsFET circuits. The primary difference is that the HEMT's optimum source impedance is generally higher than an equivalent GaAsFET's. Therefore, an adjustable input-matching circuit similar to the one described in reference 1 is recommended so that the optimum source impedance can be achieved.

One major MESFET anomaly should be stressed. As pointed out in reference 1, GaAsFETs (as well as HEMTs) have a very high noise figure in the so-called $1/f$ or low-frequency region. This

fig. 1. Typical physical structures (not shown to scale) of GaAsFETs and HEMTs: (A) depletion mode GaAs FET; (B) depletion mode HEMT.

higher. New lower noise figure, higher gain, and cutoff frequency devices seem to be appearing almost monthly. Needless to say, if you want to be on the cutting edge of technology, you might as well use any premium-quality devices you have in your desk drawer as soon as possible — before they become obsolete! GaAsFETs with noise figures less than 1.0 dB are now available through 4.0 GHz! SOA GaAsFET noise figures versus frequency are shown in **fig. 2**.

Probably the most important recent improvement in the SOA in low-noise devices is the development of the HEMT (high-electron-mobility transistor).^{4,5} Sometimes referred to as TEG-FETs (two-dimensional electron GasFETs)⁶ or heterojunction FETs (to avoid infringing the copyright on the name HEMT in Japan). Technically speaking, the HEMT is a heterojunction superlattice device that was first described in 1978 and demonstrat-

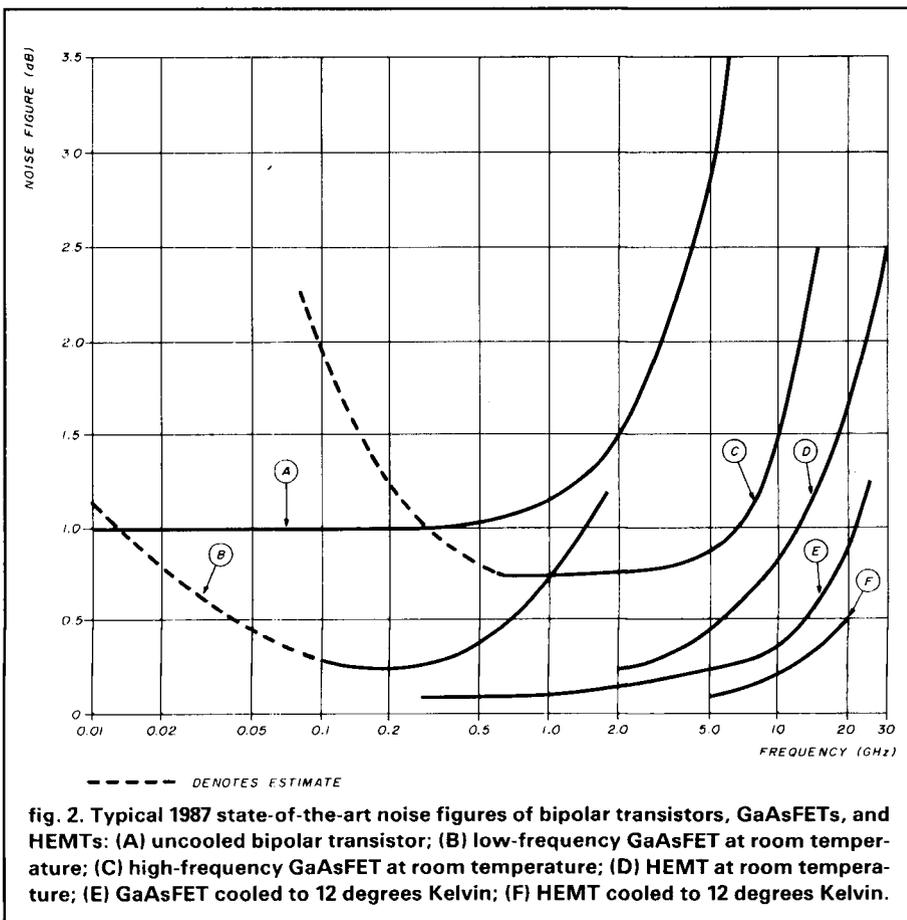


fig. 2. Typical 1987 state-of-the-art noise figures of bipolar transistors, GaAsFETs, and HEMTs: (A) uncooled bipolar transistor; (B) low-frequency GaAsFET at room temperature; (C) high-frequency GaAsFET at room temperature; (D) HEMT at room temperature; (E) GaAsFET cooled to 12 degrees Kelvin; (F) HEMT cooled to 12 degrees Kelvin.

means that the noise figure increases not only as you increase frequency, but also as frequency is decreased! This effect is shown in **fig. 2**.

The amount of noise figure increase and the frequency where it begins to increase (below the normal operating frequency) depends on the device type. Generally speaking, the ideal rf operating region for GaAsFETs and HEMTs is over a one decade-wide frequency range referenced down from the specified operating frequency (not the F_{max}).

For example, a device specified for 1-GHz operation at the top of its operational frequency range will probably be well suited for operation down to about 100 MHz. However, a device specified for 10 GHz will probably have a higher noise figure if it's used much lower than about 1 GHz!

Therefore, don't expect that a very low-noise GaAsFET specified for 10 GHz will be a super low-noise device at 144 MHz. A low-noise 10-GHz HEMT may well have a higher noise figure at 432 MHz than a much less expensive device specified for operation through 4 GHz. This is why so many Amateurs have been able to demonstrate incredibly low noise figures on 2 meters using GaAsFETs costing no more than \$5 to \$10!

Also, the higher the cutoff frequency of a GaAsFET or HEMT, the narrower the gate; hence, the susceptibility to static burnout increases. Furthermore, higher frequency devices are more prone to oscillate when operated at lower frequencies. So don't "read into the specifications" anything that isn't there. For optimum performance versus cost, operate MESFETs in the frequency range recommended by the supplier.

noise figure limitations

I'm often asked the question, "What limits noise figure?" It should be intuitive that part of the limitation on noise figure is in the actual device itself. Furthermore, for the lowest possible noise figure in a receiver, the gain of the first stage must be high and the second stage should also have a low

noise figure. This is shown mathematically by the following equation.⁷

$$F = F_1 + (F_2 - 1/G_1) + (F_3 - 1) / (G_1 \cdot G_2) + \dots \quad (1)$$

where F is the overall noise factor of the receiver, F_1 is the noise factor of the first stage, F_2 is the noise factor of the second stage, F_3 is the noise factor of the third stage, G_1 is the numeric gain of the first preamplifier and G_2 is the numeric gain of the second preamplifier. Note that noise factor and gains are in numerics, not decibels, so they often have to first be converted from decibels to numeric values before using them in **eqn. 1**. After the final noise factor is determined, you'll probably want to convert noise factor back to noise figure using the following equation.

$$NF = 10 \log F \quad (2)$$

For example, refer to **fig. 3**, a block diagram of a typical Amateur front end. In example 1, if the noise figure of the first stage of a receiver is 0.5 dB (noise factor = 1.122), with a gain of 13 dB (gain = 20) and the second stage noise figure is 4.0 dB (noise factor = 2.51), with a gain of 15 dB (gain = 31.6) — ignoring the third stage contribution and assuming it to be negligible — the overall receiver noise figure will be 0.78 dB (noise factor = 1.197), a significant 0.28-dB increase over the first stage alone.

Now if we reduce the noise figure of the second stage to 1.75 dB (noise factor = 1.496) [example 2] or increase the gain of the first preamplifier to 8 dB (gain = 63) [example 3], the overall noise figure will be 0.59 dB (noise factor = 1.46), only 0.09 dB above the preamplifier alone, a small penalty to pay.

These calculations are often laborious and prone to error. For this reason, it's best to program **eqn. 1** and **eqn. 2** into a computer or scientific calculator to simplify the calculations and decrease the possibility of human error.⁸

Finally, don't get carried away with gain. Increasing the first stage gain too much may lead to intermodulation distortion or instability, thus limiting the

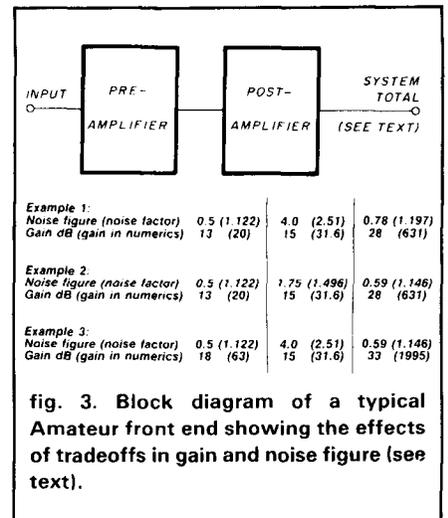


fig. 3. Block diagram of a typical Amateur front end showing the effects of tradeoffs in gain and noise figure (see text).

ability to use the inherent low noise figure.^{9,10} Therefore, with the low cost of devices today, it's preferable to design for a reasonable first stage gain (15 to 20 dB) and use a similar type second stage with a moderate noise figure (1.0 to 2.0 dB typical). This provides an inexpensive and useful cost/performance tradeoff.

other noise figure limitations

Another noise figure limitation is incurred by operating a preamplifier at room temperature (more on this shortly). However, the major limitations on Amateur receivers attaining very low noise figures commensurate with device specifications are losses associated with the input impedance-matching circuitry.

Amateur preamplifiers are usually designed for a single frequency band. Typically the circuits employ some form of input tuning. This is a preferred technique since the input network will not only allow the device to be optimized for the lowest possible noise figure at the frequency of interest, but will also act like a filter and prevent strong out-of-band signals from entering or causing IMD.

Most Amateur preamplifier input circuits, especially below 500 MHz, use an inductor and capacitor tank circuit similar to those shown in **figs. 4A** and **4B**. **Figure 4A** has one less component, but it also requires the tap to be

SEND FOR
FREE
1987 CATALOG
OUR NEW MAILING
ADDRESS IS:
P.O. BOX 567
VAN NUYS, CA 91408
800-826-5432

QUALITY PARTS • DISCOUNT PRICES • FAST SHIPPING!
ALL ELECTRONICS CORP.
ALL ELECTRONICS CORP.

BLACKLIGHT ASSEMBLY

Complete, fastening assembly includes ballast, on-off switch, power cord, sockets and FATS-PI Blacklight. Mounted on a 7" x 14" x 1/4" metal plate. Use for special effects lighting or creating FPGROMS.
CAT# BETA \$1.00 EACH

ELECTRET CONDENSER MIKE

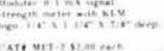
Model# 25LM044 High sensitive dual microphone. 6" wire length, 0.34" dia. 3.8 DZ high, omni directional. Operates on 2-10 vdc @ less than 1 mA. 1K impedance. 10 to 16 K Hz range.
CAT# MKE-1 \$1.00 EACH

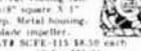
48 KEY ASSEMBLY

NEW T.1 KEYBOARD. Originally used on computers, these keyboards contain 48 G.P.S.T. mechanical switches. Terminates to 50 pin connector. Frame 4" x 9".
CAT# KP-48 \$1.50 EACH

VIC 20 MOTHERBOARD

16 KHz including 6301A and 6502. 2 ea. 6522, 2 ea. 8128, 2 ea. 90144, 3 ea. 2114. Not guaranteed but great for replacement parts or experimentation.
CAT# VIC-20 \$15.00 EACH

1mA METER

Module: 0-1 mA signal strength meter with KLM scale. 1/4" x 1 1/4" x 1 1/4" deep.
CAT# MET-0 \$2.00 EACH

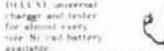
SLIM LINE FAN

TUYA T-1215A New 115 Vac cooling fan. 3 1/2" square x 1 1/2" deep. Metal housing. Blade included.
CAT# SFL-115 \$8.50 EACH 10 for \$75.00

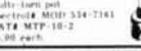
PUSHBUTTON PHONE

Spectra phone Model# OP-1 1 piece telephone with rotary dial. Output. Operates on float relay or touch tone systems. Features fast minute repeat and mute button. Includes roll cord with standard modular plug. (VDR).
CAT# PHM-1 \$9.50 EACH 2 FOR \$18.00

SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY

Compact, well regulated switching power supply designed to power Texas Instruments computer equipment.
INPUT: 14-25 vac @ 1 amp
OUTPUT: +12 vdc @ 2.500 ma.
-5 vdc @ 1.2 amp
+5 vdc @ 200 ma.
REG: 4.24" square.
Includes 18 Vac @ 1 amp wall transformer designed to power this supply.
CAT# PS-78 \$3.00 EACH 10 for \$45.00

NI-CAD CHARGER-TESTER

DELUX universal charge and tester for almost every size Ni-cad battery available.
CAT# UNCO-9 \$15.00 EACH

2K TO 10 TURN

Multi-turn pot. Spectra# M002 524-7181
CAT# MTP-10 \$3.00 EACH

RELAYS
12 VDC-4PDT

P.C. mount. 5 amp contacts. 130 ohm coil. Size: 1 1/4" x 1 1/4" x 3/4".
CAT# APR-12PC \$3.50 10 for \$35.00

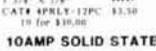
LIGHT ACTIVATED MOTION SENSOR

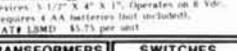
This device contains a photo cell which senses sudden change in ambient light. Can be used as a door activator or modified to trigger other devices. 5 1/2" x 4 1/2" x 1 1/2". Operates on 6 Vdc. Requires 4 AA batteries (not included).
CAT# LMSD \$5.75 PER UNIT

RECHARGEABLE NI-CAD BATTERIES
AAA SIZE 1.25V 180MAH \$2.25
AA SIZE 1.25V 500MAH \$2.00
AA with solder tabs \$2.20
C SIZE 1.2V 1200MAH \$4.25
SUB-C SIZE solder tab \$4.25
D SIZE 1.2V 1200MAH \$4.25

VENTED PROJECT CASE

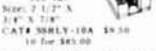
Ropla #R0-7191. Vented top and bottom. Black plastic with permeable end panels.
CAT# MVE-11 \$17.50 EACH

6-12 VDC MOTOR

Machico # HN-5505. Permanent magnet motor. 1 1/2" dia x 2 1/4" long. 3000 RPM @ 6 vdc. 200 mA. 5.00 RPM @ 12 vdc.
CAT# MCM-1 \$2.00 EACH

TRANSFORMERS
5.6 VOLT-750ma

P.C. mount. CAT# TX-56 \$3.00
12 V.c.t.-1amp
CAT# TX-121 \$4.00
12 V.c.t.-2amp
CAT# TX-122 \$4.85
12 V.c.t.-4amp
CAT# TX-124 \$7.00 10 for \$68.00
18 VOLT-650ma
CAT# TX-18 \$2.00 10 for \$18.00
24 V.c.t.-1amp
CAT# TX-241 \$4.85
24 V.c.t.-2amp
CAT# TX-242 \$4.75
24 V.c.t.-3amp
CAT# TX-243 \$6.50
24 V.c.t.-4amp
CAT# TX-244 \$11.00

COMPUTER GRADE CAPACITORS
1.40M MFD 200 VDC
1/2" dia. x 1 1/2" high. CAT# CO-142 \$2.00
7.50M MFD 200 VDC
1/2" dia. x 1 1/4" high. CAT# CO-75 \$4.00
22.00M MFD 25 VDC
1/2" dia. x 3/4" high. CAT# CO-22 \$1.50
72.00M MFD 15 VDC
1/2" dia. x 1 1/4" high. CAT# CO-72 \$3.50

LED'S
Standard Jumbo Diffused
1-1-1-4 10 for \$45.00
RED 10 for \$1.50
GREEN 100 for \$13.00
CAT# LED-1 1000 for \$130.00
YELLOW 10 for \$2.00
CAT# LED-2 1000 for \$150.00
YELLOW 100 for \$17.00
CAT# LED-3 1000 for \$150.00

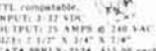
10AMP SOLID STATE

Control: 1-22 Vdc. Load: 10 AMPS. 120 Vac. Size: 2 1/4" x 1 1/4" x 3/4".
CAT# SSR-10A \$9.50

SWITCHES
MINIATURE TOGGLE SWITCHES
8x4x5 Amp
S.P.D.T. (ON-ON)
Non threaded housing. P.C. mount. CAT# MTS-40PC \$3.00 EACH
S.P.D.T. (ON-ON)
Solder lug terminals. CAT# MTS-4 \$1.00 EACH 10 for \$9.00
D.P.D.T. (ON-ON)
Solder lug terminals. CAT# MTS-8 \$2.00 EACH 10 for \$18.00
MINI PUSH BUTTON
S.P.S.T. momentary. Push to make 1/4" lead. Red button. CAT# MPP-1 \$3.00 EACH 10 for \$30.00

WALL TRANSFORMER

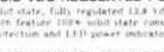
115-0V 1.5 AMP. Input: 110-120 Vac. Output: 2.5 V x 2.5 A.
CAT# TCR-11519 \$4.50 EACH

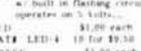
TRANSISTORS
2N2222A 4 for \$1.00
PN2222A 4 for \$1.00
2N2904 2 for \$1.00
2N2905 2 for \$1.00
2N3055 4 for \$3.00
PN3569 10 for \$1.00

25 AMP SOLID STATE

INPUT: 220 240V250V. TEL: computer. OUTPUT: 2-12 VDC. INPUT: 1-12 VDC. OUTPUT: 25 AMPS @ 240 VAC. SIZE: 2 1/2" x 1 1/4" x 3/4".
CAT# SSR-25 \$15.00 EACH

THIRD TAIL LIGHT

Stack high-tech lamp assembly. Red lens is 2 1/4" x 3 1/4" mounted on a 4" high pedestal. 100% up/down control equipment. Has 12v replaceable bulb.
CAT# TTB \$1.95 EACH

13.8 VDC REGULATED POWER SUPPLY

Solid state, fully regulated 13.8 vdc power supply. High feature 100% solid state construction. Low profile and 180 power inductor. UL listed.
1 AMP CONSTANT, 4 AMP SURGE. CAT# DSP-412 \$17.50 EACH
3 AMP CONSTANT, 5 AMP SURGE. CAT# DSP-312 \$30.00 EACH

FLASHING LED

Built in flashing circuit. Operates on 5 Vdc.
RED 10 for \$1.00
CAT# LED-4 10 for \$9.50
GREEN \$1.00 EACH
CAT# LED-4G 10 for \$9.50

SOUND EFFECTS BOARD

P.C. mount with 7 1/4" speaker. 1 LED. 6-Battery snap. Other components: 2 3/4" x 7". When beep and lock light. Operates on a 9V Battery (not included).
CAT# STB \$1.95 EACH

POLARITY SWITCH

Designed to control an external relay on a satellite tv system. Ideal for parts containing a 5 vdc relay and many other parts on a P.C. board.
CAT# RPS \$1.75 EACH 10 for \$15.00

STORES:
LOS ANGELES
905 S. VERMONT AVE.
LOS ANGELES, CA 90006
(213)380-8000
VAN NUYS
6228 SEPULVEDA BLVD.
VAN NUYS, CA 91411
(818)997-1806

MAIL ORDERS TO:
ALL ELECTRONICS
P.O. BOX 567
VAN NUYS, CA 91408
TELEX
TWX-51010163
ALL ELECTRONICS
Foreign Customers
Send \$1.50 postage
for FREE Catalog!

TOLL FREE
800-826-5432
INFO: (818)904-0524
FAX: (818)781-2653
QUANTITIES LIMITED
MINIMUM ORDERS \$10.00
CALIF. ADD SALES TAX
USA \$3.00 SHIPPING
NO C.O.D.
FOREIGN ORDERS
INCLUDE SUPPORT
SHIPPING

SOUND AND VIDEO MODULATOR

TR UM331-1. Designed for use with T.1 computers. Can be used with video cameras, games or other audio-video sources. Built in A/B switch enables user to switch from T.1 antenna without disconnection. Operates on channel 3 or 4. Requires 17 vdc. Hook up diagram included.
CAT# AVMD \$3.00 EACH

ANTENNES TONNA

The X Shack

52 Stonewyck Drive
Belle Mead, New Jersey 08502
IVARS - KC2PX
MARA - SALES
MICROWAVE MODULES LTD.


MON-SAT (201) 874-6013
10AM - 3PM ORDERS
7PM - 10PM ORDERS/TECHNICAL
CALL FOR CATALOG VISA/MASTERCARD

TURBO PC-XT COMPATIBLE

• 4.77-8 Mhz
• 256K Ram (to 640)
• 360K DD w/Controller
• Mono monitor
• Monitor card
• AT/XT Keyboard
• 150 Watt P/S
MAIL TO:
World Data Enterprises
P.O. Box 652737
Miami, FL 33265
(305) 551-4023
1-800-634-3547
Call for Free Brochure
20 mg ST225 w/cont. \$325.00
30 mg ST238 w/cont. \$455.00
*with coupon without coupon \$599.00
OFFER EXPIRES 10/31/87
Offer only on Turbo XT System

BRAND NAME DISKS
5.25" DS, DD, SOFT SECT

BY BOX	1-19	20-49	50 UP
MAXELL	95	90	86
NASHUA	70	65	60
3M	125	120	116
DYSAN	200	196	191
VERBATIM	109	102	98
XIDEX	62	58	55

— PRICE PER DISK —

BULK DISKS 5.25" DSD-DH

	25	50-400	425-1000
DSDD	40	38	37

LIBRARY CASE - HOLDS 10 DISKS 1.99
QVS FILE BOX - HOLDS 75 DISKS 8.50
FLIP-N-FILE BOX - HOLDS 100 DISKS ... 15.95

CALL FOR FREE BROCHURE OF MORE COMPUTER SUPPLIES
(305) 551-4023
1-800-634-3547
HOURS: 10 AM - 7 PM EST
Mail to: **World Data Enterprises**
P.O. Box 652737, Miami, FL 33265

AMATEUR RADIO MAIL LISTS
Self-stick 1x3 labels
*** NEWLY LICENCED HAMS ***
*** ALL NEW UPGRADES ***
*** UPDATED EACH WEEK ***
Total List = 462,728 (ZIP sorted)
Price is 2.5 cents each (4-up Cheshire)
BUCKMASTER PUBLISHING
Mineral, Virginia 23117
703-894-5777

Half-Square QRV-DX Monobanders
Work DX with No Tower and No Amplifier
Cut noise, cut ear sigs, build DX sigs, kill QRM.
10 Meters 15 Meters 20 Meters 30 Meters
\$29.95 \$39.95 \$49.95 \$59.95
Broadside Pattern, Low Profile, Coax Feed, Ready to Use
Highest DX Gain per Dollar
1971 N Oak Lane 1300 E. **Antennas West**
Provo, UT 84604 2138 (801) 374-1084

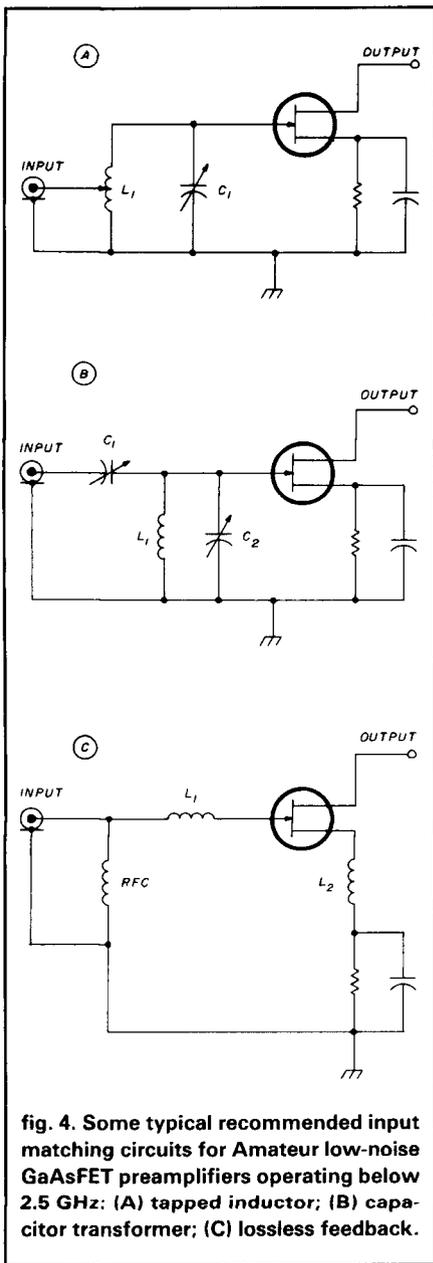


fig. 4. Some typical recommended input matching circuits for Amateur low-noise GaAsFET preamplifiers operating below 2.5 GHz: (A) tapped inductor; (B) capacitor transformer; (C) lossless feedback.

carefully chosen. This can be very tedious and time-consuming, especially if you want to achieve minimum noise figure. Therefore, the input impedance-matching circuit shown in fig. 4B is recommended for 500 MHz and below.¹

Sometimes I see Amateurs and commercial designers alike using an abbreviated type of input matching similar to that shown in fig. 4B, but with the shunt capacitor, C2, removed. This is not recommended because if the lowest possible noise figure is wanted, the inductor also has to be

tuned, and that can be a tricky job. (And what do you do for tuning if the GaAsFET has to be replaced?)

By now you've probably surmised that the minimum noise figure isn't only a function of tank circuit alignment, but more likely due to losses in the components themselves. All capacitors and inductors have loss, especially as you go above 100 MHz. The higher the Q of the components in the input-matching network, the lower the insertion loss and hence the lower the noise figure.

Probably the "lossiest" component in a low-noise preamplifier is the inductor. A typical inductor in the 100- to 500-MHz range has an unloaded Q (no external components attached) of 300 to 500, depending on wire type, diameter, form factor, and proximity of other components and shielding structure.¹¹

As explained in reference 11, there's a definite insertion loss relationship between the unloaded Q_U of an inductor and the loaded or "in-circuit" Q_L of the same as follows:

$$\text{insertion loss (dB)} = 10 \log [1 - (Q_L/Q_U)]^2 \quad (3)$$

where Q_L and Q_U are the loaded and unloaded Q s, respectively.

How do you determine the loaded Q of the inductor? If the preamplifier is one of the types that uses a broadband output network as described in reference 1, the half-power or 3-dB bandwidth of the preamplifier can be easily measured. The Q of the preamplifier (and therefore the loaded Q of the inductor) is then determined as follows:

$$Q_{\text{preamp}} = f_0 / (f_H - f_L) \quad (4)$$

where f_0 is the center frequency in MHz, f_H is the upper half-power frequency and f_L is the lower half-power frequency. For example, if we have a 432-MHz preamplifier with half-power frequencies of 440 and 423 MHz respectively, the loaded Q will be $432 / (440 - 423)$ or 25.4.

Now, if we assume that all other components contribute negligible loss, we can determine the approximate in-

put circuit losses attributable to the inductor's Q . Using eqn. 3 and assuming a good inductor with an unloaded Q of 500 and a preamplifier with a loaded Q of 25.4, we have an input circuit insertion loss of approximately 0.45 dB.

Typical GaAsFET preamplifiers using input tank circuits of this type have noise figures of 0.5 to 0.75 dB. Therefore, with a 0.45-dB input loss, the overall noise figure of the preamplifier is almost entirely due to the losses in the input network and the GaAsFET itself must be virtually noiseless!

To show the Q_U/Q_L losses more graphically, I've prepared the graph in fig. 5 and scaled it for low loss and hence low noise figure conditions. (Check fig. 5 for the 432-MHz preamplifier case above.) For a Q_U/Q_L ratio of 500/25.4, or approximately 20, you'll see that the insertion loss is indeed 0.45 dB.

Also note in fig. 5 that to get the input losses down below 0.1 dB, the unloaded-to-loaded Q ratio must be equal to or greater than 90. This means that the unloaded Q of the inductor in the preamplifier just described would have to be over 2000! If you want a very low-noise preamplifier, you're going to have to use some pretty low-loss inductors — such as a large (1- to 3-inch diameter) coaxial cavity resonator — and possibly have them silver plated.

Figure 4C is a different input circuit topology which eliminates the tank circuit per se by using a series input inductor and "lossless feedback" in the source lead.¹ This type of circuit definitely has lower input losses and potentially a better input VSWR. However, it's more prone to out-of-band interference and therefore is more appropriate for use on the microwave bands. It will be discussed further in next month's column.

other component losses

Don't forget that there can be other losses besides the input inductor. Tuning capacitors can also have losses. Only the lowest loss, highest Q tuning capacitors should be used in the

WE SHIP WORLDWIDE
Barry Electronics Corp.
 WORLD WIDE AMATEUR RADIO SINCE 1950
 Your one source for all Radio Equipment!

For the best buys in town call:
212-925-7000
 Los Precios Mas Bajos en
 Nueva York

KITTY SAYS: WE ARE NOW OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK.
Saturday & Sunday 10 to 5 P.M.
 Monday-Friday 9 to 6:30 PM Thurs. to 8 PM
 Come to Barry's for the best buys in town.



Gobble Up Our Thanksgiving Savings
 See you at Ham Expo '87--Selden, NY Nov. 8th



KENWOOD
 TS4405/AT, R-5000, R-2000, TS-940 5/AT,
 TM-221A-421A, TM-2570A-50A-30A, TR-751A
 Kenwood Service Repair: TR-2133141 BT,
 TS-211911A, TR-25320A, TR-2005AT, TR-2015A,
 TR-4100A, TM-321A

Budwig ANT. Products
 NEL-TECH DVM-100 Digital Voice Keyer
FLUKE 77 Multimeter
 Media Mentors--
 Amateur Radio Course: \$99.95

VoCom/Mirage/Ainco
 Tokyo Hy-Power/TE SYSTEMS
Amplifiers & 5/8 HT Gain Antennas IN STOCK

Soldering Station,
 MICROLOG-ART 1, Air Disk, SWL, Morse Coach
KANTRONICS
 UTU, KAM, UTU-XT, KPC-2400, KPC IV

EIMAC
 3-500Z
 572B, 6JS6C
 12BY7A & 6146B
BIRD
 Wattmeters & Elements
IN STOCK

AEA 144 MHz
AEA 220 MHz
AEA 440 MHz
ANTENNAS

ONV Safety belts-in stock

YAESU
 FT-767GX, FT-757GXII,
 FRG-8800, FT-736, FRG-9600,
 FT-211/711RH, FT-2700RH

Land Mobile HT
 Midland/Standard
Wilson Maxon
 Yaesu FIC 1123, FIC 1143
 ICOM IC-M6 (Marine) 8700
 Tempo M-1

AMERITRON AMPLIFIER AUTHORIZED DEALER
 Yaesu FTR-2410, Wilson
 ICOM IC-RP 3010 (440 MHz)
 ICOM IC-RP 1210 (1.2 GHz)

Complete Butternut Antenna Inventory in Stock!
 DIGITAL FREQUENCY COUNTERS
 Trionyx, Model TR-1000, 0-600 MHz
AMP SUPPLY STOCKED
 Long range Wireless
 Telephone for export in stock

BENCHER PADDLES,
BALUNS, LOW PASS FILTERS
IN STOCK

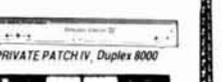
MIRAGE AMPLIFIERS
ASTRON POWER SUPPLIES
 Saxton Wire & Cable, Int'l Wire



ICOM
 IC-R7A, TS1A, T-25, 26AH, 38A, 48A, Micro7A,
 R-7100, IC-761, IC-375A, 275AH, 3200A,
 475AH, 735, IC-900



SMART PATCH
 CES Simplex Autopatch 510 5A Wolf Patch FM
 Transceiver To Your Telephone Great For
 Telephone Calls From Mobile To Base Simple To Use



PRIVATE PATCH IV, Duplex 8000



NYE MBV-A 3 Kilowatt Tuner



MFJ-989B

Ten-Tec Tuner 229B

HEIL EQUIPMENT IN STOCK
 Tri Ex Towers
 Hy-Gain Towers & Antennas, and Rotors will be shipped direct to you FREE of shipping cost

NEW TEN-TEC
 Corsair II, PARAGON, Century 22, Argosy II

MAIL ALL ORDERS TO: BARRY ELECTRONICS CORP., 512 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, NY 10012 (FOUR BLOCKS NORTH OF CANAL ST.)

New York City's LARGEST STOCKING HAM DEALER
COMPLETE REPAIR LAB ON PREMISES

"Aquí Se Habla Español!"
 BARRY INTERNATIONAL TELEX 12 7670
 MERCHANDISE TAKEN ON CONSIGNMENT
 FOR TOP PRICES
 Monday-Friday 9 A.M. to 6:30 P.M.
 Saturday & Sunday 10 A.M. to 5 P.M. (Free Parking)
 AUTHORIZED DIST. MCKAY DYMEK FOR
 SHORTWAVE ANTENNAS & RECEIVERS
 IRT/LEX--Spring St. Station
 Subways: BMT--Prince St. Station
 IND--F Train-Bwy. Station
 Bus: Broadway #6 to Spring St.
 Park--9th St./8th Ave. Station

Commercial Equipment
 Stocked: ICOM, MAXON,
 Midland, Standard, Wil-
 son, Yaesu. We serve
 municipalities, busi-
 nesses, Civil Defense,
 etc. Portables, mobiles,
 bases, repeaters

We Stock: AEA, ARRL, Alpha, Ameco, Antenna Specialists, Astatic, Astron, B & K, B & W, Bencher, Bird, Butternut, CDE, CES, Collins, Communications Spec., Connectors, Covercraft, Cushcraft, Daiwa, Dentron, Digma, Drake, ETO (Alpha), Eimac, Encorn, HeilSound, Henry, Hustler (Newtronics), Hy-Gain, Icom, KLM, Kantronics, Larsen, MCM (Daiwa), MFJ, J.W. Miller, Mini-Products, Mirage, Newtronics, Nye Viking, Palomar, RF Products, Radio Amateur Callbook, Rockwell Collins, Saxton, Shure, Telex, Tempo, Ten-Tec, Tokyo Hi Power, Trionyx TUBES, WZAJ, Weber, Wilson, Yaesu Ham and Commercial Radios, Vocom, Vibroplex, Curtis, Tri-Ex, Wacom Duplexers, Repeater, Phelps Dodge, Fanon Intercoms, Scanners, Crystals, Radio Publications

WE NOW STOCK COMMERCIAL COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS
 HAM DEALER INQUIRES INVITED: PHONE IN YOUR ORDER & BE REIMBURSED
COMMERCIAL RADIOS stocked & serviced on premises.
Amateur Radio Courses Given On Our Premises, Call
Export Orders Shipped Immediately. TELEX 12-7670

MULTI BAND TRAP ANTENNAS

TRAP DIPOLES:

Model	Bands	Traps	Length	Price
D-42	10/15/20/40	1	55'	\$59.95
D-52	10/15/20/40/80	2	105'	64.95
D-56	10/15/20/40/80	2	82'	109.95
D-66	10/15/20/40/80/160	6	163'	129.95

TRAP VERTICALS--"SLOPERS":

Model	Bands	Traps	Length	Price
V5-41	10/15/20/40	1	28'	44.95
V5-52	10/15/20/40/80	2	49'	59.95
V5-53	10/15/20/40/80	3	42'	69.95
V5-64	10/15/20/40/80/160	4	73'	89.95

*Can be used without radials
 *Feed line can be buried if desired
 *Permanent or Portable Use

ALL TRAP ANTENNAS are Ready to use - Factory assembled - Commercial Quality - Handle full power - Comes complete with Deluxe Traps, Deluxe center connector, 14 ga Stranded CopperWeld ant. wire and End Insulators. Automatic Band Switching - Tuner usually never required - For all Transmitters, Receivers & Transceivers - For all class amateurs - One feedline works all bands - Instructions included - 10 day money back guarantee!

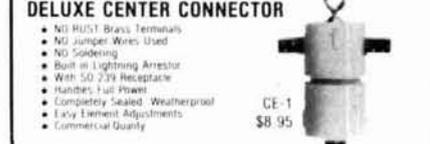
SINGLE BAND DIPOLES (Kit form):

Model	Band	Length	Price
D-15	15'	22'	18.95
D-20	20'	33'	19.95
D-40	40'	66'	22.95
D-80	80/75'	130'	25.95
D-160	160'	260'	34.95

Includes assembly instructions, Deluxe center connector, 14 ga Stranded CopperWeld Antenna wire and End insulators.

COAX CABLE: (includes PL-259 connector on each end)

Type	Length	With antenna purchase	Separately
RG-58	50'	\$8.00	\$11.95
RG-58	90'	12.00	16.95



DELUXE ANTENNA TRAPS: Completely sealed & weatherproof - Solid brass terminals - Handles Full Power - NO jumpers - NO Soldering - Instructions included

For 4-band Dipole Ant	40/20/15/10	\$36.00/pr
For 5-band Dipole Ant	80/40/20/15/10	\$38.00/pr

ORDER DIRECT FROM FACTORY. All orders shipped US Postpaid VISA/MC give card #, Exp. date, Signature

SPI-RO MANUFACTURING, INC.
 Dept. 103, P.O. Box 1538
 Hendersonville, NC 28793
 Dealer Inquiries Invited

Barry Electronics Commercial Radio Dept. offers the Best in two-way communications for Businesses, Municipalities, Civil Defense, Broadcasting Companies, Hospitals, etc. Sales and Service for all brands: Maxon, Yaesu, Icom, Tad, Octagon, Regency/Wilson, Midland, Standard, Uniden, Shinway, Fujitsu, Seas, Spillsbury, Neutec, etc. Call or write for information. 212-925-7000.

INTERFERENCE?

- ★ Interference Location
- ★ Stuck Microphones
- ★ Cable TV Leaks
- ★ Security Monitoring
- ★ VHF and UHF Coverage
- ★ Computer Interface
- ★ Speech Synthesizer
- ★ 12 VDC Operation

DOPPLER SYSTEMS
 225 DEGREES
 ONE BUZZER BRIGHTNESS

New Technology (patent pending) converts any VHF or UHF FM receiver into an advanced Doppler shift radio direction finder. Simply plug into receiver's antenna and external speaker jacks. Uses four omnidirectional antennas. Low noise, high sensitivity for weak signal detection. Call or write for full details and prices.

DOPPLER SYSTEMS, INC. P.O. Box 31819
 Phoenix, AZ 85046 (602) 488-9755

SATELLITE TV
NAME BRANDS AT 50% DISCOUNT
 This FREE 24 page Consumer Buying Guide tells all about Satellite TV and lists guaranteed lowest prices.
 Satman Inc. • 5017 Melody • Peoria, IL 61614
CALL FOR 1-800-472-8626

TELL YOUR FRIENDS about ham radio

RF TRANSISTORS

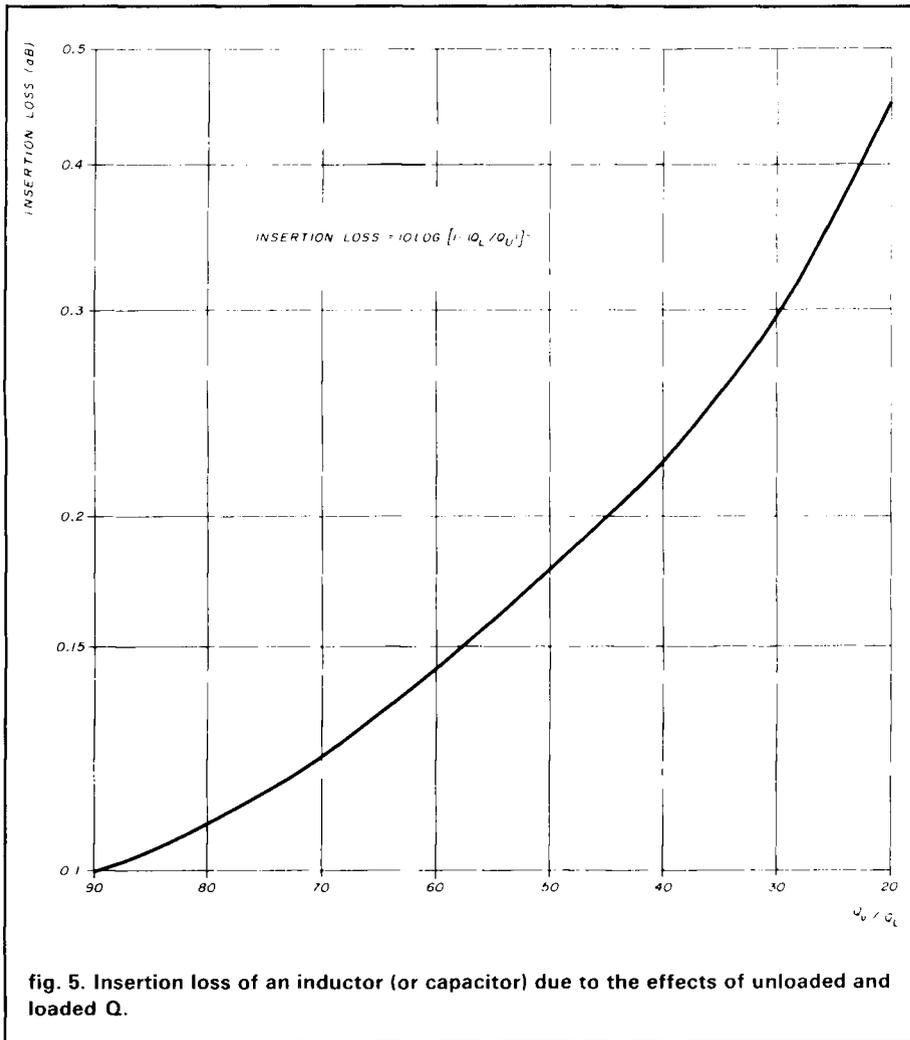


fig. 5. Insertion loss of an inductor (or capacitor) due to the effects of unloaded and loaded Q.

input-matching network. The air-variable type capacitors manufactured by Johanson and others are a preferred type. They not only have low loss and high Q, but also good tuning resolution with little or no backlash. Furthermore, they often have special sealing caps that can be placed over the tuning mechanism to help keep out moisture and prevent inadvertent mistuning.

The minimum Q of a Johanson-type 5200 air variable, one commonly used by Amateurs, is 5000 at maximum capacitance at 100 MHz. This figure decreases rapidly to less than 1000 above 300 MHz! Higher Q types such as the Johanson 5700 and 5800 are recommended, but they have lower maximum capacitance so they're useful only for higher frequencies and for series connections where lower capacitance values are required.

Chip capacitor losses can also be considerable, especially when used in source bypassing or in the rf path. In critical low-loss circuits, the porcelain types are highly recommended despite their higher initial cost. Be careful, too, of resistor types. The older 1/8- or 1/4-watt carbon composition types are recommended. However, the non-carbon or film types that are becoming so popular are usually quite reactive and lossy, and are therefore not recommended.

Finally, coaxial connectors — especially type N, TNC, and SMA — are highly recommended for low-noise pre-amplifiers because they have low loss and a very positive mating mechanism. On the other hand, BNC- and UHF-type connectors should be avoided because their impedance isn't constant, and they have questionable mating

P N	2-30 MHz 12V (* 28V)		Match Pr.
	Rating	Net Ea.	
MRF421	Q 100W	\$24.00	\$53.00
MRF422*	150W	38.00	82.00
MRF433	12.5W	11.00	26.00
MRF449, A	Q 30W	12.50	30.00
MRF450, A	Q 50W	14.00	31.00
MRF453, A	Q 60W	15.00	35.00
MRF454, A	Q 80W	15.00	34.00
MRF455, A	Q 60W	12.00	28.00
MRF485*	15W	6.00	16.00
MRF492	Q 90W	16.75	37.50
MRF492A	Q 90W	19.75	43.50
SRF2072	Q 65W	13.50	31.00
SRF3662	Q 110W	25.00	54.00
SRF3775	Q 75W	13.50	31.00
SRF3795	Q 90W	16.00	37.00
3800	Q 100W	18.75	41.00
2SC2290	Q 80W	19.75	45.50
2SC2879	Q 100W	25.00	54.00

Q Selected High Gain Matched Quads Available

VHF UHF TRANSISTORS				
	Rating	MHz	Net Ea.	Match Pr.
MRF237	4W	136-174	2.70	—
MRF240, A	40W	136-174	15.00	35.00
MRF245	80W	136-174	30.00	68.00
MRF247	75W	136-174	27.00	63.00
MRF248	80W	136-174	33.00	71.00
MRF641	15W	407-512	20.00	46.00
MRF644	25W	407-512	24.00	54.00
MRF646	40W	407-512	26.50	59.00
MRF648	60W	407-512	31.00	69.00
2N6080	4W	136-174	6.25	—
2N6081	15W	136-174	8.00	—
2N6082	25W	136-174	9.50	—
2N6083	30W	136-174	9.75	24.00
2N6084	40W	136-174	13.00	31.00

PARTIAL LISTING OF MISC. TRANSISTORS			
MRF134	\$16.00	MRF497	\$14.25
MRF136	21.00	MRF515	2.50
MRF137	24.00	MRF607	2.50
MRF138	35.00	MRF630	4.25
MRF140	87.50	MRF754	15.00
MRF148	34.00	MRF843.F	22.50
MRF150	87.50	MRF846	43.50
MRF171	34.50	MRF873	24.50
MRF172	62.00	MRF1946.A	15.00
MRF174	80.00	CD2545	16.00
MRF208	11.50	2N1522	11.95
MRF212	16.00	2N3553	7.25
MRF221	11.00	2N3771	3.50
MRF224	13.50	2N3866	1.25
MRF226	14.50	2N4048	11.95
MRF238	13.00	2N4427	1.25
MRF239	15.00	2N5589	7.25
MRF260	7.00	2N5590	10.00
MRF261	8.00	2N5591	13.50
MRF262	9.00	2N5641	9.50
MRF264	13.00	2N5642	13.75
MRF309	29.75	2N5643	15.00
MRF317	56.00	2N5646	13.00
MRF406	12.00	2N5945	10.00
MRF458	20.00	2N5946	13.00
MRF475	3.00	2N6255	2.50
MRF476	2.75	OUTPUT MODULES	
MRF477	12.00	SAU4	55.00
MRF479	10.00	SAV6	48.00
MRF492A	19.00	SAV7	48.00
40582	7.50	M57712, M577337	use
NE41137	2.50	M57737, SC1019	SAV7

We stock RF Power transistors for Atlas, KLM, Collins, Yaesu, Kenwood, Cubic, Mirage, Motorola, Regency, Heathkit, Drake, TWC, Wilson, GE, etc.
 Cross-reference on CD, PT, SD, SRF, JO, and 2SC P Ns.
 Orders received by 1 PM are shipped UPS same day.
 Minimum order twenty dollars. COD VISA MC
 Foreign Orders Accepted

Call: (619) 744-0728

FAX: (619) 744-1943



RF PARTS

1320 Grand Avenue
 San Marcos, CA 92069

tolerances and known insertion losses. Connector types and losses are discussed further in references 12 and 13.

lower noise techniques

Cooling is probably the last resort when it comes to really low-noise preamplifiers. Bipolar transistors generally don't work well below about 70 to 80 degrees Kelvin. However, many GaAsFETs and HEMTs seem to do quite well when cooled even as low as 12 degrees Kelvin, the temperature of liquified Helium.

The National Radio Astronomy Observatory (NRAO), in Charlottesville, Virginia, has been building low-noise preamplifiers for many years. Their preamplifiers are used in radio telescopes where the sky temperature is as low as 3.5 degrees Kelvin, almost absolute zero. By 1980 they were using GaAsFET preamplifiers cooled to about 13 degrees Kelvin in a Dewar with liquified Helium.¹⁴

At first NRAO used GaAsFETs because they noticed that the transconductance would often increase — sometimes by as much as 50 percent — as temperature was decreased. At the same time, the noise figure would drop. However, the optimum source impedance changes at low temperatures and oscillations may occur. Consequently the preamplifier has to be optimized at the cold temperature. Recently, NRAO noticed the same effects with HEMTs.

Because the cryogenic coolers used by NRAO cost about \$5000 each, they're not really practical for Amateurs. Other less expensive coolers such as the thermo-electric type are available commercially.¹⁵ However, they use diodes that may generate noise, so be cautious if you use them. It should be sufficient to mention that if you have an antenna-mounted preamplifier, especially for EME, you should mount it so that it won't be heated excessively by the sun.

Finally, of the GaAsFETs tested by NRAO, the MGF 1412 seems to have consistently low noise figure at room temperature. Furthermore, at cryogenic temperatures, the MGF 1412 type

seems to be one of the most reliable for low noise figures. Since this is one of the most popular types used by Amateurs seeking the lowest possible noise figures, it may be a place to start.

summary

In this month's column, I've attempted to bring you up to date on the SOA in low-noise receivers for VHF and above. Noise figures are still dropping, but at some frequencies can't go lower unless we change the circuit techniques we're presently using. In next month's column, we'll discuss some circuit and device recommendations.

acknowledgments

I'd particularly like to thank Bill Lakatos, AA4TJ (ex K3QCQ and KJ4QI), of NRAO for their input on SOA noise figures and cooling techniques.

new records

In last month's column we mentioned the outstanding sporadic E occurrence during the ARRL June VHF QSO party and asked for any new record claims. Shortly after the contest was over, I received and authenticated a new North American 2-meter, double-hop sporadic E record. The new record holders are Jim Poore, KD4WF, in Savannah, Georgia (EN92LK) and Jim Frye, NW7O/7, operating portable from Mount Potosi, southern Nevada (DM25GV). Their contact took place on June 14, 1987, at 1704 UTC and extended the existing record by almost 90 miles for a new record of 1980 miles (3186 km). Congratulations to both Jims.

The North American 10-GHz DX record has also been broken; more on that in next month's column.

important VHF/UHF events

- | | |
|-------------------|---|
| <i>November 3</i> | Predicted peak of the Taurids meteor shower at 2200 UTC |
| <i>November 3</i> | Predicted peak of the Cassiopsids meteor shower at 2200 UTC |

- | | |
|-----------------------|--|
| <i>November 14-15</i> | ARRL EME Contest (second weekend) |
| <i>November 17</i> | Predicted peak of the Leonids meteor shower at 1500 UTC |
| <i>November 21</i> | New moon |
| <i>November 24</i> | EME perigee |
| <i>December 13</i> | Predicted peak of the Geminids meteor shower at 1900 UTC |
| <i>December 20</i> | New moon |
| <i>December 21</i> | ± month. Winter peak of sporadic E propagation |
| <i>December 22</i> | Predicted peak of the Ursids meteor shower at 2200 UTC |
| <i>December 22</i> | EME perigee |

references

1. Joe Reisert, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World: Low-noise GaAsFET Technology," *ham radio*, December 1984.
2. Joe Reisert, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World: Impedance-matching Techniques," *ham radio*, October 1987.
3. Joe Reisert, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World: Minimum Requirements for 2-meter EME: part 1," *ham radio*, August 1987.
4. John J. Berenz, "High Electron Mobility Transistors (HEMT)," *MTT-S*, Summer 1984.
5. John J. Berenz, "HEMT Technology Gains on mm-waves," *Microwaves and RF*, November 1985.
6. Henri Derewonko and Daniel Delagebeaudeuf, "Thompson Continues Work on 18-40 GHz TEG-FETs," *Microwaves and RF*, November 1985.
7. Joseph H. Reisert, Jr., W1JAA, "Ultra Low-Noise UHF Preamplifier," *ham radio*, March 1975.
8. Joe Reisert, W1JR, and Gary Field, WA1GRC, "RF-CAD Electronics Design Program." (Available for IBM PC from *ham radio's* Bookstore, \$39.50 plus \$3.50 shipping and handling.)
9. Joe Reisert, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World: High Dynamic Range Receivers," *ham radio*, November 1984.
10. Joe Reisert, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World: High Dynamic Range on 2 Meters," *ham radio*, November 1985.
11. Joe Reisert, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World: The VHF/UHF Primer: An Introduction to Filters," *ham radio*, August 1984.
12. Joe Reisert, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World: RF Connectors — Part 1," *ham radio*, September 1986.
13. Joe Reisert, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World: RF Connectors — Part 2," *ham radio*, October 1986.
14. D. R. Williams, W. Lum, and S. Weinreb, "L-Band Cryogenically Cooled GaAsFET Amplifier," *Microwave Journal*, October 1980.
15. Charles A. Wheeler, "Cool It — for the Ultimate in Low-noise Amplification," *Microwaves*, April 1973, page 42.

ham radio

THE MOST AFFORDABLE REPEATER

ALSO HAS THE MOST IMPRESSIVE PERFORMANCE FEATURES
(AND GIVES THEM TO YOU AS STANDARD EQUIPMENT!)

BAND	WIRED	KIT
6M, 2M, 220 UHF	\$880	\$630
	\$980	\$730

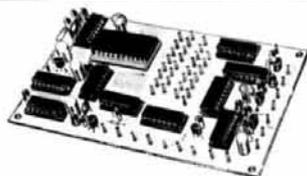
(Also available for commercial bands!)



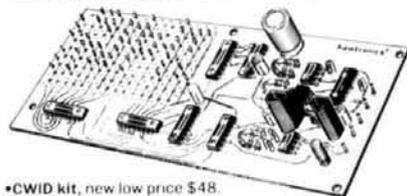
FEATURES:

- **SENSITIVITY SECOND TO NONE!** 0.15uV Typ.
- **SELECTIVITY THAT CAN'T BE BEAT!** Both 8 pole xtal filter & ceramic filter for > 100dB at ± 12kHz. Helical resonator front end to combat desense & intermod.
- **Flutter-proof squelch**, Automatic frequency control, separate spkr amplifier.
- **CLEAN, EASY-TUNE TRANSMITTER**, up to 20W output. 50W with additional PA.

ACCESSORIES



- **TD-2 DTMF DECODER/CONTROLLER** kit only \$78. Full 16 digits, 5 functions, toll call restrictor, programmable. Much more. Great for selective calling too!
- **AP-1 AUTOPATCH** kit only \$78. Reverse patch & phone line remote control std.
- **AP-2 Simplex Autopatch**. Use with above.



- **CWID kit**, new low price \$48. Field programmable, timers, the works!
- **COR-2 kit**, \$38. Audio mixer, local spkr amplifier, tail & time-out timers.
- **COR-3 kit**, \$48, with courtesy beep.



- **MO-202 FSK DATA MODULATOR** kit \$38. Run up to 1200 baud digital or packet radio signals through any FM transmitter.
- **DE-202 FSK DATA DEMODULATOR** kit \$38.

GaAs FET PREAMPS at a fraction of the cost of comparable units!

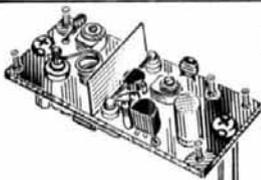
LNG-(*) GaAs FET PREAMP

ONLY \$49!
WIRED/TESTED



FEATURES:

- **Very Low Noise:** 0.7dB VHF, 0.8dB UHF
- **High Gain:** 13-20dB, depending on freq
- **Wide Dynamic Range:** to resist overload
- **Stable:** new-type dual-gate GaAs FET
- * Specify tuning range desired: 26-30, 46-56, 137-150, 150-172, 210-230, 400-470, or 800-960 MHz.



LNW-(*) MINIATURE GaAs FET PREAMP

Unbelievably Low Price ---
ONLY \$19/kit,
\$34 Wired/tested

GaAs FET Preamp similar to LNG, except designed for **low cost & small size**. Only 5/8" W x 1-5/8" L x 3/4" H. Easily mounts in many radios.

- * Specify tuning range desired: 25-35, 35-55, 55-90, 90-120, 120-150, 150-200, 200-270, or 400-500 MHz.

LNS-(*)

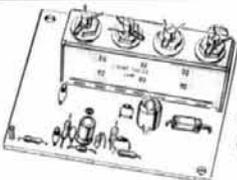
IN-LINE PREAMP

ONLY \$59/kit,
\$79 wired/tested



GaAs FET Preamp with features similar to LNG series, except **automatically switches out of line during transmit**. Use with base or mobile transceivers up to 25W. **Tower mtg. hardware supplied.**

- * Specify tuning range desired: 120-175, 200-240, or 400-500 MHz.



HRA-(*) HELICAL RESONATOR PREAMP
ONLY \$49 VHF
or \$64 UHF

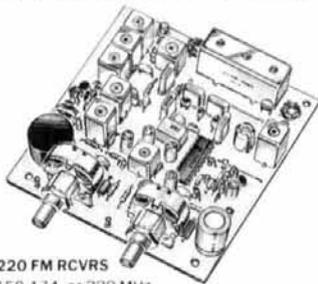
Low-noise preamps with helical resonators **reduce intermod & cross-band interference** in critical applications.

- * Specify tuning range desired: 143-150, 150-158, 158-162, 162-174, 213-233, 420-450, 450-465, or 465-475 MHz.

HIGH QUALITY XMTR & RCVR MODULES FOR REPEATERS, LINKS, TELEMETRY, ETC.



- **FM EXCITERS:** Kits only \$68. W/t \$146. TCXO and xtal oven available. 2W cont. Up to 3W intermittent.
- **TA51** for 10M, 6M, 2M, 150-174, 220 MHz.
- **TA451** for uhf.
- **FCC TYPE ACCEPTED FOR COMMERCIAL BANDS.**
- **VHF & UHF LINEAR AMPLIFIERS.** For FM or SSB. Power levels from 10 to 45 Watts. Several models, kits starting at \$78.



- **R144/R220 FM RCVRs** for 2M, 150-174, or 220 MHz. 0.15uV sens, 8-pole xtal & 10 pole ceramic +f filters, helical resonator front end for exceptional selectivity. > 100dB at ± 12kHz (best available anywhere!) Flutter-proof squelch. AFC tracks drifting xmtrs. Xtal oven avail. Kit \$138, w/t \$198.
- **R451 FM RCVR.** Same as above but UHF. Tuned line front end. 0.2uV sensitivity. Kit only \$138, w/t \$198.
- **R76 VHF FM RCVR** for 10M, 6M, 2M, 220. As above, but w/o AFC or hel.res. Kits only \$98 to \$118.
- **R110 VHF AM RCVR** for VHF aircraft or ham bands or UHF. Kit only \$98.

NOW—FCC TYPE ACCEPTED TRANSMITTERS, RECEIVERS, AND REPEATERS AVAILABLE FOR HIGH-BAND AND UHF. CALL FOR DETAILS.

RECEIVING CONVERTERS

VHF MODELS	Antenna Input Range	Receiver Output
Kit with Case \$49	28-32	144-148
Kit less Case \$39	50-52	28-30
Wired w/case \$69	50-54	144-148
	144-146	28-30
	145-147	28-30
	144-144.4	27-27.4
	146-148	28-30
	220-222	28-30
	220-224	50-54
	222-224	28-30
UHF MODELS	432-434	28-30
Kit with Case \$59	435-437	28-30
Kit less Case \$49	432-436	144-148
Wired w/case \$75	432-436	50-54
	439-25	61-25
	902-928	422-448
	902-922	430-450

TRANSMIT CONVERTERS

For SSB, CW, ATV, FM, etc	Exciter Input Range	Antenna Output
Can be linked with receive conv for transceiver	28-30	144-146
1 to 2 W out. Linear PA's available up to 50W.	28-29	145-146
	28-30	50-52
	37-27.4	144-144.4
	28-30	220-222
	50-54	220-224
	144-146	50-52
	144-148	28-30
For UHF, Model XV4	28-30	432-434
Kit \$79	28-30	435-437
Wired \$139	61-25	439-25
	144-148	432-436

HAMTRONICS, INC.

65-E Moul Rd.; Hilton NY 14468-9535

High quality equipment at reasonable prices surely appeals to me; but I want more details before I buy! Rush my copy of the 40-page Hamtronics catalog by return first class mail. I enclose \$1 (\$2 for overseas air mail).

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State/ZIP _____

- Order by phone or mail • Add \$3 S&H per order (Electronic answering service evenings & weekends)
- Use VISA, MASTERCARD, Check, or UPS COD.

hamtronics, inc.

65-E MOUL ROAD • HILTON NY 14468-9535

Phone: 716-392-9430 Hamtronics® is a registered trademark

Subscribe Today To The World's Leading Magazine For Shortwave & Scanner Listeners!

- International Broadcasting
- Utility Monitoring
- Scanners
- Shortwave and Longwave
- Satellites
- Electronic Projects
- Listening Tips
- Frequency Lists
- Equipment Reviews
- News-breaking Articles
- Feature Articles
- Exclusive Interviews
- Insights by the Experts
- New Products



Each month **MONITORING TIMES**, the first wide-spectrum listener's publication and still the best, brings you 64 giant tabloid pages of late-breaking information on every aspect of monitoring the radio spectrum.

Fast-paced and information-packed, **MONITORING TIMES** consistently scoops the publishing industry.

ORDER YOUR SUBSCRIPTION TODAY before another issue goes by: only \$15 per year (U.S. and Canada), \$22 per year (foreign) or send \$1 for a sample issue (foreign send 2 IRCs).

MONITORING TIMES

P.O. Box 98

Brasstown, N.C. 28902

✓ 190

W6SAI BOOKS

published by Bill Orr, W6SAI and Stu Cowan, W2LX

BEAM ANTENNA HANDBOOK

Completely revised and updated with the latest computer generated information on BEAM Antenna design. Covers HF and VHF Yagis and 10, 18 and 24 MHz WARC bands. Everything you need to know. 204 illustrations. 268 pages. ©1985. Revised 1st edition.

IRP-BA

Softbound \$9.95

SIMPLE LOW-COST WIRE ANTENNAS

Primer on how-to-build simple low cost wire antennas. Includes invisible designs for apartment dwellers. Full of diagrams and schematics. 192 pages. ©1972 2nd edition

IRP-WA

Softbound \$9.95

ALL ABOUT CUBICAL QUAD ANTENNAS

Simple to build, lightweight, and high performance make the Quad at DX'ers delight. Everything from the single element to a multi-element monster. A wealth of information on construction, feeding, tuning and installing the quad antenna. 112 pages. ©1982. 3rd edition.

IRP-CQ

Softbound \$7.95

THE RADIO AMATEUR ANTENNA HANDBOOK

A wealth of projects that covers verticals, long wires, beams as well as plenty of other interesting designs. It includes an honest judgement of gain figures, how to site your antenna for the best performance, a look at the Yagi-Quad controversy, baluns, slopers, and delta loops. Practical antenna projects that work! 190 pages. ©1978. 1st edition.

IRP-AH

Softbound \$9.95

Please enclose \$3.50 for shipping and handling.



ham radio magazine **BOOKSTORE**
GREENVILLE, NH 03048 (603) 878-1441

#1 Source of PACKET Info

CTM

The Magazine For Amateur Radio and Computerists Why You Should Subscribe! Read what our subscribers say!

It's in the fine print!

•Your magazine is the finest innovation that I have seen in ham radio since 1953—except... maybe the all-solid state transceiver. **Carl Soltesz, W8PFT** • ...have most certainly received my money's worth in software... **Michael Regan, K8WRB** • ...you have found a nice niche for CTM in packet... you have me getting interested... **Charlie Curle, AD4F Chattanooga, TN** • The packet computer info convinced me to subscribe. **John Skubick, K8JS** • Enclosed is my check for renewal of my subscription. I enjoy the down to earth and homey style of your magazine and the many fine computer articles... **Andy Kosiorek, Lakewood, OH** • I was both pleased and dismayed upon becoming acquainted with your magazine at HAM-COM. Pleased that I discovered your magazine—dismayed that I didn't long before now. **Bill Lathan, AK5K** • ...CTM gives the finest coverage to packet radio that I have seen in any of the computer or amateur radio magazines. It would appear that CTM has just the right blend of packet amateur radio articles and computer articles. **Barry Siegfried, K2MF** • Of the three HAM magazines I received each month CTM is the only one I read from cover to cover and carry with me during my travels abroad. Most of the time it remains in that country. **Buck Rogers, K4ABT**

U.S.A. \$18.00 1 Yr—\$10.00 6 Months (Limited Offer) \$33.00 2 Yr

Mexico & Canada \$32.00 1 Yr (Surface)

Other Countries (Air) \$68.00 (Surface) \$43.00 1 Yr

U.S. FUNDS ONLY

Sample Copy & Back Issues—\$3.50

Mail to:
Circulation Manager
1704 Sam Drive
Birmingham, AL 35235
(205) 854-0271

Name _____

Call Sign _____

Address _____

City _____ ST _____ ZIP _____

Date _____

Signature _____

Special

OUTSTANDING PRICES ON IBM XT™ * COMPATIBLE SYSTEMS!



(*) IBM IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORP.

Seagate ST-225, 20 MHz hard drive with control card available with any system for \$319.00. Offer good thru 12/31/87. Call for customized systems.

SYSTEM #2 \$499.00

MOTHERBOARD WITH BIOS AND THE FIRST 256K OF RAM UPGRADABLE TO A FULL 640K OF RAM. FLIP TOP CASE. XT/AT LOOK ALIKE KEYBOARD. 150 WATT POWER SUPPLY. DUAL DISK DRIVE CARD WITH CABLES. ONE FLOPPY DRIVE DS DD 360K. A COLOR GRAPHICS CARD WITH RGB AND COMPOSITE OUTPUT. (ALL YOU NEED IS A MONITOR)

SHIPPING INFORMATION: PLEASE INCLUDE 10% OF ORDER FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING CHARGES (MINIMUM \$2.50, MAXIMUM \$10). CANADIAN ORDERS: ADD \$7.50 IN US FUNDS. MICHIGAN RESIDENTS ADD 4% SALES TAX. FOR FREE FLYER, SEND 22¢ STAMP OR SASE

HAL-TRONIX, INC.

P.O. BOX 1101 DEPT. N
12671 DIX-TOLEDO HWY
SOUTHGATE, MICH. 48195

HOURS
12:00-6:00 EST Mon-Sat

DEALER FOR
TEN TEC & MFJ



HAROLD C. NOWLAND
WBZXH



INTERNATIONAL MONTHLY MAGAZINE BY AND FOR ACTIVE RADIOAMATEURS

RadioSporting

THIS IS IT! - FOR BIG GUNS & LITTLE PISTOLS

A magazine dedicated to quality and sportsmanship in amateur radio operating. Fresh, timely, practical and down to earth reading for little pistols and big guns. Written by the world's best in their fields: ON4UN, SM0AGD, LZ2CJ, VE3BMV, KH6BZF, DJ9ZB, ZS6BRZ, W1WY, N2AU, K7GCO, K4ZN, W4GF, VE3JTQ, WB4ZNH, WB9TBU, KQ2M, NS6X, W3FG, KA3B, K1PLR, N7CKD, VE3XN, AB0X, JE1CKA and others.

Includes DX News, QSL Info, 160m, 80m, 10m, 6m columns, DXpeditioning, Propagation, Awards, Contest rules and results, Traffic - Emergency, FCC News, New Products, Antennas, Technical news and articles, equipment reviews and modifications, computer programs, Radio Funnies, Club Life, RTTY, VHF/UHF, Mail Box, Classified Ads and much more in a magazine format with the speed of a bulletin.

RADIOSPORTING sponsors DX Century Award, Contest Hall of Fame and World Radio Championship contest.

"Your publication is superb! Keep it up!" Joe Reisert, W1JR

"Your W2PV articles are priceless. Your magazine is super!"

Rush Drake, W7RM

"Let me congratulate you on a very impressive magazine. Just what I've been looking for as a DXer and Contester!"

Dick Moen, N7RO

"RADIOSPORTING, once received, cannot be tossed aside until it is read from cover to cover. Then reviewed again and again."

Chas Browning, W4PKA

Subscription rates: 1 year USA \$18, Canada CDN\$26, Overseas US\$23; 2 years \$33, \$48, \$42 respectively. Single issue \$2. USA First Class Mail add \$8/year, DX Air Mail add \$15/year.

TRY US! SUBSCRIBE OR SEND \$1 FOR YOUR SAMPLE COPY.

RADIOSPORTING Magazine
PO Box 282, Pine Brook, NJ 07058, USA



NUTS & VOLTS MAGAZINE

P.O. Box 1111-H
PLACENTIA, CA 92670
714-632-7721



- Ham Radio
- Computer Hardware
- Computer Software
- Plans-Kits
- Schematics
- Test Equipment
- CB Gear
- Satellite TV
- Video
- Components
- Antique Electronics
- Cable TV
- Publications
- Repairs-Services
- New Products
- Events Calendar

IF YOU ARE INTO ELECTRONICS AND SAVING MONEY IS IMPORTANT TO YOU, THEN YOU OWE IT TO YOURSELF TO TRY NUTS & VOLTS MAGAZINE. DISCOVER WHY THOUSANDS OF SMART PEOPLE NATIONWIDE TURN TO NUTS & VOLTS EACH MONTH TO MEET THEIR ELECTRONIC NEEDS. WHETHER YOU'RE BUYING, SELLING, OR JUST TRYING TO LOCATE THOSE UNIQUE OR HARD-TO-FIND ITEMS, FIND OUT HOW NUTS & VOLTS CAN HELP!

SUBSCRIBE TODAY!

CHECK MONEY ORDER VISA MC

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

CALL FOR ADVERTISING INFORMATION
DISTRIBUTOR INQUIRIES INVITED

Subscription Rates

U.S. FUNDS REQUIRED

3rd Class Mail - USA

One Year \$10.00
Two Years \$18.00
Lifetime \$50.00

1st Class Mail

One Year - USA .. \$18.00
Canada & Mexico .. \$20.00

Air Mail

Foreign - 1 Year .. \$50.00

Includes one FREE 40-word
Classified Ad

205

A National Publication For The Buying And Selling Of Electronic Equipment

HOLIDAY GIFT

1988 NORTH AMERICAN RADIO AMATEUR CALLBOOK

Extensively revised with all the latest call signs and addresses for Amateurs in North America. Also includes handy operating aids such as time charts, QSL bureaus, census information by state and license class (US) and country and much more. Get yours today! 1987

CB-US88 Softbound \$24.95

1988 INTERNATIONAL RADIO AMATEUR CALLBOOK

Includes all countries outside of North America and has been revised with all the latest calls and addresses available. This is the only available book of its kind and it is an invaluable aid to getting coveted DX QSL cards. Includes plenty of extra information too. Order yours now! 1987

CB-F88 Softbound \$26.95

ORDER BOTH AND SAVE \$5
REG. \$51.90 JUST \$46.90
Books available late November

ARRL OPERATING MANUAL

This book has been completely revised and up-dated! Over 600 pages are crammed full of the information every ham should have at their fingertips. In addition to message handling, emergency operating, repeaters and contesting, this book includes sections written by noted DX'ers W9KNI and WB4ZNH, a new section on packet radio and over 60 pages in full color describing operating awards from around the world. 1987 688 pages.

AR-OG Softbound \$14.95

W1FB's ANTENNA NOTEBOOK

by Doug DeMaw, W1FB

Antennas have been one of DeMaw's passions in Amateur Radio. He has worked with countless designs of all shapes and configurations. This fully illustrated book gives you how to instructions on a number of different wire and vertical antennas for 160 through 10 meters. Also includes information on radial systems, tuners, baluns and impedance transformers. Easy and fun reading. 1987 120 pages.

AR-AN Softbound \$7.95

TRANSMITTER HUNTING: RADIO DIRECTION FINDING SIMPLIFIED

by J.D. Moell, K0OV and T.N. Curlee WB6UZZ

Knowing how to use direction finding equipment can be an important addition to your Ham skills. Besides the fun aspects like "Fox" or "T-hunting", you might someday be called upon to assist a search and rescue group save lives! Written by two DF experts, this book is full of helpful hints, tips and suggestions. Includes how to equip yourself, weak signal hints, equipment you can build to optimize your efforts, hunting techniques plus much more. Two BASIC computer programs are also included with complete instructions for triangulation. 1987 323 pages.

T-2701 Softbound \$17.95

MICROWAVE UPDATE

September 1987

These papers were presented at the September 1987 meeting held in Estes Park, Colorado. 15 Papers include the latest in technology, designs and microwave techniques. 100 pages. 1987

AR-MU Softbound \$9.95

NOVICE VOICE-CLASS QUICK COURSE

by Gordon West, WB6NOA and Fred Maia, W5YI

If you can't physically go to the WEST RADIO SCHOOL, the next best choice is to use one of their custom designed home study courses. Designed for the student who has no knowledge of Amateur Radio, the Novice course first teaches the Morse code using two long playing cassette tapes, in a comfortable easy-to-learn fashion. The clearly written and fully illustrated theory book covers everything you need to know to pass the Novice test as well as including an overview of the Amateur Radio service. Includes sample Novice exam and FCC form 610. Latest edition shipped. 1987

GW-QN \$19.95

1988 ARRL HANDBOOK FOR THE RADIO AMATEUR

by ARRL Staff

AVAILABLE IN HARDBOUND ONLY IN 1988

When it comes to handbooks, this is one volume you've got to have in your library. Chock full of all the latest technology, projects and ideas, hams around the world recognize the ARRL HANDBOOK as the book to have. Projects run from simple nice to have around the shack station aids, to state-of-the-art transceivers. Also great reference tool and teaching aid. Novices and Extras alike will find answers to almost any question they may have. 1987 Over 1100 pages (available late October)

AR-HB88 Hardbound reg \$20.95

Pre-publication special \$18.95 SAVE \$2
expires 1 November

6th ARRL COMPUTER NETWORKING CONFERENCE

August 1987

Packet radio is growing at a phenomenal rate. This collection of papers given in August 1987 at Redondo Beach, represents the "cutting edge" of packet technology. 29 papers cover every subject from equipment design and improvement and digital signaling processing, to the latest techniques in data transfer. Add this book to your collection of earlier Computer Network Conference — be 100% up-to-date and packet compatible. 1987

AR-CNC6 Softbound \$9.95

21st CENTRAL STATES VHF CONFERENCE

July 1987

Collection of 28 papers given at the July 1987 meeting of the Central States VHF Society. Covers subjects as diverse as using TVRO dishes for EME and a state-of-the-art 5.7 GHz solid-state amplifier. Includes schematics, drawings and other helpful illustrations. Fascinating reading for VHF'ers. 116 pages. 1987

AR-CS Softbound \$9.95

LOW BAND DX-ING COMPUTER PROGRAMS

by John Devoldere, ON4UN

for Apple II, MS-DOS, Commodore C-128 and Kaypro CPM Computers

Here's a collection of 30 super programs written by ON4UN. Just about every interest or need is covered—from antenna design and optimization to general operating programs. Antenna programs include: shunt and series input L network design, feedline transformer, shunt network design, SWR calculation, plus 11 more! General Ham programs include: sunrise/sunset, great circle distances, gray-line, vertical antenna design program, sunrise calendar plus 9 more! Phew. When you sit down to use these programs you'll be amazed at what you have. The best value in computer software available today. 1986.

UN-Apple \$19.95
UN-MS (MS-DOS) \$19.95
UN-CPM/Kaypro \$19.95
UN-C-128 (COMMODORE) \$19.95
UN-MAC (MACINTOSH) \$24.95

Program prices going up Jan. 1. Order now & save!

LOW BAND DX'ING

2nd EDITION

by John Devoldere ON4UN

Now Available! The new, 2nd edition of the definitive book on Low Band DX'ing. Based upon years of practical on-the-air experience, learn the secrets of how ON4UN has been so successful on the low bands. Extensive coverage is given to transmit and receive antennas with clear concise explanations and plenty of illustrations—dipoles, inverted V's, slopers, phased arrays and Beverages—they're all in this book. Also covered: propagation, transmitters, receivers, operating, software and an extensive Low Band bibliography. Going to be a best seller! Get yours today. 1987 2nd Edition 200 pages.

AR-UN Softbound \$9.95

BUY 'EM BOTH SPECIAL OFFER

Book & Software Reg. \$29.90 (\$34.96 for Mac)

Just \$24.90 (\$29.90 for Mac)

UN-SO (specifically computer) \$24.90
UN-MSO Macintosh Special SAVE \$5 \$29.90

BEVERAGE ANTENNA HANDBOOK

by Victor Mizek, W1WCR

Recognized around the world as the definitive work on Beverage Antennas, Mizek delves deep into the secrets of the single wire Beverage and SWA (Steerable Wave Antenna) with helpful hints and tips on how to maximize performance based upon wire size, height above ground, overall length and impedance matching. Also includes information on center fed Beverages constructed out of several wire types. CITY LOT OWNERS Note: Mizek has developed a Beverage for you too! Called the Micro-SWA, it is just 60 ft long. You get excellent directivity and null steering capabilities. Transformer design information for both termination and feedline matching is completely revised.

1987 80 pages 2nd Edition

VM-BAH Softbound \$14.95

HAMLOG (MS-DOS Computer)

by Rick Martin, WA3YLD

Harness the power of your MS-DOS computer with this tested and proven program. HAMLOG is fully menu driven and features fast record retrieval and display. Can be edited at any time and allows hard copy print-outs by call sign, date, or a number of other parameters. Also includes helpful frequency allocation tables by license class and third party agreements for traffic handlers.

RM-HL (MS-DOS) \$49.95

DIGIPAC II (MS-DOS Computers)

by Kall Assoc.

Digipac II combines a full featured computer communications program with a powerful message editing and formatting program designed for traffic handling. The message program features address presets, complete subscrolling form, prompts and pop-up help and selection menus, full user defined help system plus more. The communications program has plenty of features too: multi-level alarm, multi screen (full, split or recall) user programmable function keys to name just a few. No matter what your interest in packet! — from rag chewing to traffic handling — this program is for you.

KA-DPII (MS-DOS Computers) \$49.95

QSO-PRO (MS-DOS)

by Mark and Mary Morland

Not just another logging program. Written with the active Ham in mind, this MS-DOS program has been professionally designed to unleash the potential of the MS-DOS computer. Uses a logical standardized data entry format and allows editing, sort and selection of data. Powerful program at a very reasonable price.

MM-QP (MS-DOS Computers) Reg. 39.95 Special \$34.95 (special expires December 1, 1987)

ULTRA-HAM Contest Logger (C-64 COMPUTER)

ULTRA-HAM is a powerful program. It includes: local and foreign contest logs, a disk formatting routine and a printing program. Easy-to-use and full of helpful prompts, Hams from Extras to Novices will find this to be a great addition to their software library. Other features include: automatic numbering, super fast dupe checker, automatic UTC clock, automatic disk saving every eight QSOs, running score totals plus much more. Also includes editing capabilities.

RC-UH (for C-64) \$39.95

RF-CAD ELECTRONICS DESIGN PROGRAM — Version 3.7 Includes Intermodulation and Distortion Program

by Joe Reiser, W1JR and Gary Field, WA1GRC

For IBM PC and compatible computers

This software package has been written by electronic engineers and contains nearly 40 tested and proven programs that will help the Radio Amateur or engineer design many common types of radio circuitry. Emphasis has been placed upon ease of use. Wherever possible, menus of choices with examples are displayed. Should the user be computer literate, the programs are not copy protected so they can be modified to meet your specific requirements, (full documentation is also provided.) Programs include: Filters, LC, active LP, HP, BP, inductor design, toroid, solenoid, straight wire; Matching networks; Crystal oscillators; Microstrip; Transmission lines; Antennas; Yagi-Uda, helix, dish, horn, element scaling, Pi and T attenuators. Also included: Radio Path calculations; FM modulation analysis; Miscellaneous conversions; Geostationary satellite pointing; Moon tracking aids; Receiver noise figure calculations and Spurious receiver response prediction. Requires IBM-PC with at least one floppy drive and 128k of RAM. 1985

RF-CAD (MS-DOS) \$39.95

SHOPPING IDEAS

RADIO HANDBOOK 23rd Edition

by Bill Orr W6SAI

Here are some of the highlights of this exciting new edition: New easy-to-use charts for Chebyshev and elliptic filter configurations, new data on power MOS-FETs, how to use state-of-the-art OP-AMPS, and home computer RTTY to name just a few examples. New projects include: GaAsFET preamps for 902 and 1296 MHz, easy-to-build audio CW filter, Economy tone 3-500Z, 160 meter amplifier, multiband amp using two 3CX800A7's, and a deluxe amplifier with the 3CX1200A7 tube. New antenna projects include: efficient Marconi design for 160 and 80 meters, computer generated dimensions for HF-Yagis, and a 2 meter slot beam. Get your copy today. 23 edition © 1986

♻️22424 (Reg. \$29.95) Hardbound \$26.95

Re-CODE-nition CLASS (Apple II)

Sound recognition has been proven time after time to be the most efficient method for learning the Morse code. re-CODE-nition uses a computerized derivation of the famous "Farnsworth" Hi speed — slow spacing code teaching method. Using a word game approach to learning, this program strives to eliminate the drudgery of learning the code. You can custom design code practice by entering text or use data files on disk.

MD-CC (Apple II, IIc) \$39.95

HAM RADIO LICENSE STUDY COURSE

by Diamond System (MS-DOS Computers)

Use your home computer to study for your Amateur Radio License. Questions and answers are taken from the VEC standard syllabus for each license class. You can either study the whole question pool or one of the individual sub-elements. Novice, General and Extra programs also include a Morse code program that will allow you to bone up on your code. The program can either generate code randomly or from a text file. State-of-the-art learning. MS-DOS only.

DS-N Novice (with code study) \$39.95
 DS-G General (with code study) \$34.95
 DS-A Advanced \$49.95
 DS-E Extra (with code study) \$49.95

HAM RADIO LOG BOOKS

back by popular demand!!

Room for over 2100 QSO—that's over twice as many as the other log book. For contesters, each page contains 30 QSO's for east counts. You also get the latest up-to-date frequency spectrum chart, ITU call sign list and ARRL DXCC list. Spiral bound to lay flat on your desk. Unquestionably the best log book value around. © 1986

HR-LB Spiralbound \$2.95
 HR-3LB Special buy 3 price Save 22% Get 3 offer \$6.95

RADIO COMMUNICATION HANDBOOK

by RSGB 5th Edition

Here's an inside look at Amateur Radio with the British version of the ARRL Handbook. Full of projects, theory and other helpful technical information. Also includes antennas, propagation, satellites plus much more! © 1982 23 chapters 1.25" thick!

RS-RCH Softbound \$21.95

COMPUTER PROGRAMS FOR THE RADIO AMATEUR

Book currently unavailable.

by Wayne Overbeck, N6NB, and Jim Steffen, KC6A

Here are the best computer programs for the Radio Amateur available. Gives you programs that will help you to, determine sunrise/sunset times, track the Moon's path across the sky, use Greyline propagation and set up record systems for WAS, DXCC and VUCC, or any other award. Take full advantage of your computer with well written and tested programs. © 1984.

Program Listing

Data Base Mgmt.

Logs, Awards Data Base, Gridlocator

Latitude/Longitude Programs

Data File, Beamheadings, DX Display, Sunrise Chart, Greyline, DX Checker

Contest and Duping

Dupechecker, General Contest Logger, Field Day Logger, Sweepstakes Logger, Log Print

Antenna Programs

Antenna Scaler, Matching Evaluator, Vertical Pattern Plotter

EME

EME System Calculator, Sky Locator, Moontracker

☐ Program disk \$19.95

specify computer (see list below)

Disks available for: Apple II (DOS 3.3), IBM PC-DOS, TRS-80 Model III and Commodore C-64. Please mark your order with the program disk you want.

TUNE IN THE WORLD WITH HAM RADIO

by ARRL staff

7th EDITION

NOW INCLUDES TWO C-90 CODE STUDY TAPES!

This package has been revised to cover new digital & voice Novice requirements and contains THE goodies needed by the beginner to get started in Amateur Radio. Assuming that you have no prior knowledge of radio, the reader is taught how to pass the Novice exam, both code and theory, and how to set up a station. Unique code study method makes learning the Morse code easy as 1-2-3. And it's full of illustrations to help clarify difficult technical points. 160 pages © 1987 7th edition.

AR-HR Softbound \$14.95

AMECO STUDY GUIDES

Designed for VEC Exams

AMECO Study Guides are taken from the latest FCC/VEC Exam question pool. Each book has the latest questions along with the ARRL/VEC multiple choice answers, immediately followed by a full discussion explaining each question. While nothing can guarantee that you will pass, AMECO study guides will make sure that you are fully prepared and ready to go. Written in clear concise, easy-to-read format, each question is fully explained. Novice and General books are cross referenced to AMECO's 102-01 for a more thorough explanation.

27-01 Novice Class \$4.95
 12-01 Technician/General Class \$4.95
 26-01 Advanced Class \$4.95
 17-01 Extra Class \$4.95
 102-01 Radio Amateur Theory Course \$6.95



By
 Chip Lohman
 NN4U

FOR C-64

AMATEUR RADIO COMPUTER SOFTWARE

MASTER LOG

Over three years of development went into this program. It creates a file of 2100 individual records with up to 13 different entries per record. Master Log can do a search and select based upon time, frequency, mode or any of the other variable parameters. It keeps track of DXCC and WAS status, prints QSL labels and can search its whole file in less than 5 seconds! Complete documentation is included to help you learn and use this truly state-of-the-art logging program.

HD-ML (For C-64) \$28.95

DX TOOL KIT

This handy tool kit should be in every ham's shack. Programs included are: Propagation chart, Beam heading, Grayline and Sunrise. The Propagation chart uses the NOSC Minumuf 3.5 algorithm to compute both MUF and FOT for any QTH. The Beam heading allows you to create a customized chart of both long and short path beam headings. Grayline selects and sorts countries on the Grayline for your location. The Sunrise routine will help you predict upcoming DX openings.

HD-DX (For C-64) \$24.95

ANTENNA DESIGN

This self-promoting program covers dipoles, Yagis, long wires, rhombics, quads, loops, verticals and other antennas. You simply enter the frequency you are designing an antenna for, the antenna you want to make, and the computer will give you all the initial design specifications you need. The results can be stored on disk for permanent retention.

HD-AD (For C-64) \$9.95

PROPAGATION CHART

Invaluable addition to any Hamshack. The Propagation Chart allows you to determine the maximum usable frequency (MUF) and the optimum frequency (FOT) between your QTH and any spot on the globe. You can get either a screen display, a printed tabular list over several days, or a printed graph of MUF and FOT. You also get automatic beam headings and distance to the DX station. Covers 160-10 meters and the new WARC bands.

HD-PC (For C-64) \$16.95

SUPER LOG

Super log gives you all the advantages of a computerized data base without significantly changing the traditional log format. For contesters, Super Log can be configured to either manually or automatically enter contact number as well as time of contact. Make an error and you can easily go back and edit the entry. Super Log also allows you to print out either selected contents or the whole log. Will print QSLs.

HD-SL (For C-64) \$19.95

CONTEST LOG

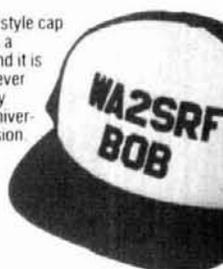
This disk contains four different contest programs; ARRL Sweepstakes, Field Day, Universal WW Contest log, plus a dupe checking routine. Each program is designed for real time use. It automatically enters date, time, band and serial number for each contact. A 24-hour clock is displayed at the top of the VDT screen. When the contest is over, the program will print your results listing all duped and scored contacts in serial sequence with all the necessary information as well as completed score at the bottom of the page.

HD-CL (For C-64) \$24.95

BASEBALL CAP

How about an attractive BASEBALL style cap that has name and call on it. It gives a jaunty air when worn at Hamfests and it is a great help for friends who have never met to spot names and calls for easy recognition. Great for birthdays, anniversaries, special days, whatever occasion. Hats come in the following colors: GOLD, BLUE, RED, KELLY GREEN. Please send call and name (maximum 6 letters per line).

UFBC-81 \$6.00



I.D. BADGES

No ham should be without an I.D. badge. It's just the thing for club meetings, conventions, and get-togethers, and you have a wide choice of colors. Have your name and call engraved in either standard or script type on one of these plastic laminated I.D. badges. Available in the following color combinations (badge/lettering): white/red, wood-grain/white, blue/white, white/black, yellow/blue, red/white, green/white, metallic gold/black, metallic silver/black.

UID Engraved I.D. Badge \$2.50



ORDER FORM

In a hurry? Call today!

(603) 878-1441

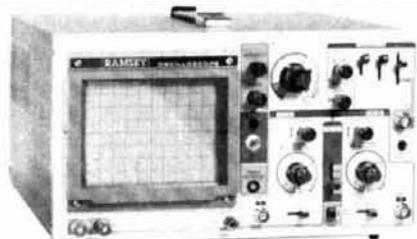
Catalog #	Title	QTY.	Price	Total

Name _____ Call _____ Subtotal _____
 Address _____ Shipping \$3.50
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____ TOTAL _____

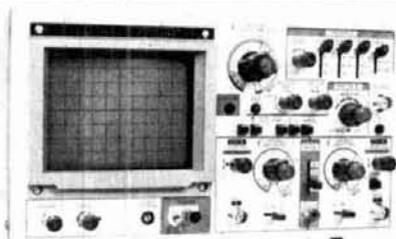
Check or Money Order Enclosed
 VISA MasterCard
 Card # _____ Expires _____

Callbooks available early December. ARRL Handbooks late October.

ham radio BOOKSTORE GREENVILLE, NH 03048



\$369.95*
INCLUDES 2 HOOK-ON PROBES
20 MHz DUAL TRACE
 Features component testing circuit for resistors, capacitors, digital circuits and diodes—TV sync filter—high sensitivity—Z axis—XY mode—built-in calibrator—5X horizontal magnifier



\$499.95*
INCLUDES 2 HOOK-ON PROBES
35 MHz DUAL TRACE
 wide frequency bandwidth—optimal sensitivity—delayed triggering sweep—hold off—ALT trigger—single sweep TV sync 5X magnification—XY or XYZ operation—HF/LF noise reduction



NEW
\$449.95*
INCLUDES 2 HOOK-ON PROBES
15 MHz DUAL TRACE PORTABLE
 Field/bench applications—built-in charger and battery pack—up to 2 hours operation per charge—5X horizontal magnification—high brightness CRT—front panel trace rotator

RAMSEY OSCILLOSCOPES

All Ramsey oscilloscopes feature unsurpassed quality at an unbeatable price. Of heavy duty construction, they are suitable for hobby, service and production applications.

*Add an additional \$10.00 for each unit for shipping.

MODEL	BAND WIDTH	# TRACES	CRT SIZE	VERTICAL SENSITIVITY	MAXIMUM TRIG FREQ	USEABLE MAXIMUM BANDWIDTH
2200	20 MHz	(2)	8x10CM	5 mV per div	35 MHz	30 MHz
2500	15 MHz	(2)	3.5 inch	2 mV per div	30 MHz	25 MHz
3500	35 MHz	(2)	8x10CM	1 mV per div	50 MHz	60 MHz

All include high quality 1:1, 10:1 hook on probes, instruction/service manual with schematic and component layout, 1 year warranty.

MINI-100 COUNTER



\$119.95
 CHARGER, NICAD BATTERIES, AC ADAPTER INCLUDED

CT-70 7 DIGIT 525 MHz



\$139.95
 WIRED, INCLUDES AC ADAPTER

CT-90 9 DIGIT 600 MHz



\$169.95
 WIRED, INCLUDES AC ADAPTER

CT-50 8 DIGIT 600 MHz



\$189.95
 WIRED, INCLUDES AC ADAPTER

CT-125 9 DIGIT 1.2 GHz



\$189.95
 WIRED, INCLUDES AC ADAPTER

MODEL	FREQ RANGE	SENSITIVITY	ACCURACY	DIGITS	RESOLUTION	PRICE
MINI-100	1-500 MHz	Less than 250mv	1 PPM	7	100 Hz, 1 KHz	119.95
CT-70	20 Hz-550 MHz	50mv to 150 MHz	1 PPM	7	1Hz, 10Hz, 100Hz	139.95
CT-90	10 Hz-600 MHz	10mv to 150 MHz 150mv to 600 MHz	1 PPM	9	0.1Hz, 1Hz, 10Hz	169.95
CT-50	5 Hz-600 MHz	LESS THAN 25 mv	1 PPM	8	1Hz, 10Hz	189.95
CT-125	10 Hz-1.25 GHz	25mv @ 50 MHz 15mv @ 500 MHz 100 mv @ 800 MHz	1 PPM	9	0.1Hz, 1Hz, 10Hz	189.95
CT-90 WITH OV-1 OPTION	10 Hz-600 MHz	10mv to 150 MHz 150mv to 600 MHz	0.1 PPM	9	0.1Hz, 1Hz, 10Hz	229.90

RAMSEY FREQUENCY COUNTERS

Ramsey Electronics has been manufacturing electronic test gear for over 10 years and is recognized for lab quality products at breakthrough prices. Our frequency counters have features and capabilities of counters costing twice as much. BP-4 Nicad battery pack for CT-70, CT-90 and CT-125 Frequency Counters. \$8.95.

191



RAMSEY D-4100 COMPACT DIGITAL MULTITESTER
\$249.95
 test leads and battery included

Compact sized reliability and accuracy. This LCD digital multimeter easily fits in your pocket, you can take it anywhere. It features full overload protection + 3% digit LCD readout + recessed input jacks + safety probes + diode check function + 2000 hours battery life



RAMSEY D-5100 HANDHELD DIGITAL AUTORANGING METER
\$49.95
 Includes Probes 1 Year Warranty

Has TOUCH-LOG feature to allow readings to be touched or referred to before making the next reading. Up to 10 AMP current capability and a continuity function which beeps on zero Ohms.



\$449.95
 wired includes AC adapter
 PR-2 kit \$39.95

PR-2 COUNTER PREAMP
 The PR-2 is ideal for measuring weak signals from 10 to 1,000 MHz • flat 25 db gain • BNC connectors • great for sniffing RF • ideal receiver/TV preamp



\$699.95
 wired
 PS-2 kit \$49.95

PS-2 AUDIO MULTIPLIER
 The PS-2 is handy for high resolution audio resolution measurements, multiplies up in frequency • great for PL tone measurements • multiplies by 10 or 100 • 0.01 Hz resolution & built-in signal preamp/conditioner



\$899.95
 wired includes AC adapter

PS-10B 1 GHz PRESCALER
 Extends the range of your present counter to 1 GHz • 2 stage preamp • divide by 1000 circuitry • super sensitive (50 mV typical) • BNC connectors • 1 GHz in, 1 MHz out • drives any counter

MINI KITS—EASY TO ASSEMBLE—FUN TO USE—FOR BEGINNERS, STUDENTS AND PROS

tone decoder A complete tone decoder on a single PC board. Features 400-5000 Hz adjustable range via 20 turn pot. voltage regulation, 567 IC. Useful for touch-tone burst detection, FSK, etc. Can also be used as a stable tone encoder. Runs on 5 to 12 volts. Complete kit, TD-1 \$5.95	COLOR ORGAN See music come alive! 3 different lights flicker with music. One light each for high, mid-range and lows. Each individually adjustable and drives up to 300 W. runs on 110VAC. ML-1 kit, \$8.95	VIDEO MODULATOR Converts any TV to video monitor. Super stable. Tunable over ch 4-6. Runs on 5-15V accepts std. video signal. Best unit on the market! Complete kit VD-1 \$7.95	FM WIRELESS MIKE Transmits up to 300 to any FM broadcast radio uses any type of mike. Runs on 3 to 9V. Type FM-2 has added sensitive mike preamp stage. FM-1 kit \$3.95 FM-2 kit \$4.95	SUPER SLEUTH A super sensitive amplifier which will pick up a pin drop at 15 feet! Great for monitoring baby's room or as general purpose amplifier. Full 2W rms output, runs on 5 to 15 volts, uses 8-45 ohm speaker. BN-9 kit \$5.95	NEW TELEPHONE TRANSMITTER Low cost with professional performance. Features include: self phone line powered, tunable from 76 to 100 MHz, polarity anticommutative, compact size (1" x 1") easily installs anywhere on the phone line or inside the instrument itself. PB-1 kit \$14.95	NEW FM RECEIVER For built-in applications or hobby experimentation. Full fledged super heterodyne receiver. microvolt sensitivity, 10.7 MHz IF. Integrated circuit detector, 50 mw audio amplifier, 3V external power source operation on standard FM broadcast band as well as large portions on each side, compact (6" square), for bug detection or reception. FR-1 kit \$14.95	FM MINI MIKE A super high performance FM wireless mike kit! Transmits a stable signal up to 300 yards with exceptional audio quality by means of its built-in electret mike. Kit includes case, mike, on/off switch, antenna, battery and super instructions. This is the finest unit available. FM-3 kit \$14.95 FM-3 Wired and tested 19.95
40 WATT 2 mtr PWR AMP Simple Class C power amp features 8 times power gain 1 W in for 8 out, 2 W in for 15 out, 5 W in for 40 W out. Max output of 50 W, incredible value, complete with all parts, test case and T-R relay. PA-1 40 W per amp kit \$22.95 TR-1 HF sensed T-R relay kit 6.95	VOICE ACTIVATED SWITCH Voice activated switch kit provides switched output with current capability up to 100 mA. Can drive relays, lights, LED or even a tape recorder motor. Runs on 9VDC. VS-1 kit \$6.95	LED BLINKY KIT Alternately flashes 2 numbers 1 & 0. Use for name badges, buttons, warning panel lights. Runs on 5-15 volts. BL-1 kit \$2.95	MAD BLASTER Produces LOUD ear shattering and attention getting siren like sound! Can supply up to 15 watts of obnoxious audio. Runs on 6-15 VDC. MB-1 kit \$4.95	SIREN Produces upward and downward wail 5 W peak audio output, runs on 3-15 volts, uses 3-45 ohm speaker. Complete kit, SM-3 \$2.95	60 HZ TIME BASE Runs on 5-15 VDC. Low current (25ma) 1 min/month accuracy. TB-6 kit \$5.50 TB-6 Assy \$9.95	UNIVERSAL TIMER Provides the basic parts and PC board required to provide a source of precision timing and pulse generation. Uses 555 timer IC and includes a range of parts for most timing needs. UT-5 kit \$5.95	WHISPER LIGHT An interesting kit, small mike picks up sounds and converts them to light. The louder the sound, the brighter the light. Includes mike, controls up to 300 W. runs on 110VAC. WL-1 kit \$6.95

ACCESSORIES FOR RAMSEY COUNTERS
 Telescopic whip antenna—BNC plug \$ 8.95
 High impedance probe, light loading 16.95
 Low pass probe, audio use 16.95
 Direct probe, general purpose use 13.95
 Tilt bail, for CT-70, 90, 125 3.95



PHONE ORDERS CALL
716-586-3950
 TELEX 466735 RAMSEY CI
 FAX 716-586-4754



TERMS: • satisfaction guaranteed • examine for 10 days; if not pleased, return in original form for refund • add 6% for shipping and insurance to a maximum of \$10.00 • foreign add 15% (for surface mail) • COD add \$2.50 (COD in USA only) • orders under \$15.00 add \$1.50 • NY residents add 7% sales tax • 90 day parts warranty on all kits • 1 year parts and labor warranty on all wired units.
RAMSEY ELECTRONICS, INC.
 2575 Baird Ave.—Dept. HR
 Penfield, N.Y. 14526



product

REVIEW

AEA weather FAX mod for the PK-232

Over the past few years, packet radio has grown from a rather esoteric part of Amateur Radio to one of the fastest growing segments ever. There must be at least ten manufacturers of TNCs, all selling basically the same product.

One way of selecting a TNC is to look closely at the features each unit offers. Do you want to go beyond packet? How about RTTY, AMTOR, ASCII, CW and weather FAX (WEFAX)? How

about SIAM, Signal Identification and Acquisition Mode? If you want *all* these features in a single unit, your only choice is the AEA PK-232.

All currently manufactured PK-232s have the FAX and SIAM option installed. The unit we reviewed earlier (see page 81 of the July, 1987 issue) was one of the first units off the line and needed to be modified to work on WEFAX and SIAM.

When I learned of AEA's modification for WEFAX, I immediately called and placed an order for the kit. Because demand was enormous, it took a few weeks for my kit to arrive.

Besides the parts and instructions needed to perform the mod, AEA also supplied an addendum for the operator's manual and a pre-made computer-to-TNC to printer cable. The cable alone is more than worth the \$40 price of the modification kit.

AEA is currently supporting most parallel graphics, and your dealer will have a complete list of printers that AEA has tested with the PK-232.

Four simple steps were all that were required to make the modification: remove the unit from use, disconnecting all cables; prepare a clean, static-free work area; remove six screws and open the unit; remove and replace EPROM U2 and install EPROM U3, then screw the cover back on. That's all there is to it. You're ready to reconnect and get back on line.

Sometimes it's hard to believe that the EPROM is as powerful as it is. Without EPROMS, the unit can't operate. Yet they can be installed in less than a heartbeat.

operation

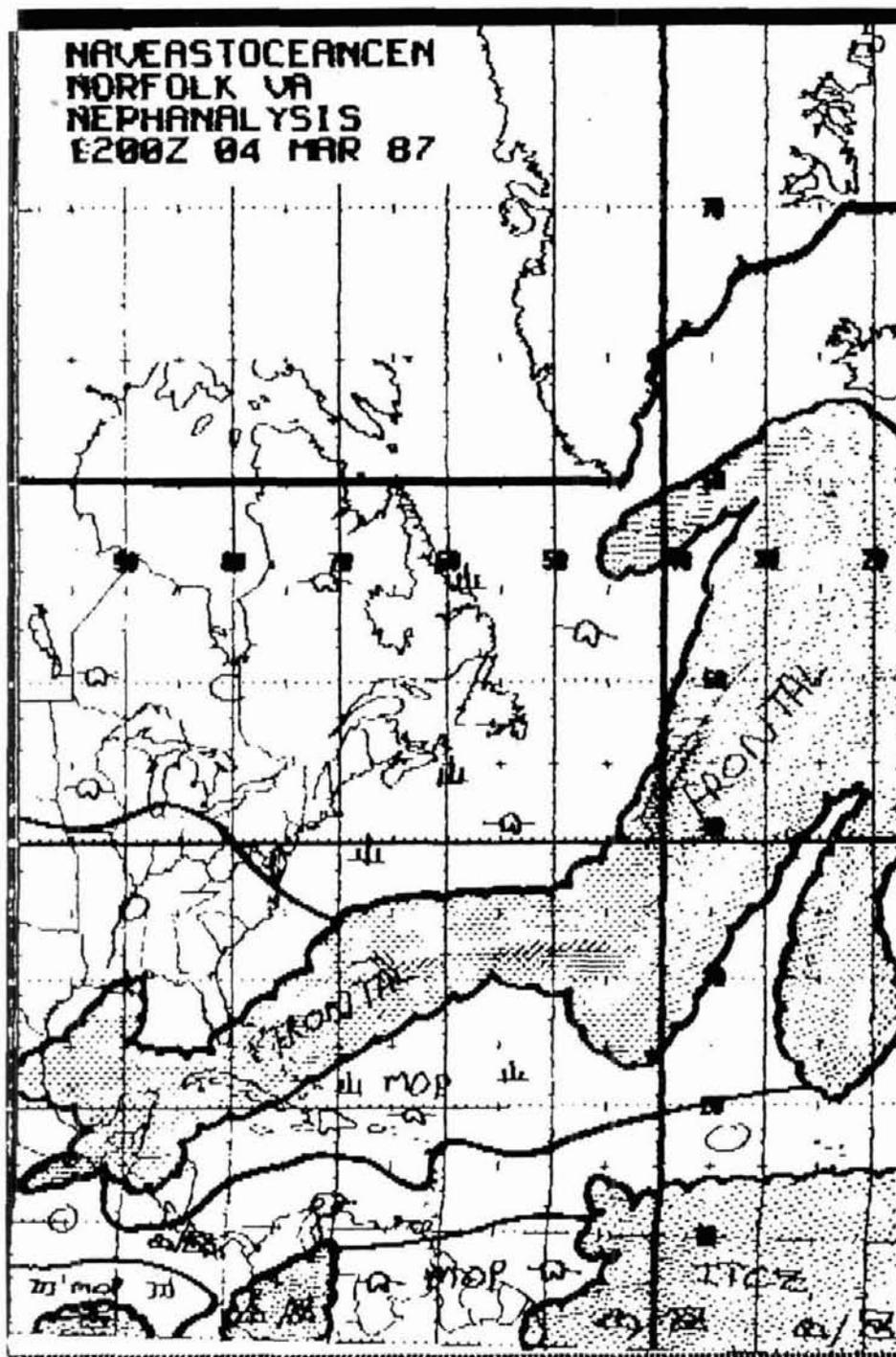
I'll break this section into two parts: WEFAX and SIAM.

WEFAX. While WEFAX is basically a service for ships and aircraft, it offers a wealth of information for amateur meteorologists too. Stations transmit weather maps that show actual conditions and prognostications, satellite photographs of the earth's surface, taken from geosynchronous and orbiting satellites, and plenty of additional information. Of particular interest to me has been the hurricane maps that are sent during the hurricane season here on the East Coast.

Transmitting stations are located around the world, with each transmitting information for its own geographical area. Here in the Northeast, Halifax, Canada and Norfolk, Virginia provide the most reliable reception and information. I haven't had much luck with European or West Coast stations, but this is more a problem of time on the air and propagation.

The PK-232 represents the third generation of WEFAX equipment I've operated. Of the three units I've used, it's by far the easiest to set up and the most convenient to use. No special paper is required. There are no noxious fumes, the unit is easy to transport and install — it's really a pleasure!

From the time the modifications were finished, the cables installed, the computer hooked up and





product
REVIEW

booted, to the reception of the first pictures, a grand total of 15 minutes passed.

Because you're using a dot matrix printer, you can't resolve shades of gray and therefore can't reproduce satellite images with pure photographic quality. The images, however, are very good and quite usable. Since maps and charts are black on white, their reproduction quality is excellent.

All you need to do is tune to a station transmitting FAX (with digital readout radios, tuning the PK-232 is no more complicated than subtracting 1.7 kHz from the transmitting station's published frequency). That's a heck of a lot easier than it was with the old Hammerlund HQ-110's "coarse" and "fine" tuning controls. Then just configure the PK-232 to FAX mode, turn on the printer, and Bingo! Out come the maps and charts you've been waiting for.

You can also transmit FAX pictures. Frankly, because transmitting FAX requires a special program, I didn't try this option, so I can't comment on the PK-232's capabilities in this area. AEA is currently developing an MS-DOS program for FAX transmission. Details are too sketchy to report. However, early versions include FAX display on screen, transmission capabilities, and a number of other features. Availability is scheduled for late fall or early winter.

SIAM. One of the first things you notice when you tune across the hf bands is the variety of different digital signals. Even if you were an expert and could tell by sound alone, it would take time to configure the PK-232 to receive these signals. With SIAM, the PK-232 analyzes the signal and identifies the type of transmission and its speed. The operator can then decide whether to receive the station or continue on with a band search.

SIAM will decode a number of different digital codes: ASCII, ARQ, and FEC AMTOR and Baudot. It will also decode the Russian Cyrillic and Japanese Katakana codes.

To use SIAM, all you do is type in the command **OPMODE SIGNAL**, confirm that the receive (DCD) LED is lit, and wait approximately 10 seconds. The PK-232 will respond with a baud rate indication and a confidence of mode factor. In another 15 seconds, the PK-232 will identify the signal. To copy the signal, all you do is type in the command **OK**. If the SIAM analysis is correct, you'll start seeing text. If not, the PK-232 will give you a **?bad** prompt.

If the text is decoding but seems to be encrypted, you can try setting **BITINV** to **0** through **31**, if only simple bit-inversion encryption is being used. If none of these 32 settings will decode the station, chances are another more sophisticated encryption system is being used.

conclusion

Typically, AEA has included a well written owner's manual that describes the operation of both WEFAX and SIAM modes fully. In case of difficulty, AEA has listed a number of common faults and the appropriate fixes. They also offer excellent advice by telephone if the manual and a little bit of work fail to solve the problem.

If you have a PK-232 and haven't yet modified it, you're missing out on a treat. I wouldn't just walk — I'd run to place the order!

AEA, 2006 196th Street SW, Lynnwood, WA 98036.

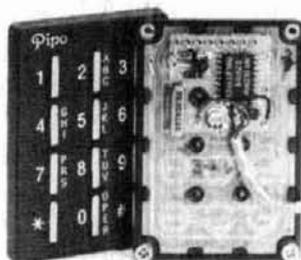
Circle #302 on Reader Service Card.

N1ACH



miniaturized DTMF encoders

Pipo Communications has introduced the P-7 and P-8 series of miniaturized DTMF encoders designed for custom installation in radios or systems that are exposed to harsh or abusive environments. Built with steel keys and sealed gold dome contacts to ensure reliability and long life, the P-7 and P-8 encoders will fit most radios.



The P-7, a 12-key touchtone encoder, comes in vertical (P-7V) or horizontal (P-7H) formats measuring 2.16 inches by 1.5 inches by 0.20 inches. The P-8, a 16-key touchtone encoder, is available in a vertical (P-8V) format only; it measures 2.16 inches by 1.9 inches by 0.20 inches. Both are available in black or dark brown.

For more information, contact Pipo Communications, P.O. Box 2020, Pollock Pines, California 95726-2020.

Circle #303 on Reader Service Card.

power strip spike protector

TDP's Model 10PS101 Power Strip Voltage Spike Protector has been specifically designed to guard solid-state circuits against potentially

QSO PRO

A Easy-To-Use Logbook

Program For Your

MS-DOS® Compatible Computer

- ★ Complete Cursor Control
- ★ Room to store complete address information
- ★ A Real-Time Log
- ★ Total QSL's by State
- ★ 900 QSO's on floppy, hard disk limited by space available

~~\$39.95~~

Introductory Offer

\$34.95*

*Ohio resident must add 5% sales tax.

Make Checks Payable To:

MORLAN SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 2400

East Liverpool, Ohio 43920-0400

✓ 192

WHOLESALE PRICES ON CCTV

MINI-CCTV SYSTEM

- W-1414 • 2Kvac • vidicon \$177
general purpose internal sync
with 16mm f/1.6 lens
- W-15043 • 2Kvac • vidicon \$272
high performance int or ext sync
without lens
- W-16001/2 mini-camera \$325
power & video on one cable
with 16mm f/1.6 lens
- W-B0K72 mini-cctv system \$759
includes 2 cameras/lenses &
brackets & one monitor



PANASONIC VIDEO MONITORS

- TR-930 9" diagonal screen \$167
700 line resolution
- TR-124MB 12" diag. screen \$207
700 line resolution

PANASONIC LDM-1 LIGHT

CCD CHIP CAMERA

- W-C022 • 12vdc \$175
- W-C024 • 24vac \$165
- 510 horiz • 432 vertical elements
- 380 line horiz resolution
- 0.15 foot candle sensitivity
- (auto-iris lens required)

ALSO AVAILABLE:
housings, mounting brackets
24 volt transformers, video
switching equipment, time/date
generators, time-lapse VCRs

FULL MANUFACTURER'S WARRANTY
BURGLAR/FIRE ALARM SYSTEMS & COMPONENTS
MISTERCARD/VISA -- ADD 3% SEND S.A.S.E. FOR LIST

DETECTION DYNAMICS
4700 LOYOLA LANE, SUITE 119
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78723
(512) 345-8401

✓ 193

NEW



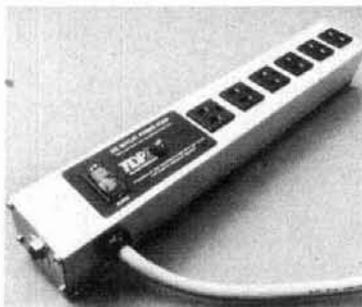
NEW

PLENTY OF BOOKS LISTED IN THE
BOOKSTORE'S HOLIDAY CATALOG —
TURN TO PAGES 88-89. SAVE TIME
AND MONEY. SHOP BY MAIL FROM
YOUR #1 SOURCE OF AMATEUR
BOOKS AND SOFTWARE.

damaging voltage spikes by absorbing and dissipating them through two 50-joule MOVs without interfering with normal current flow. All six outlets are circuit-breaker protected and rated at 15 amps.

In addition, the 10PS101 features a bi-directional noise filter to eliminate both RFI and EMI interference. The noise filter functions over a broad band (100 KHz to 20 MHz); high-frequency signals in this range are attenuated by up to 30 dB for improved equipment performance.

UL-listed and American-made, the 10PS101 has six NEMA-type plug-ins and a heavy-duty,



three-wire grounded 6-foot power cord. MOV working status is confirmed by a built-in indicator lamp.

For more information, contact TDP Electronics, 111 Old Bee Tree Road, Swannanoa, North Carolina 28778.

Circle #304 on Reader Service Card.

all-mode 440-MHz base station transceiver

ICOM has introduced the IC-475A 440-MHz base station transceiver. This deluxe all-mode base receives from 430 to 450-MHz and has 99 tunable full-function memories, passband tuning, a notch filter, noise blanker, built-in SWR bridge, semi or full CW break-in, and a multi-function meter. The new IC-475A also has a velvet-smooth tuning knob and easy-to-read amber LCD readout with variable backlight.



Four scanning systems are available: band, programmable, mode, and memory scan that scans 99 memories in five seconds, with selectable lock-out. The IC-475A features exciting new options such as a tone squelch unit, speech synthesizer, and OSCAR module that allows tracking with a companion IC-275A or IC275H;

Measure Up With Coaxial Dynamics Model 83000A RF Peak Reading Wattmeter

Take a PEAK with Coaxial Dynamics "NEW" Model 83000A, designed to measure both FWD/RFL power in CW and FM systems simply and quickly.

Then with a "FLIP" of a switch, measure "PEAK POWER" in most AM, SSB or pulse systems. Our Model 83000A features a complete selection of plug-in-elements plus a 2 year warranty. This makes the Model 83000A an investment worth looking at. So go ahead, take a "PEAK", you'll like "WATT" you see!

Contact us for your nearest authorized Coaxial Dynamics representative or distributor in our world-wide sales network.



COAXIAL DYNAMICS, INC.

15210 Industrial Parkway
Cleveland, Ohio 44135
216-267-2233
1-800-COAXIAL
Telex 98-0630

Service and Dependability... a Part of Every Product
See us at Dayton Booth #400-401

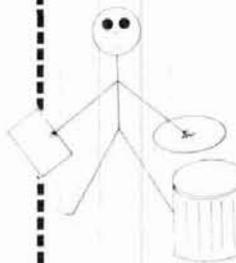


three-wire grounded 6-foot power cord. MOV working status is confirmed by a built-in indicator lamp.

For more information, contact TDP Electronics, 111 Old Bee Tree Road, Swannanoa, North Carolina 28778.

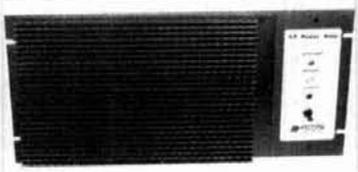
Circle #304 on Reader Service Card.

THROW AWAY YOUR FALCON CATALOGS



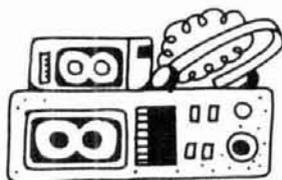
Falcon Communications, THE source for quality, American made, MOS-FET repeater, base station and mobile power amplifiers announces a major re-design of our line.

See your dealer, or contact the factory, for the latest information on our new MOSFET and bipolar power amplifiers.



FALCON COMMUNICATIONS

P.O. Box 8979 • Newport Beach, CA 92658
(714) 760-3622



Multiband QRV 160-10 Emergency Pack

Built for repeated deployment and storage, wet or dry, the Emergency Pack contains QRV 160-10 all band kink-proof sealed antenna, rapid launch kit, 70' RG-8x, 160 meter adapter, all band counterpoise, 200'rotproof dacron. Nothing more needed to be QRV fast. One person installs in 15 mins.

1971 N. Oak Lane 1300 E.
Provo, UT 84604-2138

Fastest Antenna in the West

\$119.95
ppd
incl. Storage
Tech Manual

Info 30c save

AntennasWest
☎(801) 374-1084

2x4Z BASE REPEATER ANTENNA

THE HIGHEST GAIN DUAL BAND BASE/REPEATER ANTENNA

HIGH POWER 200 WATTS

FREQUENCY: BROAD BAND
140-170 MHz
410-470 MHz

GAIN:
VHF - 8.2dB
UHF - 11.5dB
VSWR - 1.1-1.2 or less

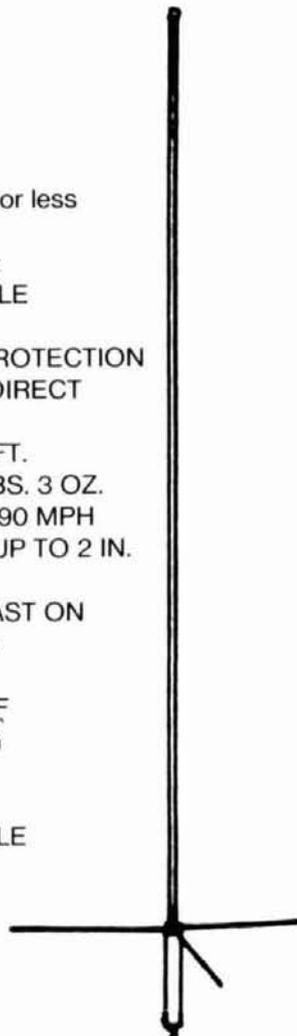
CONNECTOR:
N TYPE FEMALE

LIGHTNING PROTECTION
GROUNDED DIRECT

LENGTH: 16 FT.
WEIGHT: 5 LBS. 3 OZ.
WIND LOAD: 90 MPH
MOUNTING: UP TO 2 IN.
MAST
CAN SIMULCAST ON
BOTH BANDS

WATERPROOF
CONNECTING
JOINTS

UPS SHIPPABLE

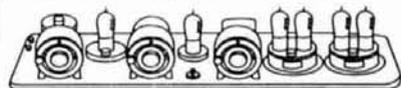


AMATEUR SPECIAL



1275 NORTH GROVE ST.
ANAHEIM, CALIF. 92806
(714) 630-4541
CABLE: NATCOLGLZ
FAX (714) 630-7024

✓ 200



IF YOU BUY, SELL OR COLLECT
OLD RADIOS, YOU NEED...

ANTIQUA RADIO CLASSIFIED

Antique Radio's Largest-Circulation
Monthly Magazine

Articles - Classifieds - Ads for Parts & Services
Also: Early TV, Ham Equip., Books,
Telegraph, 40's & 50's Radios & more...
Free 20-word ad each month. Don't miss out!
Sample - Free. 6-Month Trial - \$10.
1-Year: \$18 (\$24 by 1st Class). Foreign - Write.
A.R.C., P.O. Box 2-A3, Carlisle, MA 01741

✓ 198

LINEARITY is our SPECIALTY

10 - 900 MHz Preamp

G=13dB NF=3dB IP=20dBm



WI-COMM ELECTRONICS INC.
P.O. Box 5174, MASSENA, N.Y. 13662
(315) 769-8334

✓ 199

SPECIALIZED COMMUNICATIONS FOR TODAY'S RADIO AMATEUR!



32
pages
per
issue!

Since 1967, covering all modes of Amateur Radio "specialty" communications; Fast Scan TV, SSTV, FAX, Packet Radio, Computers, RTTY, AMTOR, Satellites, TVRO, Microwave, Lasers and more! 10 issues per year. Back issues available, SASE brings TRS80C, C64, IBM software catalog. U.S. subscribers \$20/year. Foreign slightly higher. Add \$2.00 for Index Issue.

SPEC-COM Communications & Publishing Group
P.O. Box H,
Lowden, Iowa
52255



5% Added



an FL-83 500-Hz, 10.749-MHz CW filter, and an AG-35 mast mounted pre-amp.

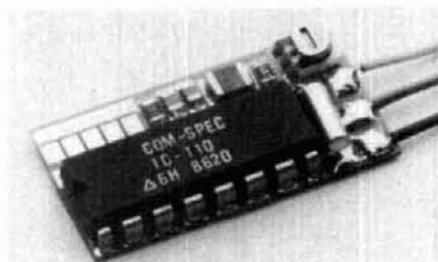
All subaudible tones are built in, and the actual subaudible frequency is displayed. Standard repeater splits are also built in, and odd splits are programmable. The 25-watt IC-475A is similar in design to ICOM's compact base station line: the IC-735, IC-275A, IC-275H and IC-575A.

The IC-475A is priced at \$1,999.00. More information is available from ICOM America, Inc., 2380 116 Avenue N.E., P.O. Box C-90020, Bellevue, Washington 98009-9029.

Circle #305 on Reader Service Card.

CTCSS encoder

Communications Specialists of Orange, California has introduced a small programmable CTCSS encoder for use in handheld radios and other size-restricted applications. Dubbed the SS-32SMP, this new encoder measures only 0.53 x 1.00 x 0.16 inches, and offers full-tone versatility and high audio level.



Any 32 tone frequencies between 0.01 and 255.0 Hz may be selected for storage into a 32-bit EEPROM memory. These tone frequencies may be standard or non-standard, and may be changed at a later date if desired. The required tone frequency may then be selected by soldering binary coded jumpers on the tone board. The SS-32SMP may also be ordered to work as a six tone encoder (no switching diodes are necessary) at no extra charge. Multiple tone switching over six tones can be done with switching diode networks or a binary switch. Tone frequencies above 255.0 Hz may be ordered for a slight additional charge.

The SS-32SMP features a low-impedance, low-distortion, adjustable sine wave with adequate audio level to provide sufficient deviation for most handheld radios. It operates on 6 to 15 Vdc so that voltage dropping resistors should never be required.

Priced at \$27.95, the SS-32SMP is covered by a one-year warranty and is available for immediate delivery from factory stock. A catalog is available on request; contact Communications Specialists, Inc., 426 West Taft Avenue, Orange, California 92665-4296.

Circle #306 on Reader Service Card.



CALL US
NOW!

50th Anniversary

When it comes to
FAST DELIVERY HONEST DEALING and
PROMPT DEPENDABLE S.E.R.V.I.C.E. back-up
We don't just advertise it — WE GIVE IT!

YOUR HAM DOLLAR GOES
FURTHER AT...

Burghardt INC.
AMATEUR CENTER

"AMERICA'S MOST RELIABLE AMATEUR RADIO DEALER"

SELL-TRADE

New & Reconditioned
HAM EQUIPMENT

Call or Write Us Today For a Quote!
You'll Find Us to be Courteous, Knowledgeable
and Honest

PHONE (605) 886-7314

PAKRATT™ Model PK-64



PAKRATT™ Model PK-232

AEA'S FINEST

... Now Available — Especially For You!

CALL OR WRITE FOR SPECIAL QUOTE

we'll treat you

SELECTION

SERVICE

and

SATISFACTION!

STORE HOURS:

9-5 P.M. (CST)
MONDAY thru FRIDAY
OPEN SATURDAYS
from 9-1 P.M. (CST)
CLOSED
SUNDAYS/HOLIDAYS



P.O. Box 73
182 North Maple Street
Watertown, SD 57201

— WE SERVICE WHAT WE SELL —

AEA	BELDEN	ICOM	NIY
ALINCO	BENCHER	JSC	PALOMAR
AMERITRON	BIRD	KANTRONICS	RADIO CALLBOOK
AMPHENOL	BUTTERNUT	KDK	RITRON
AMP SUPPLY	CENTURION	KLM	ROHN
ANTEK	CES	LARSEN	TELEX/HYGAIN
ANTENNA	CUSHCRAFT	MFJ	TEN-TEC
SPECIALISTS	DIAWA	MINI-PRODUCTS	TRIO-KENWOOD
ASTRON	ENCOR™	MIRAGE	UNADILLA/REYCO
B & W	HUSTLER	MOSELEY	YAESU

Write today for our latest Bulletin/Used Equipment List.

NEMAL ELECTRONICS

*Complete Cable Assembly facilities MIL-STD-45208
*Commercial Accounts welcome- Quantity pricing * Same day shipping most orders
*Factory authorized distributor for Alpha, Amphenol, Belden, Kings, Times Fiber

Call NEMAL for computer cable, CATV cable, Flat cable, semi-rigid cable, telephone cable, crimping tools, D-sub connectors, heat shrink, cable ties, high voltage connectors.

HARDLINE 50 OHM

FXA12 1/2" Aluminum Black Jacket.....	89/ft
FLC12 1/2" Cablewave corr. copper blk jkt	1.59/ft
FLC78 7/8" Cablewave corr.copper blk jkt	3.92/ft
NM12CC N conn 1/2" corr copper m/1	23.00
NM78CC N conn 7/8" corr copper m/1	54.00

COAXIAL CABLES (per ft)

1180 BELDEN 9913 very low loss	48
1102 RG8/U 95% shield low loss foam 11ga.....	32
1110 RG8X 95% shield (mini B)	15
1130 RG213/U 95% shield mil spec NCV jkt.....	36
1140 RG214/U dbl silver shld mil spec.....	1.65
1705 RG142B/U dbl silver shld, teflon ins	1.50
1310 RG217/U 50 ohm 5000 watt dbl shld	85
1450 RG174/U 50 ohm .100" od mil spec	14

ROTOR CABLE-8 CONDUCTOR

8C1822 2-18ga and 6-22ga	19/ft
8C1820 2-18ga and 6-20ga	36/ft

CONNECTORS-MADE IN USA

NE720 Type N plug for Belden 9913	\$3.95
NE723 Type N jack for Belden 9913.....	4.95
PL259 standard UHF plug for RG8,213.....	65
PL259AM Amphenol PL259	89
PL259TS PL259 teflon ins/silver plated	1.59
PL258AM Amphenol female-female (barrel).....	1.45
UG175/UG176 reducer for RG58/59 (specify).....	22
UG21DS N plug for RG8,213,214 Silver	3.35
UG83B N jack to PL259 adapter, teflon	6.50
UG146A SO239 to N plug adapter, teflon	6.50
UG255 SO239 to BNC plug adapter, Amphenol.....	3.29
SO239AM UHF chassis mt receptacle,Amphenol.....	89

GROUND STRAP-GROUND WIRE

GS38 3/8" tinned copper braid	30/ft
GS12 1/2" tinned copper braid	40/ft
GS200 1-1/2" heavy tinned copper braid	2.00/ft
HW06 6ga insulated stranded wire	35/ft
AW14 14ga stranded Antenna wire CCS	12/ft

*Shipping: Cable \$3/100, Connectors \$3.00, Visa/Mastercard \$30 min, COD add \$2.00

Call or write for complete price list. NEMAL's new 36 page CABLE AND CONNECTOR SELECTION GUIDE is available at no charge with orders of \$50 or more, or at a cost of \$4 with credit against next qualifying order.

NEMAL ELECTRONICS, INC. 12240 NE 14th Ave. N. Miami, FL 33161
(305) 893-3924 Telex 6975377 24hr FAX (305)895-8178



R-7000 Widespan Panadaptor

Panadaptor especially designed for the R-7000 receiver. For use with a standard scope. Variable span width from 1 to 10 Mhz. Uncover unknown elusive signals. Complete with all cables, & 90 day warranty. \$349.95 Shipped. Pa. res. add 6%.

GTI Electronics

RD 1 BOX 272
Leighton, Pa. 18235
717-386-4032

flea market



RATES Noncommercial ads 10¢ per word; commercial ads 60¢ per word both payable in advance. No cash discounts or agency commissions allowed.

HAMFESTS Sponsored by non-profit organizations receive one free Flea Market ad (subject to our editing) on a space available basis only. Repeat insertions of hamfest ads pay the non-commercial rate.

COPY No special layout or arrangements available. Material should be typewritten or clearly printed (not all capitals) and must include full name and address. We reserve the right to reject unsuitable copy. Ham Radio cannot check each advertiser and thus cannot be held responsible for claims made. Liability for correctness of material limited to corrected ad in next available issue.

DEADLINE 15th of second preceding month.

SEND MATERIAL TO: Flea Market, Ham Radio, Greenville, N. H. 03048.

TEST EQUIPMENT WANTED. Don't wait — we'll pay cash for LATE MODEL HP, Tek, etc. Call Glenn, N7EPK, at Skagitronics Co. (800) 356-TRON.

"HAMLOG" COMPUTER PROGRAMS. 17 modules auto-logs, sorts 7 band WAS/DXCC. Full features. Apple \$19.95, IBM or CP/M \$24.95. KATIAWH, POB 2015, Peabody, MA 01960.

RV OPERATORS are invited to check in Sun 2 PMC, 14.240 ±5. Tues, Thurs 8 PMC 3.880 ±5. Good Sam RV Net. Info SASE KJ4RO.

YAESU FT-727-R COMPUTER INTERFACE. For info write Gerald Hogsett Consulting, 1581 Woodland, Palo Alto, CA 94303.

NJ-NJ-NJ-NJ-NJ-NJ-NJ-NJ A Full-Service Ham-SWL-CB-Scanner store in NJ. Discount Grand Opening Prices. Top performing radio systems for every budget. New 10 meter and VHF/UHF rigs. ARRL, Amphenol, Astatic, Astron, Azden, B&W, Bilal Belden 9913, Butternut, Clear Channel, KLM, Larsen, MFJ, Mirage, Mil Spec Cables, much more. Open M-F 10 AM-9PM. Sat 10 AM-7 PM. Buy and sell used gear and have qualified repair facility. ABARIS SYSTEMS, 276 Oriental Pl, Lyndhurst, NJ 07071 (201) 939-0015.

CODE PROGRAMS. APPLE/C-64. 37 modes. LARESCO, POB 2018, 1200 Ring Road, Calumet City, IL 60409. 1-312-891-3279.

IBM-PC RTTY/CW. New CompRtty II is the complete RTTY/CW program for IBM-PC's and compatibles. Now with larger buffers, better support for packet units, pictures, much more. Virtually any speed ASCII, BAUDOT, CW. Text entry via built-in screen editor! Adjustable split screen display. Instant mode/speed change. Hardcopy, diskcopy, break-in buffer, select calling, text file transfer, customizable full screen logging, 24 programmable 1000 character messages. Ideal for MARS and traffic handling. Requires 256k PC or AT compatible, serial port, RS-232C TU. \$65. Send call letters (including MARS) with order. David A. Rice, KC2HO, 25 Village View Bluff, Ballston Lake, NY 12019.

MEASURE VSWR, antenna patterns, match circuit impedances from 100 kHz to 2 GHz with portable scalar network analyzers. Write for details. Direct Conversion Technique, 3132 North Lowell Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60641 (312) 283-1690.

CHASSIS, CABINET KITS. SASE. K3IWK, 5120 Harmony Grove Road, Dover, PA 17315

TELEVISION SETS made before 1946, early TV parts, literature wanted for substantial cash. Especially interested in "mirror in the lid" and spinning disc tv's. Finder's fee paid for leads. Arnold Chase, 9 Rushleigh Road, West Hartford, Conn. 06117. (203) 521-5280.

ENGINEERS request free catalog of Electronics Software. Circuit analysis, filter design, graphics, etc. BV Engineering, 2200 Business Way, Suite 207, Riverside, CA 92501 (714) 781-0252.

REMEMBER TROLLEY CARS? *Trolley Treasures: The Wartime Years in New Jersey (1939-1947)*, a 4-volume photographic history, includes 1600 unpublished, original photographs plus extensive historical notes. Volume I, *The Compromise Roof Cars of Public Service Coordinated Transport*, ready now. SASE for details. To order, contact Trolley Themes, A.W. Mankoff, 2237-3 Woodside Lane, Sacramento, CA 95825. (\$14.95 plus \$1.50 S&H).

RTTY JOURNAL—Now in our 35th year. Join the circle of RTTY friends from all over the world. Year's subscription to RTTY JOURNAL, \$10.00, foreign \$15.00. Send to: RTTY JOURNAL, 9085 La Casita Ave., Fountain Valley, CA 92708.

IMRA International Mission Radio Association helps missionaries. Equipment loaned. Weekday net, 14.280 MHz, 1-3 PM Eastern. Nine hundred Amateurs in 40 countries. Rev. Thomas Sable, S. J., University of Scranton, Scranton, PA 18510.

BACK ISSUES HR Magazine from Vol. 1 No. 1 thru 1986, except 2 issues. \$150 for all postpaid. Also PopTronics, RE, 73 back to 1961. \$15 00/full year. Write with your needs. Bill Fossman, 632 Wetmore, Everett, WA 98201.

MARCO: Medical Amateur Radio Council, Ltd. operates daily and Sunday nets. Medically oriented Amateurs (physicians, dentists, veterinarians, nurses, physiotherapists, lab technicians, etc.) invited to join. Presently over 550 members. For information write MARCO, Box 73's, Acme, PA 15610.

FOR SALE: ARCOS 2 meter K.W. RF deck using 8930 tubes. Unit was built by ARCOS then tested and not used since. RF deck, manual and blower all new. \$650. Call NS9M at 317-832-2229. and leave message. Mark Pupilli, Box 117, Blanford, Indiana 47831.

HAM LAB PROJECT. Want several pieces HP G-382A variable attenuator. Will consider any repairable condition. K6GOX, PO Box 10, O'Neals, CA 93645 (209) 868-3548 Collect.

30 YEARS PROVIDING QSL's. Full color Old Glory, Cartoon, Also Parchment, Golden Eagle and others. Free samples. SASE appreciated. Rusprint, Rt 1, Box 363 HR, Spring Hill, KS 66083.

SUPERFAST MORSE CODE SUPREASYE. Subliminal cassette. \$10. Learn Morse Code in 1 hour. Amazing new supereasy technique. \$10. Both \$17. Moneyback guarantee. Free catalog: SASE. Bahr, 2549-H7 Temple, Palmbay, FL 32905.

SAT TRAK II - A complete advanced self-contained satellite tracker with AZ/EL rotor control. Enter Keplerian data once via RS-232 with terminal or computer. Memory for 12 satellites. Accurate. Solid state AZ/EL drive. Available from ADR, PO Box 10184, Sarasota, FL 34230. (813) 378-3410.

TELESCOPE 10" Meade, drive motor, lens, like new \$750. Trade TS-430, FT-757. K6K2T (805) 528-3181.

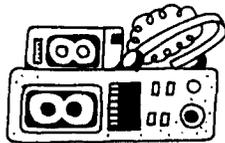
TEN-TEC. Now shipping new boxed USA made latest factory models, 561 Corsair II, 525D Argosy II, and Century 22 transceivers. RX 325 general coverage receiver, Model 2510 Mode B Satellite Station, TT920 Airband Aviation handheld transceiver, Model 229B 2 kw antenna tuner, Model 425 Titan 1.5 kw linear amplifier, plus accessories and antennas, also booking orders for Paragon delivery. For best deal, write or phone Bill Slep 704-524-7519. Slep Electronics Company, Highway 441, Otto, NC 28763.

RUBBER STAMPS: 3 lines \$4.50 PPD. Send check or MO to G. L. Pierce, 5521 Birkdale Way, San Diego, CA 92117. SASE brings information.

ELECTRON TUBES: Receiving, transmitting, microwave... all types available. Large stock. Next day delivery, most cases. DAILY ELECTRONICS, PO Box 5029, Compton, CA 90224. (213) 774-1255.

CUSTOM MADE EMBROIDERED PATCHES. Any size, shape, colors. Five patch minimum. Free sample, prices and ordering information. HEIN SPECIALTIES, Inc., Dept 301, 4202 N. Drake, Chicago, IL 60618.

RECONDITIONED TEST EQUIPMENT \$1.25 for catalog. Walter, 2697 Nickel, San Pablo, CA 94806.



COMING EVENTS

Activities — "Places to go . . ."

SPECIAL REQUEST TO ALL AMATEUR RADIO PUBLICITY COORDINATORS: PLEASE INDICATE IN YOUR ANNOUNCEMENTS WHETHER OR NOT YOUR HAMFEST LOCATION, CLASSES, EXAMS, MEETINGS, FLEA MARKETS, ETC. ARE WHEELCHAIR ACCESSIBLE. THIS INFORMATION WOULD BE GREATLY APPRECIATED BY OUR BROTHER/SISTER HAMS WITH LIMITED PHYSICAL ABILITY.

CONNECTICUT: November 15. SCARA Indoor Ham Radio and Computer Flea Market, N. Haven Park and Recreation Center, 7 Linsley St., N. Haven. Sellers admitted at 7 AM; buyers from 9 AM to 3 PM. Tables are \$10 in advance, \$15 at the door. General admission \$2 per person. Talkin on 146.61 MHz. Reservations for tables must be prepaid by November 4, 1987 and no reservation by phone. For information or reservations SASE to: SCARA, POB 81, N. Haven. CT 06473 or call Brad at (203) 265-6478 between 7 PM and 10 PM.

ILLINOIS: November. Rockford Hamfest, Forest Hills Lodge, 9900 Forest Hills Rd, Rockford. 8 AM to 4 PM. Tickets \$3 advance, \$4 at door. Amateur Radio and computer dealers, indoor flea market, outdoor tailgating, radio/computer forums, ARRL speakers, exams, free parking. All on one level. WHEELCHAIR ACCESSIBLE. For advance tickets SASE to Rockford Hamfest, 6514 Swansdown drive, Rockford, IL 61111. For booth/table reservations SASE to Roger Sawwell, KD9MQ, 6514 Swansdown Drive, Rockford, IL 61111 or call (815) 282-1283.

NORTH CAROLINA: November 21 and 22. The 7th annual Greensboro Hamfest Franklin Blvd, National Guard Armory. Sponsored by the MARK IV Radio Club. 9 AM to 5 PM. Tickets \$4 advance, \$5 at gate. New tailgate area. Ticket plus \$2 per space. Walk in FCC exams. Information/registration: Fred Redmon, N4GDD, 3109 Goodall Drive, Greensboro, NC 27407 (919) 852-9244 from 0100Z to 0300Z. Tickets only: Henry Hughes, KA4LPA, 2811 Gwaltney Rd, Greensboro, NC 27407 FCC exams: Hugh Brunson, AE4N (919) 852-1087.

ALABAMA: November 14 and 15. The Montgomery ARC's 10th annual Central Alabama Montgomery Hamfest, Ed Teague Arena, Central Alabama State Fairgrounds near Coliseum. Free admission, free parking. Overnight RV parking with hookups \$5/night. Flea market and dealer setups Friday 7 to 10 PM Saturday and Sunday 6 AM. Tables \$5 each/day or \$7 each/both days. No reservations needed. Doors open to public 9 to 4 PM. FCC license exams both days starting 9 AM. For information: Montgomery Hamfest, POB 3141, Montgomery, AL 36109 or call Randy (205) 832-4598 or Ken (205) 271-0028.

COLORADO: November 29. The Denver Radio Club's annual Hamfest and ARRL State Convention, Jefferson County Fairgrounds, 6th Avenue and Indiana, Golden. 9 AM to 2 PM. Swap tables, seminars, code contests. Non-ham events. Admission \$2. Tables \$5. Talk in on 147.93/33 and 146.52. Contact Dean Haworth, AC0S (303) 279-4956 for more information.

FLORIDA: November 21 and 22. South Florida ARRL Suncoast Convention sponsored by the Florida Gulf Coast ARC Council, St. Petersburg Hilton and Towers. Hugh flea market. Amateur exams. Saturday OCWA luncheon. Tech talks and demos. Registration tickets \$4 to November 13. \$5/door. For convention information write FGRCARC, 1556 - 56th Avenue North, St. Petersburg, FL 33703.

WISCONSIN: November 14. The Milwaukee Repeater Club is sponsoring the third annual "6.91 Friendly Fest". Serb Hall, 51st and Oklahoma Avenue, 8 AM to 1 PM. Sellers 7 AM. All on ground floor with easy access. Rain or shine. On site Amateur exams. Tickets \$3. 4' tables \$4. Save \$1 per ticket or table—SASE with payment to Milwaukee Repeater Club, POB 2123, Milwaukee, WI 53201 by November 7, 1987. Talk in on 146.91 and 146.52.

MASSACHUSETTS: November 21. The Honeywell Bull 1200 Radio Club and the Waltham Amateur Radio Association will hold their annual Amateur Radio and Electronics Auction, Honeywell Bull plant, 300 Concord Road, Billerica. Snack bar and bargain parts store. Doors open 10 AM. Free admission and parking. Talk in on 147.72/12 and 146.04/64 repeaters. For information: Doug Purdy, N1BUB, 3 Visco Road, Burlington, MA 01803.

GEORGIA: October 31 and November 1. Ham Radio & Computer EXPO '87 sponsored by the Afford Memorial Radio Club. Gwinnett County Fairgrounds, Lawrenceville, 20 minutes NE of Atlanta. VEC exams both days, covered flea market, free parking, RV sites with hookups, convenient lodging. \$5 admission includes Saturday night cookout. For more information: EXPO '87, POB 1282, Stone Mountain, GA 30086.

MINNESOTA: December 5. The annual Handi-Ham Winter Hamfest, Eagles Club, Fairbault. Registration starts 9 AM. Handi-Ham equipment auction. Dinner at noon. Program follows. License exams. Talk in on 19/79. For information: Don Franz, W0FIT, 1114 Frank Avenue, Albert Lea, MN 56007.

OHIO: November 22. The Massillon ARC will sponsor AUC-TIONFEST '87, Massillon K of C Hall, off Rt 21. 8 AM to 5 PM. Sellers setup 7 AM. Admission \$3.50 advance and \$4/door. Tables available \$7/8' space. Refreshments available. Free parking. Auction starts 11 AM. Talk in on W8NP, 147.78/18. For advance registration and information SASE to MARC, POB 73, Massillon, Ohio 44646.

OPERATING EVENTS

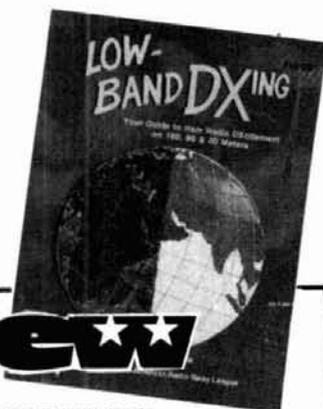
"Things to do . . ."

November 8: Armored Forces Amateur Radio Net will commemorate Veteran's Day 0600Z thru Wed Nov 11 2400Z. 80, 40, 20, 15m. For certificate send large SASE to WB1DWR, 16 Berkeley Circle, Newington, CT 06111.

November 8: To observe Veteran's Week, members of the Hamfester Radio Club, Chicago, will operate from the Hines VA Hospital's Robert K. "Pappy" Wade, K9CDH, Memorial Ham Shack using Hine's club call K9WFFN, 1500Z to 0300Z. 40, 20, 2m FM and 2m USB. For a commemorative certificate, send QSL, QSO number and 9x12 SASE with 39 cents postage or \$1.00 to Hamfester Radio Club, Inc., Chicago, c/o Robert K. "Pappy" Wade Memorial Ham Shack, Bld 8, Hines VA Hospital, Hines, IL 60141.

November 25: Cocos - Keeling Island. Listen for Hans, F6GVD and Victor, G3AAG. For two weeks. No specific frequency or time except first 10 minutes of the hour they will stand by for QRP stations only and at half hour for handicapped operators. QSL via QSL manager VK9YC or direct to F6GVD.

HAM EXAMS: The MIT UFH Repeater Association and the MIT Radio Society offer monthly Ham Exams. All classes Novice to Extra. Wednesday November 18, 7 PM, MIT Room 1-150, 77 Mass Ave., Cambridge, MA. Reservations requested 2 days in advance. Contact Ron Hoffmann at (617) 646-1641. Exam fee \$4.25. Bring a copy of your current license (if any), two forms of picture ID, and a completed form 610 available from the FCC in Quincy, MA (617) 770-4023.



LOW BAND DX'ING COMPUTER PROGRAMS

by John Devoldere, ON4UN, for Apple IIe/c, MS-DOS, Commodore C-128 Apple Macintosh and Kaypro CPM Computers

Here's a collection of 30 super programs written by ON4UN. Just about every interest or need is covered—from antenna design and optimization to general operating programs. Antenna programs include: shunt and series input L network design, feedline transformer, shunt network design, SWR calculation, plus 11 more! General Ham programs include: sunrise/sunset, great circle distances, grayline, vertical antenna design program, sunrise calendar plus 9 more! Phew. When you sit down to use these programs you'll be amazed at what you have. The best value in computer software available today. © 1986.

- UN-Apple IIe/IIc \$19.95
- UN-MS (MS-DOS) \$19.95
- UN-CPM/Kaypro \$19.95
- UN-C-128 (COMMODORE) \$19.95
- UN-MAC (MACINTOSH) \$24.95

LOW BAND DX'ING by John Devoldere ON4UN

Now Available! The new, 2nd edition of the definitive book on Low Band DX'ing. Based upon years of practical on-the-air experience, learn the secrets of how ON4UN has been so successful on the low bands. Extensive coverage is given to transmit and receive antennas with clear concise explanations and plenty of illustrations—dipoles, inverted V's, slopers, phased arrays and Beverages—they're all in this book. Also covered: propagation, transmitters, receivers, operating, software and an extensive Low Band bibliography. Going to be a best seller! Get yours today. © 1987 2nd Edition 200 pages

- AR-UN Softbound \$9.95

BUY'EM BOTH SPECIAL OFFER

Book & Software Reg. \$29.90
(\$34.96 for Mac)

Just \$24.90 (\$29.90 for Mac)

- UN-SO (specify computer) \$24.90
- UN-MSO Macintosh Special \$29.90

SAVE \$5

Please enclose \$3.50 shipping & handling

ham radio BOOKSTORE

GREENVILLE, NH 03048 603-878-1441



Crystal Filters

YEAR-END CLEARANCE

All starred (*) items 20% off; all others 10%.
Prices are each except as noted. All filters 8-pole.
Sale ends December 31, 1987.

FILTERS FOR KENWOOD - Reg. \$60 except as noted.
8.83MHz IF for models: TS120 through TS940
Bandwidths: 250, 400, 1800, *2100, 6000Hz
TS440 *Pair (400Hz CW, 2.1KHz SSB) Reg. \$120
TS430 *Triple (Both above plus AM) Reg. \$180

455KHz IF for R820, TS830/930/940 Reg. \$110
Bandwidths Available: CW *400Hz; SSB *2.1KHz

Matched Filter Pairs for Above Reg. \$170 pr.
(8.83MHz and 455KHz) SSB: *2100Hz, CW: *400Hz

3.395MHz IF for TS520, TS511, R599.
Bandwidths Available: 250, 400, *1800, 2100Hz

Filter Cascade Kits with Filter and Amplifier
For *TS430 \$85; *TS520 \$80; *TS820 — Reg. \$70

FILTERS FOR YAESU Reg. \$60 except as noted.
3.18MHz IF for FT-101 Series except Z/D.
BWS: 250, 500Hz, 1.8, *2.1, *2.4, 6.0KHz

8.2MHz IF for FT-102, FT-757/767.
Bandwidths Available: *250, 500, 2100Hz

454KHz IF for FT-102 (*250, 500Hz) Reg. \$75
455KHz IF for FT-102 (*2.1KHz) Reg. \$110

8.9MHz IF for FT-101ZD/107/707/901.2, FT-980, FT-77
BWS: 250, 500Hz, 1.8, 2.1, *2.4, 6.0KHz

10.76MHz IF for all but 980: BWS: 2.1, *2.4KHz
455 IF for FT980 only: BW *2.1KHz Reg. \$110
455.8 IF for FT-980, FT726: BW *500Hz Reg. \$ 75

9.0MHz IF for Tempo I (or FT-200), FT-301, FT-7/B
BWS: *250, 500Hz, 1.8, *2.1, 2.4, 6.0KHz

NOTE: Above are our "homebrewers' favorites"!

FILTERS FOR ICOM (exact replacements)
455 IF for IC730/740/745/751, R70/71, etc.

Bandwidths: FL44A (SSB *2.4KHz) Reg. \$109
FL52A (500Hz); FL53A (250Hz) Reg. \$85 ea.

FILTERS FOR HEATH - ALL MODELS Reg. \$65
Bandwidths Available: 250, 400Hz *1.8, 2.1KHz

For SB-104 Only: *400Hz (3395.7 IF)

FILTERS FOR DRAKE R-4C Reg. \$65 exc. as noted
GUF1 — Replaces original 1st IF 4-pole unit
2nd IF 125 (\$75), 250, 400Hz, 1.8, *2.1KHz

FILTERS FOR DRAKE TR7/R7, etc. Reg. \$65
BWS Available: 250, 400Hz, 1.8, *2.1KHz

LIMITED QUANTITIES - ORDER NOW!

Sales prices are based on our present stock. Orders for any exhausted type of filter are subject to a 6-week delay. Order by phone to check availability!

SPECIFY: Make and Model Number of your Rig.
Frequency and Bandwidth of filter(s)

ORDER by Mail or Phone — VISA/MC or COD OK.

SHIPPING: \$5 US and Canada, \$13 elsewhere.

GET THE BEST 8-POLE FILTERS FOR LESS!

FOX-TANGO Corp.

Box 15944, W. Palm Beach, FL 33416
Telephone: (305) 683-9587

1986-87 CALL DIRECTORY

(on microfiche)

Call Directory \$8
Name Index \$8
Geographic Index \$8

All three — \$20
Shipping per order \$3

BUCKMASTER PUBLISHING ✓ 201
Mineral, Virginia 23117
703-894-5777

Multiband QRV 160-10 Dipole/V/Sloper



Ready to Use	Tough	Full Legal Power
Fastest Install	Flexible	No Lossy Traps
Coax Feed	Kink-Proof	Low Noise
102 feet long	2300 V Insul	Never Corrodes

Info: 39c s.a.s.c. \$49.95 ppd.
incl. 30p Tech Manual

1971 N. Oak Lane 1300 E. AntennasWest
Provo, UT 84604-2138 (801) 374-1084

CHARGE YOUR CLASSIFIED ADS

to your
MC or VISA
write or call

HAM RADIO MAGAZINE

Greenville, NH 03048

(603) 878-1441

MOVING? KEEP HAM RADIO COMING ...

If possible let us know four to six weeks before you move and we will make sure your HAM RADIO Magazine arrives on schedule. Just remove the mailing label from this magazine and affix below. Then complete your new address (or any other corrections) in the space provided and we'll take care of the rest.

**ham
radio**
Magazine

Allow 4-6 weeks for
correction.

Greenville, NH 03048

Thanks for helping us to serve you better.

Here's my new address:

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Call _____

**AFFIX
LABEL
HERE**

HAM MART

Ham Radio's guide to help you find your local

California

A-TECH ELECTRONICS
1033 HOLLYWOOD WAY
BURBANK, CA 91505
(818) 845-9203
New Ham Store and Ready to Make a Deal!

JUN'S ELECTRONICS
3919 SEPULVEDA BLVD.
CULVER CITY, CA 90230
213-390-8003
800-882-1343 Trades
Habla Espanol

Colorado

COLORADO COMM CENTER
525 EAST 70th AVE.
SUITE ONE WEST
DENVER, CO 80229
(303) 288-7373
(800) 227-7373
Stocking all major lines
Kenwood Yaesu, Encomm, ICOM

Connecticut

HATRY ELECTRONICS
500 LEDYARD ST. (SOUTH)
HARTFORD, CT 06114
203-527-1881
Call today. Friendly one-stop shopping
at prices you can afford.

Delaware

AMATEUR & ADVANCED COMMUNICATIONS
3208 CONCORD PIKE
WILMINGTON, DE 19803
(302) 478-2757
Delaware's Friendliest Ham Store.

DELAWARE AMATEUR SUPPLY
71 MEADOW ROAD
NEW CASTLE, DE 19720
302-328-7728
800-441-7008
Icom, Ten-Tec, Microlog, Yaesu,
Kenwood, Santec, KDK, and more.
One mile off I-95, no sales tax.

Florida

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
1898 DREW STREET
CLEARWATER, FL 33575
813-461-4267
Clearwater Branch
West Coast's only full service
Amateur Radio Store.
Hours M-F 9-5:30, Sat. 9-3

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
621 COMMONWEALTH AVE.
ORLANDO, FL 32803
305-894-3238
Fla. Wats: 1 (800) 432-9424
Outside Fla: 1 (800) 327-1917
Hours M-F 9-5:30, Sat. 9-3

Georgia

DOC'S COMMUNICATIONS
702 CHICKAMAUGA AVENUE
ROSSVILLE, GA 30741
(404) 866-2302 / 861-5610
ICOM, Yaesu, Kenwood, Bird...
9AM-5:30PM
We service what we sell.

Hawaii

HONOLULU ELECTRONICS
819 KEEAUMOKU STREET
HONOLULU, HI 96814
(808) 949-5564
Kenwood, ICOM, Yaesu, Hy-Gain,
Cushcraft, AEA, KLM, Tri-Ex Towers,
Fluke, Belden, Astron, etc.

Idaho

ROSS DISTRIBUTING COMPANY
78 SOUTH STATE STREET
PRESTON, ID 83263
(208) 852-0830
M 9-2; T-F 9-6; S 9-2
Stock All Major Brands
Over 7000 Ham Related Items on
Hand

Illinois

ERICKSON COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
5456 N. MILWAUKEE AVE.
CHICAGO, IL 60630
312-631-5181
Hours: 9:30-5:30 Mon, Tu, Wed & Fri;
9:30-8:00 Thurs; 9:00-3:00 Sat.

Indiana

THE HAM STATION
220 N. FULTON AVE.
EVANSVILLE, IN 47710
(800) 523-7731
(812) 422-0231
ICOM, Yaesu, Ten-Tec, Cushcraft, Hy-
Gain, AEA & others.

Maryland

MARYLAND RADIO CENTER
8576 LAURELDALE DRIVE
LAUREL, MD 20707
301-725-1212
Kenwood, Ten-Tec, Alinco, Azden. Full
service dealer.
M-F 10-7 SAT 9-5

Massachusetts

TEL-COM, INC.
675 GREAT ROAD, RTE. 119
LITTLETON, MA 01460
617-486-3400
617-486-3040
The Ham Store of New England
You Can Rely On.

Michigan

ATLANTIC SOLAR POWER/ENCON
(SINCE 1979)
37279 W. SIX MILE RD.
LIVONIA, MI 48152
(313) 591-7745
Solar Electric Power for Repeaters,
Ham Shacks, Packet Radio.
Call Paul, WD8AHO

Missouri

MISSOURI RADIO CENTER
102 NW BUSINESS PARK LANE
KANSAS CITY, MO 64150
(800) 821-7323
Missouri: (816) 741-8118
ICOM, Kenwood, Yaesu
Same day service, low prices.

Nevada

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
1072 N. RANCHO DRIVE
LAS VEGAS, NV 89106
702-647-3114
Dale Porray "Squeak," AD7K
Outside Nev: 1 (800) 634-6227
Hours M-F 9-5:30, Sat. 9-3

New Hampshire

RIVENDELL ELECTRONICS
8 LONDONDERRY ROAD
DERRY, N. H. 03038
603-434-5371
Hours M-S 10-5; THURS 10-7
Closed Sun/Holidays

Dealers: YOU SHOULD BE HERE TOO!
Contact Ham Radio now for complete details.

Amateur Radio Dealer

New Jersey

ABARIS SYSTEMS

276 ORIENTAL PLACE
LYNDHURST, NJ 07071
201-939-0015
Don WB2GPU

Astatic, Azden, B&W, Butternut, Larsen, Mirage/KLM, Kenpro, Nye, Santec, THL, and many others.
M-F 10 am-9 pm
SAT 9 am-7 pm
VISA/MC

KJI ELECTRONICS

66 SKYTOP ROAD
CEDAR GROVE, NJ 07009
(201) 239-4389
Gene K2KJI

Maryann K2RVH
Distributor of: KLM, Mirage, ICOM, Larsen, Lunar, Astron. Wholesale - retail.

New York

BARRY ELECTRONICS

512 BROADWAY
NEW YORK, NY 10012
212-925-7000

New York City's Largest Full Service Ham and Commercial Radio Store.

VHF COMMUNICATIONS

915 NORTH MAIN STREET
JAMESTOWN, NY 14701
716-664-6345

Call after 7 PM and save! Supplying all of your Amateur needs. Featuring ICOM "The World System." Western New York's finest Amateur dealer.

Ohio

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY

28940 EUCLID AVE.
WICKLIFFE, OH 44092 (Cleveland Area)
216-585-7388
Ohio Wats: 1 (800) 362-0290
Outside Ohio: 1 (800) 321-3594
Hours M-F 9-5:30, Sat. 9-3

DEBCO ELECTRONICS, INC.

3931 EDWARDS RD.
CINCINNATI, OHIO 45209
(513) 531-4499

Mon-Sat 10AM-9PM
Sun 12-6PM

We buy and sell all types of electronic parts.

UNIVERSAL AMATEUR RADIO, INC.

1280 AIDA DRIVE
REYNOLDSBURG (COLUMBUS), OH
43068

614-866-4267

Featuring Kenwood, Yaesu, Icom, and other fine gear. Factory authorized sales and service. Shortwave specialists. Near I-270 and airport.

Pennsylvania

HAMTRONICS, DIV. OF TREVOSE ELECTRONICS

4033 BROWNSVILLE ROAD
TREVOSE, PA 19047
215-357-1400

Same Location for over 30 Years

LaRUE ELECTRONICS

1112 GRANDVIEW STREET
SCRANTON, PENNSYLVANIA 18509
717-343-2124

ICOM, Bird, Cushcraft, Beckman, Larsen, Amphenol, Astron, Belden, Antenna Specialists, W2AU/W2VS, Tokyo Hy-Power Labs, WELZ, Daiwa, Sony, Saxton, Vibroplex, Weller.

Tennessee

MEMPHIS AMATEUR ELECTRONICS

1465 WELLS STATION ROAD
MEMPHIS, TN 38108

Call Toll Free: 1-800-238-6168
M-F 9-5; Sat 9-12

Kenwood, ICOM, Ten-Tec, Cushcraft, Hy-Gain, Hustler, Larsen, AEA, Mirage, Ameritron, etc.

Texas

MADISON ELECTRONICS SUPPLY

3621 FANNIN
HOUSTON, TX 77004
713-520-7300
Christmas?? Now??

KENNEDY ASSOCIATES

AMATEUR RADIO DIVISION
5707A MOBUD
SAN ANTONIO, TX 78238
512-680-6110

Stocking all major lines. San Antonio's Ham Store. Great Prices — Great Service. Factory authorized sales and service.

Hours: M-F 10-6; SAT 9-3

MISSION COMMUNICATIONS

11903 ALEIF CLODINE
SUITE 500 (CORNER HARWIN &
KIRKWOOD)

HOUSTON, TEXAS 77082
(713) 879-7764

Now in Southwest Houston—full line of equipment. All the essentials and extras for the "ham."

Wisconsin

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY

4828 W. FOND DU LAC AVE.
MILWAUKEE, WI 53216
414-442-4200

Wisc. Wats: 1 (800) 242-5195
Outside Wisc: 1 (800) 558-0411
M-F 9-5:30 Sat 9-3

Foreign Subscription Agents for Ham Radio Magazine

Ham Radio Austria
Karin Ueber
Postfach 2454
D-7850 Loerrach
West Germany

Ham Radio Belgium
Sterehouse
Brusselsesteenweg 416
B-9218 Gent
Belgium

Ham Radio Holland
Postbus 413
NL-7800 Ar Emmen
Holland

Ham Radio Europe
Box 2084
S-194 02 Uplands Vasby
Sweden

Ham Radio France
SM Electronic
20 bis. Ave des Clunons
F-89000 Auxerre
France

Ham Radio Germany
Karin Ueber
Postfach 2454
D-7850 Loerrach
West Germany

Canada
Send orders to
Ham Radio Magazine
Greenville, NH 03048 USA
Prices in Canadian funds
1 yr \$41.85, 2 yrs \$74.25
3 yrs \$99.90

Ham Radio Italy
Via Manago 15
I-20134 Milano
Italy

Ham Radio Switzerland
Karin Ueber
Postfach 2454
D-7850 Loerrach
West Germany

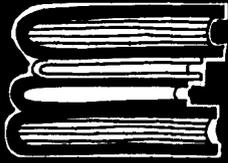
Ham Radio England
c/o R G B
Lambda House
Cranborne Road
Potters Bar
Herts EN6 3JW
England

ALL BAND TRAP "SLOPER" ANTENNAS!

FULL COVERAGE! ALL BANDS! AUTOMATIC SELECTION with PROVEN Weatherproof sealed Traps - 18 Ga Copperweld Wire!
GROUND MOUNT SLOPERS - No Radials needed! Ground to 100' or house water faucet!
Connect Top to Trees, Buildings, Poles, etc at ANY angle from Straightup to 60 degrees for excellent "SLOPER" DX Antenna Gain or bend it anywhere you need to! 2000 Watt PEP Input, max. Permanent or portable Use. Installs in 10 minutes. SMALL - NEAT - ALMOST INVISIBLE - No one will know you have a Hi-Power DX Antenna. Ideal For COND'Os APARTMENTS- RESTRICTED AREAS - Pre-tuned for 2-1 or less SWR over ALL bands (except 80-160-300kc) No adjustments needed - EVER, COMPLETELY ASSEMBLED, with 50 ft RG-58U Coax feedline and PL-259 connector - Built in lightning arrester - ready to hookup! FULL INSTRUCTIONS!

No. 10805 - 80-40-20-15-10 - 1 trap 49 ft. - \$59.95
No. 10405 - 40-20-15-10 - 1 trap 26 ft. - \$58.95
No. 10205 - 20-15-10 - 1 trap 13 ft. - \$57.95
No. 1016 S - 160-80-40-20-15-10 - 2 traps 83 ft. - \$89.95
SEND FULL PRICE FOR PP DEL in USA (Canada is \$6.00 extra for postage etc) or order using VISA, MASCARD - AMER EXP. Give Number Ex. Date. Ph 1-308-236-5333 weekdays. We ship in 2-3 days (Per Cks 14 days) Guaranteed 1 yr - 10 day money back trial.

WESTERN ELECTRONICS
Dept. AH Kearney, Nebraska 68847



ELMER'S NOTEBOOK

Tom McMullen, W1SL

receiver buzzwords

Because this is the annual receiver issue, I'll try to clarify some receiver-related terms you might be wondering about. Who knows? This information might even help you choose a rig from among the many available.

One of the biggest problems an Amateur faces is interference from other signals, so I'll emphasize techniques that help reduce that problem.

RIT stands for Receiver Incremental Tuning, a way of tuning the receiver without disturbing the transmitter frequency. This feature is useful if the station you're listening to drifts slightly, or if you have to tune just a wee bit off frequency to minimize the effects of interference. In the earlier days of single-VFO transceivers without RIT, when you moved your receiver dial you also moved your transmitter. The other station then had to move to tune you in. Then you'd move again — and so on. This led to the two stations "walking" each other across the band; if they weren't careful, they could wind up out of bounds. With RIT, you can leave the transmitter alone and move the receiver a few Hz to keep the other station tuned in.

A **direct conversion** or **single conversion** receiver is perhaps the simplest type of heterodyne receiver in use. It's basically a local oscillator (usually a very stable VFO) and a balanced mixer. The rf signal and the

VFO are both fed into the mixer, and when the two frequencies are the same (zero-beat with each other), any audio present on the rf signal becomes a product of the mixing process. This audio is fed to audio amplifiers to drive a headset or a speaker, as needed. An rf amplifier is often used ahead of the mixer, and an audio filter after the mixer to prevent hearing the beat notes produced by nearby signals. Many low-power or portable stations use this type of receiver because of its simplicity, light weight, and low power requirements. While **direct conversion** isn't directly related to interference problems, it's worth knowing about this type of receiver in order to understand other discussions to come.

If a single-conversion receiver converts once — from rf to audio frequencies — then it follows that a double-conversion receiver converts twice. The first conversion mixes an rf signal with the first local oscillator, which produces an intermediate frequency signal, abbreviated *i-f*. (Notice the hyphen; it's there so you'll know not to read "i-f" as the word "if.")

The second conversion mixes the *i-f* signal with a second local oscillator to produce . . . Uh, here's where our nice, neat scheme falls apart!

Older receivers, designed to handle amplitude modulation (a-m), used a diode detector at the end of the *i-f* amplifier circuit. The second local oscillator would produce another *i-f*

signal, which would then be detected by a diode, to produce audio, etc. In this case, it's a double-conversion receiver. However, newer receivers, designed to handle single-sideband (SSB) signals, needed a different arrangement. Diode detectors are practically useless for SSB detection, so a circuit called a **product detector**, amazingly similar to the single-conversion scheme I mentioned earlier, was developed. This circuit includes a local oscillator that mixes with the *i-f* signal to produce audio output. The product detector works well with a-m and CW, and really shines with SSB signals.

So whether a receiver is double or triple conversion really depends on the definition of the detector circuit. For example, a receiver that uses a VFO to produce an *i-f* of, say, 9 MHz, and then a second oscillator and mixer to produce a lower *i-f* at, perhaps, 455 kHz, which is followed by a diode detector, is clearly a double-conversion receiver.

Does changing the diode detector to a product detector make the receiver **triple conversion**, then? The purists will say yes, but many manufacturers just don't mention it. (And it really isn't important unless you need to know the definition in order to prove a point!)

Double-conversion receivers are important, however, in solving **image problems**. To follow me through this one, **image rejection**, you'll need to look at **fig. 1** and check the arithmetic.

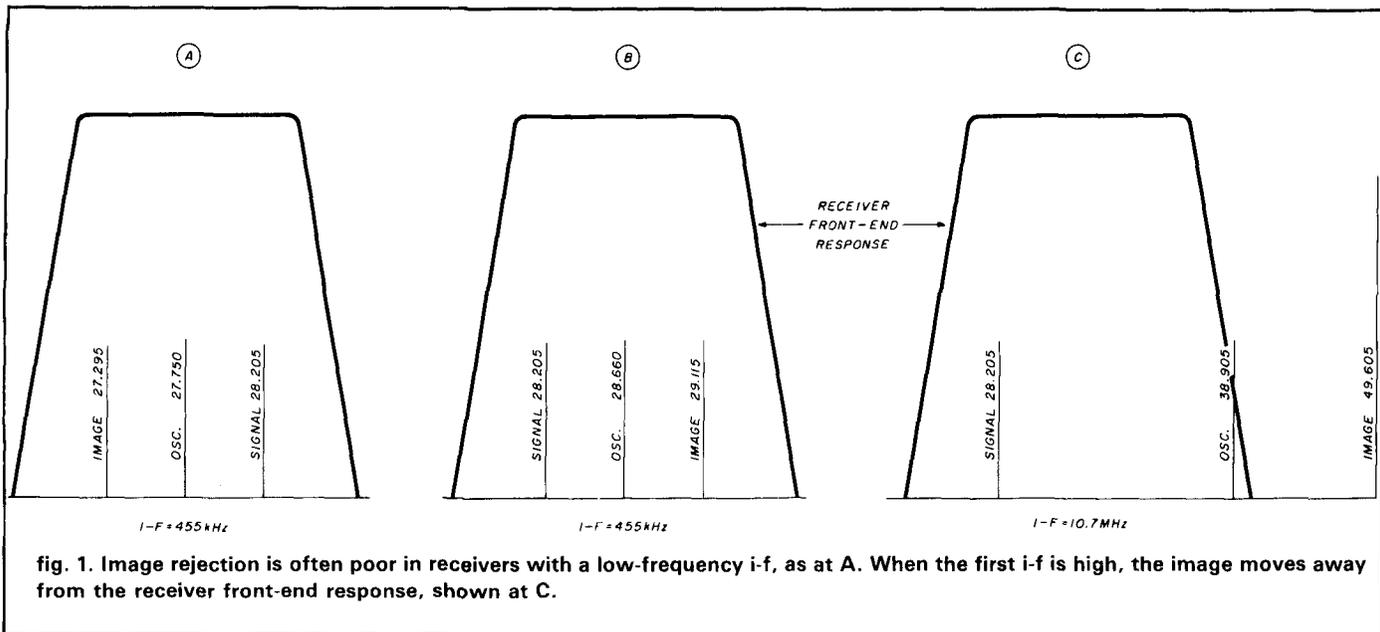


fig. 1. Image rejection is often poor in receivers with a low-frequency i-f, as at A. When the first i-f is high, the image moves away from the receiver front-end response, shown at C.

If the signal you wanted to listen to was the only one on the band, life would be simpler. But there are plenty of signals out there, and most of them aren't the ones you want to hear. A simple receiver (such as a single-conversion type) is capable of receiving all sorts of things you don't want, many of them signals that aren't in the Amateur bands. Let's say you want to tune in a signal at 28.205 MHz. Your i-f is 455 kHz, so your VFO is at 27.750. This produces the right i-f, but if there's a loud signal at 27.295 (as there often is), it too can mix with the VFO to produce 455 kHz.

This intruder is called the **image signal**. An interesting thing is that the image signal is always twice the first i-f away from the signal you want. In the case above, $2 \times 455 = 910$, and $28.205 - 0.910 = 27.295$. If you know that, you can track down suspected image interference.

How do you get rid of it? There are a couple of common tricks: one is to place the VFO above the signal — at 28.660 to receive 28.205 MHz, for example. This would place the image at 29.115, which means that the signal would be from an Amateur station — but that's not much help if it buries your QSO.

A more practical method is to use

a double-conversion receiver and make the first i-f high — perhaps 9, 10.7, or even 70 MHz. The high i-f places the image quite some distance away from where the receiver front end is tuned, and it's easier for simple tuned circuits to reject a signal that's far removed from its design frequency. For instance, a 10.7-MHz i-f will place the image of 28.205 at 49.605 MHz, as shown in **fig. 1**. Even a mediocre front end can reject that one.

Another common cure is to build filters (special tuned circuits) that pass only a narrow range of frequencies, say from approximately 27 to 31 MHz for the 10-meter band, but greatly attenuate anything outside that range. Many modern solid-state receivers use this technique on all bands, along with broadband rf amplifier sections, to provide good performance and require minimum attention from the operator.

SINAD isn't a remedy for sinus trouble; it's a test commonly used to determine how well a receiver hears a weak signal. SINAD is an acronym for *signal + noise + distortion to noise + distortion* ratio. (Aren't you glad they shortened it?) This is what it means:

If you disconnect the antenna from your receiver and turn the audio gain up, you'll hear a hiss or rushing noise.

That's the "noise" part of the formula. It takes a certain amount of signal strength to be heard through that noise. The level of that signal is the "signal" part of the formula. The "distortion" part comes in because a signal can be loud but not clear.

The signal generator used for this test is modulated, and the recovered audio from the receiver is compared with the modulation waveform to see if it has been distorted — and usually, it has. Thus, the test will determine how strong a signal it takes to produce some specific output above the noise, and how badly the i-f filters, audio amplifiers, and even the power supply hum have distorted the audio output.

Fortunately for us, the test results are neatly summed up on a meter on the test equipment, and we don't have to spend a lot of time calculating ratios and such. The test instrument, naturally enough, is called a SINAD meter.

The usual method of rating a receiver under this test is to state a signal strength that's required to meet a particular dB SINAD ratio: for example, 0.5 μV for 12-dB SINAD. The lower the microvolt (μV) number, the better the receiver, and 12 dB is an industry-wide benchmark used in the test.

An i-f notch filter (or i-f notch tuning) is another device used to

reduce the effect of interference. It consists of a high- Q circuit that works within the "window" or passband of the i-f amplifier. Instead of acting as a bandpass device, however, it's a band-stop circuit designed to attenuate greatly whatever frequency it's adjusted for. This is most useful if you're listening to a weak signal (or even a moderately strong one) and someone pops up close enough to create an ear-splitting whistle or lots of "splatter" on top of the signal you want to hear. By adjusting the i-f notch, you can often reduce the commotion to a level you can live with.

An i-f notch filter will have limited usefulness, however, because any notch deep enough to really eliminate an interfering signal will also reduce the strength of the signal you want to hear.

Interference suppression can also be handled by an **audio filter** that cuts off all audio tones outside a narrow range. This is great for CW signals, but voice (SSB) tends to sound hollow and distorted if the audio passband gets too narrow. There is an equivalent to the i-f notch filter called the **audio-notch filter** or **audio-rejection filter**. A piece of electronic trickery that uses op amps to create a phase shift that will cancel the offending tone, it works quite well, and usually consists of one or two integrated circuits, a potentiometer or two, and a few resistors and capacitors. Both the frequency of rejection and the degree of rejection (depth of the notch) are adjustable. The audio-notch filter is a great add-on for direct-conversion receivers.

Another neat bit of electronic sleight-of-hand is **i-f shift**. It takes some of study to figure out how it works, but it's really quite simple. In essence, it works this way: when a signal is in the same i-f passband as the one you want to hear, you just move the passband "window" over a bit until that signal is outside it. You can do the same thing by slowly tuning your receiver until the interference is out of the passband, but when you do that, the signal you want is moving also,

and might end up as a tone that's not easy to hear (on CW) or as duck-talk (on SSB).

Perhaps **fig. 2** will help clarify this. At **A**, both the interfering signal and the wanted signal are in the i-f passband. By adjusting the i-f shift, you can move the interfering signal out of the passband, as at **B**, and leave the wanted signal in. Now, the only trick is to get the wanted signal back into the center of the window again, as at **C**.

How do they do that? By adding two more conversions in the i-f amplifier chain, and using the same beat-frequency oscillator (BFO) to mix with the signal twice. For example, you can mix a 455-kHz signal with an 8.0-MHz BFO to produce an 8.455 i-f. This i-f signal then passes through a filter and into another mixer. There, the 8.455-MHz signal mixes with 8.0 to produce the original 455 kHz i-f again.

Now to exercise the cranium a bit more — with the help of **fig. 2** — and get more specific: let's say that the signal you want comes through the i-f amplifiers at 455,000 Hz (455 kHz). The one that's bothering you comes through at 455,500 Hz. This produces the normal result at **A**, with both signals inside the i-f passband. By detuning the 8.500-MHz VFO a few Hz to 8.499, and mixing with the i-f signals, you can change the wanted signal to 8.044, and the interference is at 8.0435 MHz, as shown at **B**.

The 8-MHz i-f filter will pass 8.044, but not 8.0435, so the interference is gone! When 8.044 is again mixed with 8.499, the difference is 455 kHz, which is right back in the middle of your i-f window (at **C**), just where you want it.

Of course, this is a greatly simplified example of how it works, and I've made the frequency separations large to make the example easier to follow, but you get the idea. Many manufacturers use more complex circuits to accomplish this, and some use phase-locked loop (PLL) circuits to move the signals around and reject the unwanted ones. No matter how they do it, the results make it worth looking for this feature in a receiver.

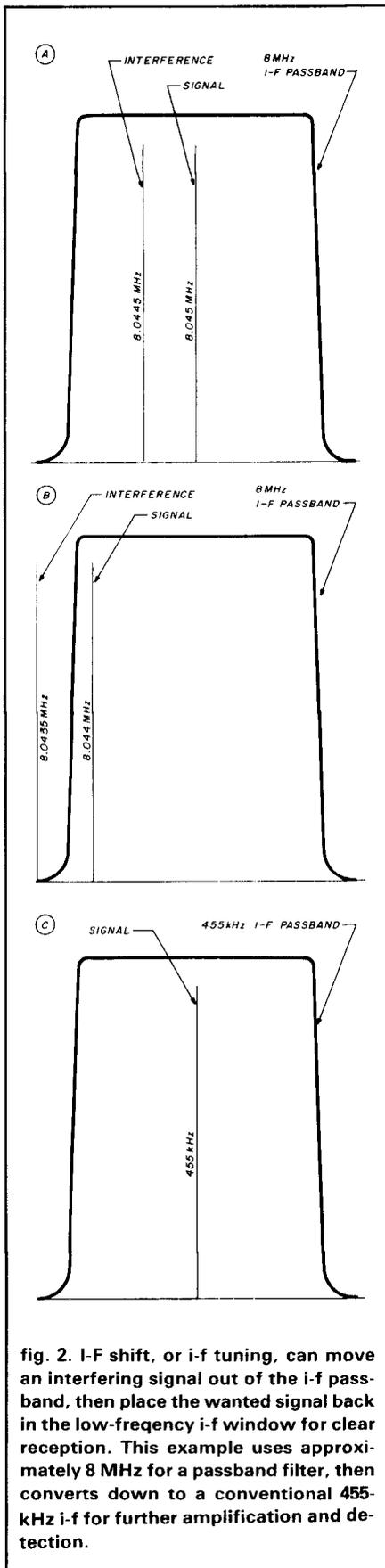


fig. 2. I-F shift, or i-f tuning, can move an interfering signal out of the i-f passband, then place the wanted signal back in the low-frequency i-f window for clear reception. This example uses approximately 8 MHz for a passband filter, then converts down to a conventional 455-kHz i-f for further amplification and detection.

conclusion

The degree of interference rejection you need depends upon the type of operating you do. On most of the hf bands, crowding is a way of life, and the best DX is usually buried beneath several layers of loud signals. It seems to be magic when an experienced operator can peel away those layers to leave an S1 or S2 signal standing alone, perfectly readable among S9 + "locals." By carefully choosing your interference-fighting weapons, and with some practice, you too can become a magician.

Next month, I'll explore the possibilities of 1200 MHz.

ham radio

MULTI-BAND SLOPERS
ALSO: DIPOLES & LIMITED-SPACE ANTENNAS

Outstanding performance of W9INN antennas is well known! Now enjoy multiband BIG-SIGNAL reports! Automatic bandswitching • Very low SWR • Coax feed • 3kw power • Compact • FULLY ASSEMBLED to your specified center frequency each band • Easy to INSTALL • Very low profile • Complete instructions • Your personal check accepted

4 BAND SLOPER - 160, 80, 40, 30, or 20M	60 ft. long	\$ 48 ppd
3 " " " " " " " " " " " "	60 ft. "	\$ 43 "
2 " " " " " " " " " " " "	40 ft. "	\$ 35 "
3 " " NO-TRAP DIPOLE - 160, 80, 40M	133 ft. long	\$ 71 "
2 " " " " " " " " " " " "	85 ft. "	\$ 55 "
9 BAND SPACE SAVER DIPOLE - 160 thru 10M*	40 ft. long	\$ 85 ppd

* Requires wide range tuner (80, 40, 30, 15M without tuner)

SEND SASE for complete details of these and other unique antennas

W9INN ANTENNAS
312-394 3414
BOX 393-H MT. PROSPECT, IL 60056

212

LI INDUSTRIES, INC.
LUNAR



The **ORIGINATOR** of the VHF AMP/PREAMP COMBO!
YOU KNOW THE LUNAR NAME...NOW OWN THE BEST.

- Solid State Amplifiers for 50, 144, 220, 440 MHz •

NEW! GaAs FET Receive Preamp Built-In!

NEW! UHF Models of Latest Design!

NEW! Model V2-500 for Two Meters...
500 Watts Output in a Deluxe Package!

See your
dealer or call

LI INDUSTRIES, INC.
LUNAR

COMMUNICATIONS & SYSTEMS DIVISION

Full line of
separate preamps
available

7930 Arjons Drive • San Diego, CA 92126 • Telephone (619) 549-9555 • Telex 181747

**SAY
YOU SAW
IT IN** *ham
radio* magazine

206



28th ANNUAL TROPICAL HAMBOREE ARRL HAMFEST OF THE AMERICAS FEBRUARY 6-7, 1988



DADE COUNTY YOUTH FAIR GROUNDS

Tamiami Park, 10901 S.W. 24 Street (Coral Way), Miami, Florida

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| • FREE PARKING 15,000 VEHICLES • | • LICENSE EXAMS |
| • 1,000 INDOOR SWAP TABLES • | • PACKET RADIO PROGRAMS |
| • 300 CAMPSITES WITH FULL HOOKUPS • | • DX FORUM |
| • 200 COMMERCIAL EXHIBIT BOOTHS • | • RCA FLORIDA SECTION LUNCHEON |
| • COMPUTERS & SOFTWARE • | • TECH TALKS |
| • HAMBOREE DEALER SPECIALS • | • ACTIVITIES FOR NON-HAMS |

Registration: \$5.00 Advance — \$6.00 Door. Valid both days. (advance deadline Jan. 30th)

Swap Tables, 2 days: \$16.00 each. Power: \$10.00 per user.

All swap table holders must have registration ticket.

Campsites: \$12.00 per day, includes water, power, sanitary hook-ups, showers.

(All RV vehicles, tent campers, vans, trailers welcome — no ground tents, please.)

Headquarters Hotel: Miami Airport Hilton, 5101 Blue Lagoon Drive.

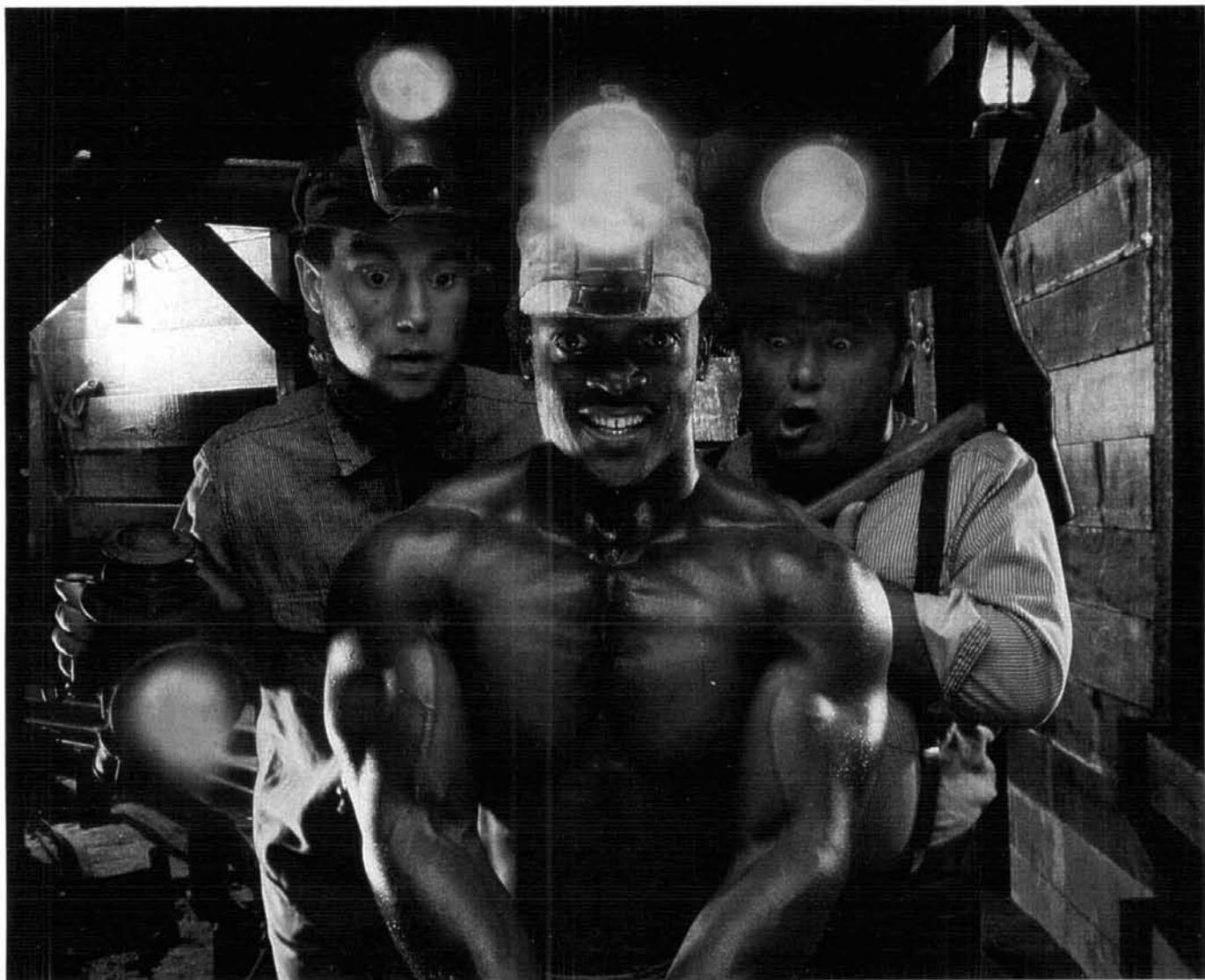
Special Hamboree Rates: \$55.00 Single or Double.

Reservation forms available through Dade Radio Club December 1st.

Exhibit Booth
Information:
Evelyn D. Gauzens,
W4WYR, Chairman
2780 N.W. 3rd St.
Miami, FL 33125
Telephone:
(305) 642-4139

Make checks for Registration, Swap Tables & Campsites payable to:
DADE RADIO CLUB, P.O. BOX 350045, MIAMI, FL 33135

4-Page Brochure
Available . . .
December 1st



Dynamite Discovery

Communications Specialists' latest excavation brings to light yet another dynamite discovery—our new dip switch programmable SD-1000. No need to tunnel your way through Two-Tone Sequential decoding anymore. We've mined this amazing unit! Now, for the first time, you can stock one unit that will decode all calls in a 1000-call paging system with $\pm .2\text{Hz}$ crystal accuracy. The EEPROM on-board memory can even be programmed for custom tones, and every unit includes group call. Universal switched outputs control your call light, squelch gate and horn. The SD-1000 can

also generate CTCSS and decode Two-Tone Sequential. Its miniature size of 2.0" x 1.25" x .4" is no minor fact either, as it's a flawless companion for our PE-1000 Paging Encoder. We ensure one-day delivery and our one-year standard warranty. Tap the rich vein of Communications Specialists and unearth the SD-1000 or other fine gems.



COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS, INC.
 426 West Taft Avenue • Orange, CA 92665-4296
 Local (714) 998-3021 • FAX (714) 974-3420
 Entire U.S.A. 1-800-854-0547

Giving HAM RADIO Magazine is both fun and thoughtful.

One Year/12 issues

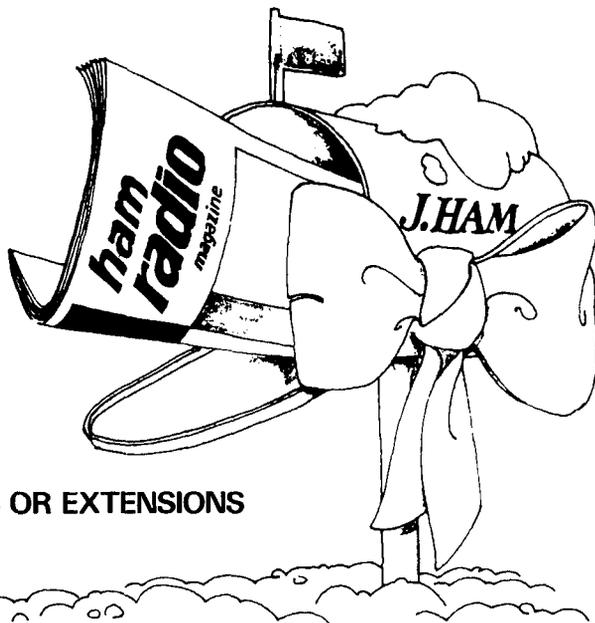
\$19⁹⁵ SAVE OVER 10%

FOR ONE GIFT SUBSCRIPTION OR RENEWAL OR

\$16⁹⁵ SAVE 25%

FOR TWO OR MORE GIFT SUBSCRIPTIONS OR EXTENSIONS INCLUDING YOUR OWN

A handsome gift card will be sent if your order is received before December 15, 1987



Every month your Ham friend will be reminded of your gift as they read through the latest issue of HAM RADIO Magazine.

Staying on top of the ever changing world of electronics is tough. With a subscription to HAM RADIO, however, you get all the latest breakthroughs in electronic design and developments as they happen — not years later. Each issue is packed with theory, state-of-the-art projects and the latest designs. Plus plenty more.

The Special ANTENNA issue in May, VHF/UHF issue in July and the RECEIVER issue in November alone are worth the price of a subscription!

You also get monthly columns by Orr, Reisert, Stonehocker, Carr and McMullen covering from antennas to zener diodes and repair techniques.

There's no time like now to give the present of HAM RADIO Magazine for that hard-to-buy-for ham friend. While you're at it, why not renew your own subscription and take advantage of the special low one year rate.

1987 GIFTS AT 1985 PRICES!

Please enter my one year gift/renewal subscription(s) to Ham Radio Magazine as follows:

First gift or renewal **\$19.95 Save \$3**
Two or more gifts or renewals **\$16.95 Save \$6**

FIRST SAVE \$3 Name _____ Call _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
 new renew

SECOND SAVE \$6 Name _____ Call _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
 new renew

THIRD SAVE \$6 Name _____ Call _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
 new renew

Start or Renew my own HR subscription
 Enclosed is a check or money order for \$ _____ for _____ subscriptions. (use separate envelope)
 VISA MasterCard Bill me later
Acct.# _____ Expires _____
My Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

ham radio magazine

Greenville, NH 03048
Prices US only

CALL TOLL FREE
800-341-1522
M-F 8-9 EST • SAT 9-5 EST
DATATEL 800
ORDERS ONLY
ALL OTHER CALLS
603-878-1441 8-4:30 EST

FOR EXTRA FAST SERVICE, CALL TOLL FREE TO ORDER YOUR GIFT SUBSCRIPTIONS OR BOOKS.

MISSOURI RADIO CENTER

102 N.W. Business Park Lane, Kansas City, MO 64150 816-741-8118

Call Toll Free — 9am - 6pm Mon. - Fri., 9am - 2pm Sat.
In Missouri Call — 816-741-8118

1-800-821-7323

TRADE INS ACCEPTED
MasterCard — VISA — COD Welcome

KENWOOD



TS940S "DX-celence"

- Programmable Scanning
- High Stability, Dual Digital VFO's
- 40 Channel Memory
- General Coverage Receiver

KENWOOD



TS440S "DX-CITING"

- 100% Duty Cycle
 - 100 memories
 - Direct Keyboard Entry
 - Optional Built-in AT
- On Sale Now, Call For Price!

KENWOOD



TM-3530A 220 MHz MOBILE FM TRANSCEIVER

- 220-225 MHz with 25 Watts
- 7-Digit Telephone No. Memory
- Direct Frequency Entry
- 23-Channel Memory

KENWOOD



NEW TH-215A

"FULL FEATURED 2m HT"

- 141-163 MHz Receive
- 144-148 MHz Transmit
- 2.5w Output (5w Optional)
- 10 Memories
- Built-in CTCSS Encoder
- Nine Types of Scanning

YAESU



FT-757GX "CAT SYSTEM"

- All Mode Transceiver
 - Dual VFO's
 - Full Break-in CW
 - 100% Duty Cycle
- CALL FOR BEST PRICE!

YAESU



FT-767GX HF/VHF/UHF BASE STATION

- Add Optional 6m, 2m & 70cm Modules
- Dual VFO's
- Full CW Break-in
- Lots More Features

YAESU

FT23/73R

- Zinc-Aluminum Alloy Case
 - 10 Memories
 - 140-164 MHz, 440-450 MHz
 - 600 MAh Standard Opt. 5w
- New "super handle"



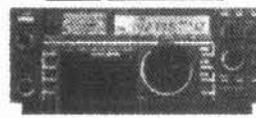
YAESU



FT-109RH 220 MHz H.T.

- 5 Watts Output
- Battery Saver
- 10 Memories
- Multiple Scanning Routines
- Power Meter

ICOM



IC-735 "NEW"

Can you put a price tag on reliability? Now ICOM offers a ONE YEAR WARRANTY on its HF Transceivers & Receivers purchased after August 1, 1986

ICOM



IC-751A "NEW"

- 100 KHz - 30 MHz
- FM Standard
- 32 Memories
- QSK (Nominal Speed 40 WPM)

ICOM



IC-38A

- Full 25W, 5W low
 - 21 memories
 - Subtones built in
- RX 215-230 MHz
CALL FOR BEST PRICE

ICOM



IC-12AT

- 140-163 MHz
- 10 Memories
- 1W, 1.5W optional
- 32 tones built-in

ICOM



IC-03AT

- 220 to 224.995 MHz
- 2.5W, 5W Optional
- Built in subtone
- 10 Memories

Kantronics



KAM

Kantronics All Mode

- CW, RTTY, ASCII, AMTOR, HF & VHF Packet
- RS-232/TTL, Universal Compatibility
- Transmit and Receive CW 6-99 wpm, RTTY/ASCII 45-300 Baud, ARQ, FEC, SELFC, Listen ARQ, VHF and HF Packet



MFJ-1274

TNC 2 PACKET RADIO



- VHF and HF Packet
- Precision Tuning Indicator
- AX 25 Level 2 Version 2 Software
- TTL Serial Port
- More!

ASTRON CORPORATION



Power Supply

- | | |
|---------|-------|
| • RS7A | \$48 |
| • RS12A | \$68 |
| • RS20A | \$88 |
| • RS20M | \$105 |
| • VS20M | \$125 |
| • RS35A | \$153 |
| • RS35M | \$149 |
| • VS35M | \$165 |
| • RS50A | \$189 |
| • RS50M | \$215 |
| • RM50A | \$219 |
| • VS50M | \$229 |

NOVICES

ARE YOU CONFUSED ABOUT YOUR NEW PRIVILEGES? CALL US FOR THE UP-TO-THE-MINUTE INFORMATION AND ASSISTANCE WITH YOUR GEAR.

208



PK 232

- Make any RS-232 compatible computer or terminal a complete digital operating position.
- Morse, Baudot, ASCII, AMTOR, Packet
- Loaded with features.

OPTOelectronics inc

NEW POCKET SIZE

SIZE: 4" H x 3.5" W x 1" D
MADE IN USA

FREQUENCY COUNTERS TO 1.3 GHZ

8 LED DIGITS • 2 GATE TIMES
ANODIZED ALUMINUM CABINET
INTERNAL NI-CAD BATTERIES INCLUDED
AC ADAPTER/CHARGER INCLUDED

\$99⁹⁵ - \$150⁰⁰



EXCELLENT SENSITIVITY
& ACCURACY

AC-DC • PORTABLE
OPERATION



#AC-1200
AC ADAPTER
CHARGER

#1200H 1.2 GHZ

Small enough to fit into a shirt pocket, our new 1.2 GHz and 1.3 GHz, 8 digit frequency counters are not toys! They can actually out perform units many times their size and price! Included are rechargeable Ni-Cad batteries installed inside the unit for hours of portable, cordless operation. The batteries are easily recharged using the AC adapter/charger supplied with the unit.

The excellent sensitivity of the 1200H makes it ideal for use with the telescoping RF pick-up antenna; accurately and easily measure transmit frequencies from handheld, fixed, or mobile radios such as: Police, firefighters, Ham, taxi, car telephone, aircraft, marine, etc. May be used for counter surveillance, locating hidden "bug" transmitters. Use with grid dip oscillator when designing and tuning antennas. May be used with a probe for measuring clock frequencies in computers, various digital circuitry or oscillators. Can be built into transmitters, signal generators and other devices to accurately monitor frequency.

The size, price and performance of these new instruments make them indispensable for technicians, engineers, schools, Hams, CBers, electronic hobbyists, short wave listeners, law enforcement personnel and many others.

STOCK NO:

- #1200HKC Model 1200H in kit form, 1-1200 MHz counter complete including all parts, cabinet, Ni-Cad batteries, AC adapter-battery charger and instructions \$ 99.95
- #1200HC Model 1200H factory assembled 1-1200 MHz counter, tested and calibrated, complete including Ni-Cad batteries and AC adapter/battery charger \$137.50
- #1300HC Model 1300H factory assembled 1-1300 MHz counter, tested and calibrated, complete including Ni-Cad batteries and AC adapter/battery charger \$150.00

ACCESSORIES:

- #TA-1005 Telescoping RF pick-up antenna with BNC connector \$12.00
- #P-100 Probe, direct connection 50 ohm, BNC connector \$18.00
- #CC-70 Carrying case, black vinyl with zipper opening. Will hold a counter and accessories \$10.00

✓ 210

FLA (305) 771-2050

ORDER FACTORY DIRECT
1-800-327-5912



OPTOelectronics inc
5821 N.E. 14th Avenue
Ft. Lauderdale, Florida 33334



AVAILABLE NOW!

Orders to US and Canada add 5% of total (\$2 min., \$10 max)
Florida residents add 5% sales tax. COD fee \$2.



1.3 GHZ
#1300H

Yaesu's mini HTs. The smallest, smartest, toughest radios. Anywhere.

Whether you're a Novice or Extra class operator, you're sure to appreciate the high power, durability and size of Yaesu's FT-23R Series mini-HTs.

To begin with, you'll find a model that's right on your wavelength. The 2-meter FT-23R. The 220-MHz FT-33R. Or the 440-MHz FT-73R.

Whichever you choose, you benefit from incredibly small packaging. (Take a look at the actual size photo.) Aluminum-alloy cases that prove themselves reliable in a one-meter drop test onto solid concrete. And moisture-resistant seals that really help keep the rain out.

But perhaps best of all, each radio blends sophisticated, micro-processor-controlled performance with surprisingly simple operation. In fact, it takes only minutes to master all these features:

Ten memories that store frequency, offset and PL tone. Memory scan at 2 frequencies per second. Tx offset storage. Priority channel scan. Channel selection via tuning knob or up/down buttons. PL tone board (optional). PL display. Independent PL memory per channel. PL encode and decode. LCD power output and "S" meter display. Battery-saver circuit. Push-button squelch override. Eight-key control pad. Keypad lock. High/low power switch.

The FT-23R comes with a 7.2-volt, 2.5-watt battery pack. The FT-73R with a 7.2-volt, 2-watt pack. And the FT-33R with a powerful 12-volt, 5-watt pack.



You can choose the miniature 7.2-volt, 2-watt pack shown in the photo below. And all battery packs are interchangeable, too.

And consider these options: Dry cell battery case for 6 AAA-size cells. Dry cell battery case for 6 AA-size cells. DC car adapter/charger. Programmable CTCSS (PL tone) encoder/decoder. DTMF keypad encoder. Mobile hanger bracket. External speaker/microphone. And more.

Check out the FT-23R Series at your Yaesu dealer today. Because although we can tell you about their incredible performance, toughness and small size, seeing is really believing.



YAESU

Yaesu USA 17210 Edwards Road, Cerritos, CA 90701 (213) 404-2700. Repair Service: (213) 404-4884. Parts: (213) 404-4847.
Yaesu Cincinnati Service Center 9070 Gold Park Drive, Hamilton, OH 45011 (513) 874-3100.

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. PL is a registered trademark of Motorola, Inc. FT-33R shown with optional FNB-9 battery pack.

KENWOOD

...pacesetter in Amateur Radio

NEW!

Affordable DX-ing!

TS-140S

HF transceiver with general coverage receiver.

Compact, easy-to-use, full of operating enhancements, and feature packed. These words describe the new TS-140S HF transceiver. Setting the pace once again, Kenwood introduces new innovations in the world of "look-alike" transceivers!

- Covers all HF Amateur bands with 100 W output. General coverage receiver tunes from 50 kHz to 35 MHz. (Receiver & specifications guaranteed from 500 kHz to 30 MHz.) Modifiable for HF MARS operation. (Permit required)
- All modes built-in. LSB, USB, CW, FM and AM.
- Superior receiver dynamic range Kenwood DynaMix™ high sensitivity direct mixing system ensures true 102 dB receiver dynamic range.



- New Feature! Programmable band marker. Useful for staying within the limits of your ham license. For contesters, program in the suggested frequencies to prevent QRM to non-participants.
- Famous Kenwood interference reducing circuits. IF shift, dual noise blankers, RIT, RF attenuator, selectable AGC, and FM squelch.

- M. CH/VFO CH sub-dial. 10 kHz step tuning for quick QSY at VFO mode, and UP/DOWN memory channel for easy operation.
- Selectable full (QSK) or semi break-in CW.
- 31 memory channels. Store frequency, mode and CW wide/narrow selection. Split frequencies may be stored in 10 channels for repeater operation.
- RF power output control.
- AMTOR/PACKET compatible!
- Built-in VOX circuit.
- MC-43S UP/DOWN mic. included.

Optional Accessories:

- AT-130 compact antenna tuner • AT-250 automatic antenna tuner • HS-5/HS-6/HS-7 headphones • IF-232C/IF-10C computer interface
- MA-5/VP-1 HF mobile antenna (5 bands)
- MB-430 mobile bracket • MC-43S extra UP/DOWN hand mic • MC-55 (8-pin) goose neck mobile mic • MC-60A/MC-80/MC-85 desk mics
- PG-2S extra DC cable • PS-430 power supply
- SP-40/SP-50B mobile speakers • SP-430 external speaker • SW-100A/SW-200A/SW-2000 SWR/power meters • TL-922A 2 kW PEP linear amplifier (not for CW QSK) • TU-8 CTCSS tone unit
- YG-455C-1 500 Hz deluxe CW filter, YK-455C-1 New 500 Hz CW filter



TS-680S

All-mode multi-bander

- 6m (50-54 MHz) 10 W output plus all HF Amateur bands (100 W output).
- Extended 6m receiver frequency range 45 MHz to 60 MHz. Specs. guaranteed from 50 to 54 MHz.
- Same functions of the TS-140S except optional VOX (VOX-4 required for VOX operation).
- Preamp for 6 and 10 meter band.



Complete service manuals are available for all Kenwood transceivers and most accessories. Specifications, features, and prices subject to change without notice or obligation.

KENWOOD

KENWOOD U.S.A. CORPORATION
2201 E. Dominguez St., Long Beach, CA 90810
P.O. Box 22745, Long Beach, CA 90801-5745